



OVER 450 NEW PRODUCTS TO CHECK OUT



New Leathers: See pages 6-41



New Leather Care: See pages 168-184



New Books: See pages 185-191



New Machines: See pages 49 & 77

©2016 by Tandy Leather. All rights reserved.

Patterns in this publication may be reproduced for personal, non-commercial use by our customers.

No part of this publication may be reproduced for commercial use in whole or part, or stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the written permission of Tandy Leather.

For information regarding permission, write to: Tandy Leather, 1900 SE Loop 820, Fort Worth, TX 76140

Tandy Leather is not responsible for pictorial or typographic errors. Printed in the U.S.A.

Welcome to the fascinating world of LEATHER.

Whether you are a child or an adult, LEATHER offers fun and rewards to all that care to take the adventure. The history of leather speaks for itself, dating back to the beginning of mankind when leather was vital for survival by providing protection against the elements of nature when animal skins were used as clothing and footwear. Today, leather continues to be used for clothing; mainly for warmth and fashion but it goes way beyond those purposes today. Leather has captured the hearts of so many, young and old. This Buyers' Guide offers everything one needs to dabble in LEATHER, whether it is for fun or profit.

Tandy Leather is the world's leading distributor of premium leather and supplies. We have over 95 years of experience in the business. With over one hundred stores in operation, we are ready to serve and offer you –

- **Customer Satisfaction** – Our most important responsibility is taking care of every customer's needs. Expect 100% satisfaction every time you make a purchase or visit one of our locations. Your relationship with Tandy Leather is highly respected and appreciated.
- **Price** – The best prices, plus Gold and Elite Wholesale Club memberships are available to all retail customers for greater savings.
- **Quality** – Top quality products from around the world.
- **Selection** – The most complete LEATHER and leather supply line found anywhere.
- **Service** – We know our product and we love to talk about it. Need some information or suggestions on a future project? Just ask us for advice or suggestions.
- **Classes/Education** – We offer workshops, demos and classes to make your LEATHER experience the best. Need to know how a tool works? Learn instantly by using QR Codes, see below right. Just ask and we'll happily demonstrate it for you on the spot. Ask your nearest store about LEATHER classes.
- **Youth Groups/Camps** – A stepping stone into LEATHER for so many. We actively work with youth groups of all kinds. Ask us about leader training, free demos, group tours and workshops.
- **Institutions** – Schools, hospitals and military bases qualify for preferred pricing. We have made a strong commitment to the institutional market by providing quality products and fast order turnaround at the lowest possible prices. We also offer free demos and workshops for instructors and teachers.
- **Mail-Order** – It's easy to order using the phone, mail or internet. Most orders are shipped within 24 hours.
- **Manufacturers & Distributors** – We want your business. Call for large quantity prices. The more you purchase, the more you save.

Tandy Leather Museum & Gallery

We proudly present the area's only museum with such an extensive collection of hand-tooled leather articles. The museum's mission is not only to preserve and showcase this historic art form, but to share and encourage interest in leathercraft into the future.

Located at our corporate headquarters:
1900 S.E. Loop 820, Fort Worth, Texas 76140



TABLE OF CONTENTS

LEATHERS	4-41
LACING & STITCHING SUPPLIES	42-53
HAND TOOLS	54-69
STAMPS & ALPHABET SETS	70-81
LEATHERCRAFT & CRAFT KITS	82-111
BELTS, BUCKLES & CONCHOS	112-143
HARDWARE	144-167
LEATHER CARE, ADHESIVES & COLOR	168-184
BOOKS & PATTERNS	185-199
STARTER SETS	200-202
STORE LIST	203

Gift Cards

Tandy Leather Gift Cards are the perfect gift that is always appreciated. Purchase from any Tandy Leather store location or online. They are available in amounts of \$10, \$25, \$50 and \$100 and are redeemable for in-store purchases, internet, phone or mail orders.



LeathercraftLibrary.com gifts cards are available for yourself or for the leathercraft-er on your list. Gift cards are available in denominations of \$10, \$25, \$50 and \$100 at all Tandy Leather stores. eGift cards are available at LeathercraftLibrary.com.

A Global Presence

With locations found internationally, you can find us on the web, from wherever you are, at:

tandyleather.com
tandyleather.eu

tandyleather.ca
tandyleather.com.au

QR Codes

Use your smartphone to instantly view free instructional videos on using specific tools and LEATHER techniques. Scan the QR Codes found throughout this Buyers' Guide.



Own a Piece of Your Favorite LEATHER Company

Become an owner of Tandy Leather, the largest and fastest growing retail and wholesale leather supply company in North America. Tandy Leather is a public company and their stock is traded on the NASDAQ under the ticker symbol "TLF". Consider being a participant in our company's progress by joining the ranks of our stockholders. Purchase shares through any stockbroker.

About the Cover Carving

The leather carving for the front cover of our Buyers' Guide was created by Charlie Davenport. Charlie is our Research and Development manager.



LEATHER KNOWLEDGE

Common Terminology

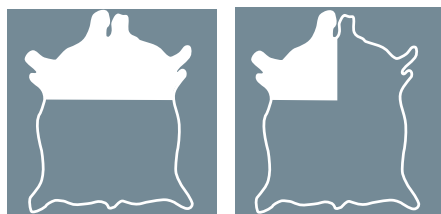
Purchasing leather is not a difficult task. We offer a variety of leathers that will work well for whatever leather project you have in mind. Below you will find a list of commonly used leather terms that describe the various leathers we sell. Our store managers are very knowledgeable with our large inventory and can offer helpful suggestions in consideration of your project. Please do not hesitate to call our stores with any questions you may have about leather. A store list is on the Buyers' Guide inside back cover. We make buying leather easy.

Leather Hide Parts:



WHOLE HIDE

SIDE



DOUBLE SHOULDER

SINGLE SHOULDER



BEND

DOUBLE BEND



BELLY

SINGLE BUTT

ANILINE DYED – Leather that is dyed all the way through with a transparent dye. Because the finish is transparent and shows the natural markings of the leather, only the best quality hides can be used.

ARMOR LEATHER – Heavy veg-tan leather used for shoe soles and for protective armor by historical re-enactors.

BARK TANNED – Also known as vegetable tanned. Leather tanned by the tannins extracted from the bark of trees.

BELLY CUT (snake) – Snakeskins that are cut on the underneath so the tanned skin shows the snake's normally visible pattern.

CHROME FREE – Also known as Aldehyde-tanned leather, this is the leather that most tanners refer to as wet-white leather due to its pale cream or white color. Used in infant's shoes and automobiles.

CHROME TANNED – This process uses soluble chromium salts, primarily chromium sulfate, to tan leather. Most commonly used for garments, footwear and upholstery.

CRUST – Leather that has been tanned, dyed and dried, but not finished.

DISTRESSED – Leather that is aniline dyed with one color over another (usually darker over lighter) so as to create rich highlights and an artificial aged appearance. This finishing process is intended to emphasize the characteristics of the hide such as scars, scratches and wrinkles. Also called "antiqued leather".

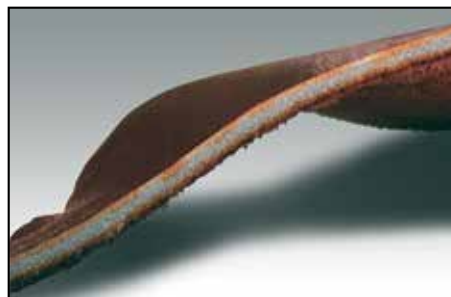
DRUM DYED – The process of coloring leather by tumbling it in a rotating drum immersed in dye to allow maximum dye penetration.

EMBOSSED LEATHER – Leather that has been "stamped" with a design or artificial texture under very high pressure. Our embossed leathers have textures of ostrich and gator.

FLESH SIDE – The underside of the animal's



BELLY CUT



CHROME TANNED

hide. When looking at a piece of veg-tanned tooling leather, this will be the rough side.

FULL GRAIN – Leather which has not been altered beyond hair removal. It is the most genuine of leathers, retaining all of the hide's original texture and markings. The hide's best, strongest and most durable layer.

GOOD HAND – A soft, supple leather that feels good to the hand.

GRAIN SIDE – This is the hide's surface that had the hair of the animal. The grain side is used for leather carving and stamping by leathercrafters.

HAIR CELL GRAIN – Noticeable appearance of where the hair pores were on the leather.

KIDSKIN – Soft leather made from the skin of a young goat.

LATIGO – Cowhide leather tanned for outdoor use. Utilized for cinches, ties, and other saddlery work and for army accoutrements.

MILLED – During the tanning process, the leather is tumbled in a large drum shaped container to make it softer.

NUBUCK – Leather buffed on the grain side to give a velvety surface.

OIL TANNED – Leather that is tanned using oils to create a very soft, pliable finish.

PATINA – The aura or luster that develops in leather as it ages with use.

PEBBLE GRAIN – A cosmetic character resembling small pebbles on the leather's top side.

PRINTED LEATHER – Leather that has been "stamped" with a design or artificial texture under very high pressure.

PULL-UP FINISH – Describes the behavior of leather that has been treated with oils, waxes and dyes in such a way that when pulled or stretched, the finish becomes lighter in the those areas. Considered a mark of high quality.

RAWHIDE – Hides that have only been de-haired and cured but not tanned.

SEMI-ANILINE – Aniline leather that has a matching pigment layer added to even out the color and add protection.

SHEARLING – A sheepskin or lambskin that has gone through a limited shearing process to obtain a uniform depth of the wool fibers. They can be tanned with either a veg-tan method, normally used for saddles and outdoor gear, or with a chrome method, normally used for garments.

SIDE – Leather tanned from one half, or "side" of a full hide.

SKIRTING – Sides from cattle that are left in their heaviest form for use with saddle making and re-enactment armor.

SPLITS – Leather made from the lower (inner or flesh side) layers of a hide that have been split away from the upper, or grain layers. Split leather is not as durable as full grain leather and is normally used as suede.

SUEDE – Leather that has been buffed and brushed for a more attractive surface.

TEMPER – A characteristic of leathers defined by pliability/softness.

TOOLING CALF – Normally, a very lightweight veg-tanned leather with a very clean appearance.

TOP GRAIN – Usually refers to a process of sanding away the natural grain from a leather's top surface. Imitation grain gets stamped into the leather for a more uniform look.

VEG-TANNED – A method of hide tanning which utilizes materials from organic materials such as bark instead of the traditional chemicals. This is the method utilized when tanning tooling leathers.

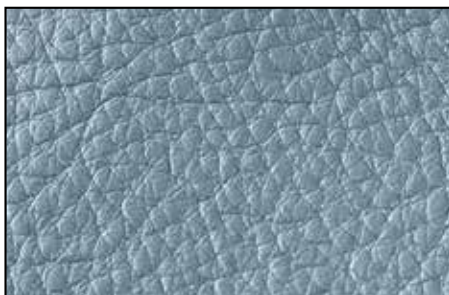
VEG-SPLITS – Veg-tanned leather that has been split with both sides having a fleshy feel. Cannot be tooled.

WAXY HAND – An upholstery or handbag leather that has a waxy feel and look to it.

WEIGHT – A term which describes the thickness of leather in ounces. One ounce equals 1/64th (0.4 mm) of an inch in thickness. See the chart below.

Weight/Thickness Conversion

Ounces	Irons	Inches	Millimeters
1 oz.	0.75	1/64	0.4 mm
2 oz.	1.50	1/32	0.8 mm
3 oz.	2.25	3/64	1.2 mm
4 oz.	3.00	1/16	1.6 mm
5 oz.	3.75	5/64	2.0 mm
6 oz.	4.50	3/32	2.4 mm
7 oz.	5.25	7/64	2.8 mm
8 oz.	6.00	1/8	3.2 mm
9 oz.	6.75	9/64	3.6 mm
10 oz.	7.50	5/32	4.0 mm
11 oz.	8.25	11/64	4.4 mm
12 oz.	9.00	3/16	4.8 mm
13 oz.	9.75	13/64	5.2 mm
14 oz.	10.50	7/32	5.6 mm
15 oz.	11.25	15/64	6.0 mm
16 oz.	12.00	1/4	6.4 mm



PEBBLE GRAIN



PULL-UP



VEG-TANNED

sides average 22 to 24 sq. ft.

**Oak-Leaf® Sides**

This premium imported cowhide side is tanned exclusively for us using a tannage that produces a leather with excellent tooling and embossing properties. Our Oak-Leaf® brand carving leather is one of the finest hand carving leathers available. These sides range from 22 to 24 sq. ft., and may have occasional blemishes or brands.

9157-52 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)
9157-54 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

9157-56 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9157-58 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

sides average 19 to 22 sq. ft.

**Craftsman Oak Sides**

These imported veg-tanned sides are a medium firm temper that stamp, carve and dye well. They are a low cost alternative to Oak-Leaf® tooling sides. These cowhide sides have brands, insect bites, holes and other marks. Sides range from 19 to 22 sq. ft.

9157-92 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)
9157-93 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
9157-95 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)



Craftsman Oak Double Shoulders

Super value in an imported economy grade tooling leather. They have excellent carving properties and accept dye, finish or oils nicely. Occasional range marks and brands assure a unique project every time. These untrimmed shoulders range from 12 to 14 sq. ft.

9048-82	4 to 5 oz.	(1.6 to 2.0 mm)
9050-82	6 to 7 oz.	(2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9052-82	8 to 9 oz.	(3.2 to 3.6 mm)

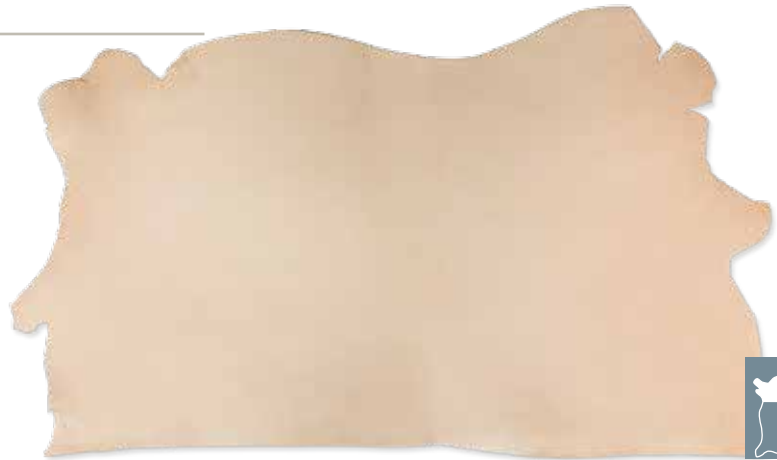


shoulders average 12 to 14 sq. ft.

Oak-Leaf® Double Shoulders

These trimmed cowhide double shoulders are the best we offer. Available in several weights to suit your needs for most any project. They have exceptional carving and embossing properties. These shoulders may have some range marks, and a slightly irregular shape. Shoulders range from 12 to 14 sq. ft.

9048-12	4 to 5 oz.	(1.6 to 2.0 mm)
9050-12	6 to 7 oz.	(2.4 to 2.8 mm)
9052-72	8 to 9 oz.	(3.2 to 3.6 mm)
9053-12	9 to 10 oz.	(3.6 to 4.0 mm)



shoulders average 14 to 16 sq. ft.

Yorkshire Double Shoulders

NEW ITEM

These veg tanned shoulders are drum dyed to ensure maximum dye penetration throughout the entire piece of leather. This leather is a top grain with a very pronounced grain and natural wrinkles to add extra character to your projects. These beautiful shoulders are well suited for belts, straps and saddle bags. They are an ideal weight for bags where rugged durability is required. Double shoulders average 14 to 16 sq. ft.

9052-28	8 to 9 oz.	(3.2 to 3.6 mm)
----------------	------------	-----------------



shoulders average 6 to 7 sq. ft.



Craftsman Oak Single Shoulders

These imported single shoulder cowhides are the perfect choice when you don't need a full side or double shoulder. They carve and stamp beautifully while accepting dyes and stains very well. These economic single shoulders average 6 to 7 sq. ft.

99606-01 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

99606-02 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

99606-03 7 to 9 oz. (2.8 to 3.6 mm)

shoulders average 8 to 10 sq. ft.

Milled Single Shoulders

When a project requires pliant leather with veg-tanned qualities, this is the leather to choose. The milling process, which produces the supple feel, also produces a prominent grain giving your finished items a look of elegance. These single shoulders stamp and dye well. These cowhide shoulders average 8 to 10 sq. ft.

NEW ITEM

9048-71 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

9050-71 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

bellies average 4 to 5 sq. ft.

Veg Bellies

These veg-tan, tooling bellies will average 4 to 5 sq. ft. and are great for your smaller projects in need of medium to heavy weight cowhide.


9080-99 6 oz. (2.4 mm) and up



OAK-LEAF® BRAND

sides average 21 to 22 sq. ft.


Saddle Skirting Tan - Heavyweight Sides
An aniline dye has been added to this veg-tanned cowhide skirting to help create a beautifully finished product. Aniline dyes are considered high quality and will not negatively affect the structure or grain pattern of the leather. These sides have a beautiful matte finish that tools and stamps surprisingly well. The inset image is an example of floral tooling on this leather. Sides average 21 to 22 sq. ft.
9047-08 10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)

OAK-LEAF® BRAND

sides average 21 to 22 sq. ft.

Oak-Leaf® Lightweight Saddle Skirting - Heavyweight Sides
Our imported saddle skirting is tanned exclusively for us using a tannage that produces leather with excellent tooling, embossing and molding qualities. It is used by top saddle makers across the country for price and quality. It is also a good choice for heavy straps, weightlifting belts, shoe soles, armor and shields. This cowhide has not been split. Tanned full weight 10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm) in the butt, the weight in the shoulder could drop off to as light as 8 oz. (3.2 mm). Sides average 21 to 22 sq. ft.
9047-05 10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)



bends average 9 to 11 sq. ft.



European Single Bends

Craftsmen who desire a premium grade of carving cowhide need to look no further than these European Single Bends. Tanned by one of the oldest continuously operating tanneries in Europe, this century old tradition of producing exquisite vegetable tanned leather is available to you. The process begins with premium Scandinavian cowhides which are then tanned to meet the specifications of the finest bag manufacturers in Europe. From these hides, the choicest portions, the single bend is cut. Not only are these bends pretty and clean, but are a joy to carve, producing the detail and color you would expect from a premium carving leather. Bends average 9 to 11 sq. ft.

9038-01

4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

9038-03

6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)

9038-05

8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

bends average 9 to 11 sq. ft.



Oak-Leaf® Single Bends

You will be pleased with the fine quality of these veg-tanned, single bends. They offer an extreme thickness as well as pliability. They are a perfect choice for that extra heavy work belt. These are also ideal for a wide range of leather goods as well as boot and shoe soles. Some bends will have small brands and other markings, and average 9 to 11 sq ft.

9042-07 11 to 12 oz. (4.4 to 4.8 mm)



sides average 21 to 22 sq. ft.

Harness Leather

This cowhide has been tanned with wax and oils. Attain superb strength and workability for riding tack, outdoor gear and belts for linemen or weightlifters. Specially tanned with oils and waxes to repel water like no other leather can. This leather can take a beating and still last for years. These full sides average 21 to 22 sq. ft.

9060-65 10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)



bends average 12 to 13 lbs. (5.4 to 6.8 k)

Sole Bends

These thick cowhide bends are ideal for armor, shields, shoe and boot soles as well as horse shoe pads. Economically priced, these bends will have brands and will average 12 to 13 lbs. (5.4 to 6.8 k).

9099-12 12 to 13 oz. (4.8 to 5.2 mm) 9 to 10 iron



shoulders average 10 to 12 sq. ft.



Classic Double Shoulders

The best way to produce a premium belt is to begin with premium leather. The rich color of these double shoulders, which is applied during the tanning process, goes completely through the leather. The result is a highly glazed leather finish with exquisite beauty that is perfect for making all sorts of personal accessories. Available quantities of these premium double shoulders may be limited at times. Choose from Tan (-73) and Black (-71). These double shoulders will average 10 to 12 sq. ft.

9053- 9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4.0 mm)

shoulders average 10 to 12 sq. ft.



Meza Double Shoulders

These cowhide double shoulders are a beautiful, brown leather that is an ideal choice for straps, belts or bags. They are vegetable tanned to produce a durable leather that will hold up to heavier use. Each of these shoulders is trimmed to give you a piece of leather with a good yield. They will average 10 to 12 sq. ft.

9037-99 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)



sides average 19 to 20 sq. ft.

Stoned Oil Sides

This cowhide has a deep richness because it has been treated with oils, waxes and dyes in such a way that when the leather is pulled or stretched, the finish becomes lighter in the stretched areas. This is considered a mark of high quality and gives an "Old World" effect or "Aged" look. The color returns when light heat is applied or friction created from rubbing a cloth or your hand in that area. This durable leather is perfect for chaps, purses, moccasins, saddle strings, tie straps, lining for tack and more. Available in Tan (-74), Dark Brown (-72) and Black (-71). Sides average 19 to 20 sq. ft.

9070- 4 to 4.5 oz. (1.6 to 1.8 mm)



sides average 17 to 19 (-51), 21 to 22 (-53) sq. ft.

Latigo Sides

Our imported vegetable tanned latigo is a firm strap grade latigo with a limited degree of stretch. Latigo leather has exceptional strength and durability, which make it ideal for utility straps, bags and any tough outdoor gear. It's also used for horse gear applications such as reins, stirrups, tie downs and lace. After tanning, sides are drum dyed, then dipped in hot oils and hand rubbed to a beautiful finish.

Sides Average

9059-51 Burgundy 5 to 7 oz. (2.0 to 2.8 mm) 17 to 19 sq. ft.

9059-53 Burgundy 9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4.0 mm) 21 to 22 sq. ft.



shoulders average 12 to 13 sq. ft.



Austin Double Shoulders

These veg-tanned double shoulders are the perfect leather for creating attractive finished belts and straps. They are also the perfect weight for bags where rugged durability is needed. Available in Brown (-86), Chestnut (-87) and Black (-85). These double shoulders have a natural finish and coarse grain. They average 12 to 13 sq. ft., which should keep waste to a minimum.

9052- 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

sides average 18 to 20 sq. ft.



Utility Sides

This is one of the most versatile and best-selling leathers we carry. These top grain sides offer superb strength and workability in a cowhide that repels water and stands up to the toughest outdoor treatment. It is great for work chaps, tie straps, saddle strings, bags, cases and more. May have occasional brands or range marks. Assorted Earthtones. Check with your local store for current selection. Sides average 18 to 20 sq. ft.

9831-50 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

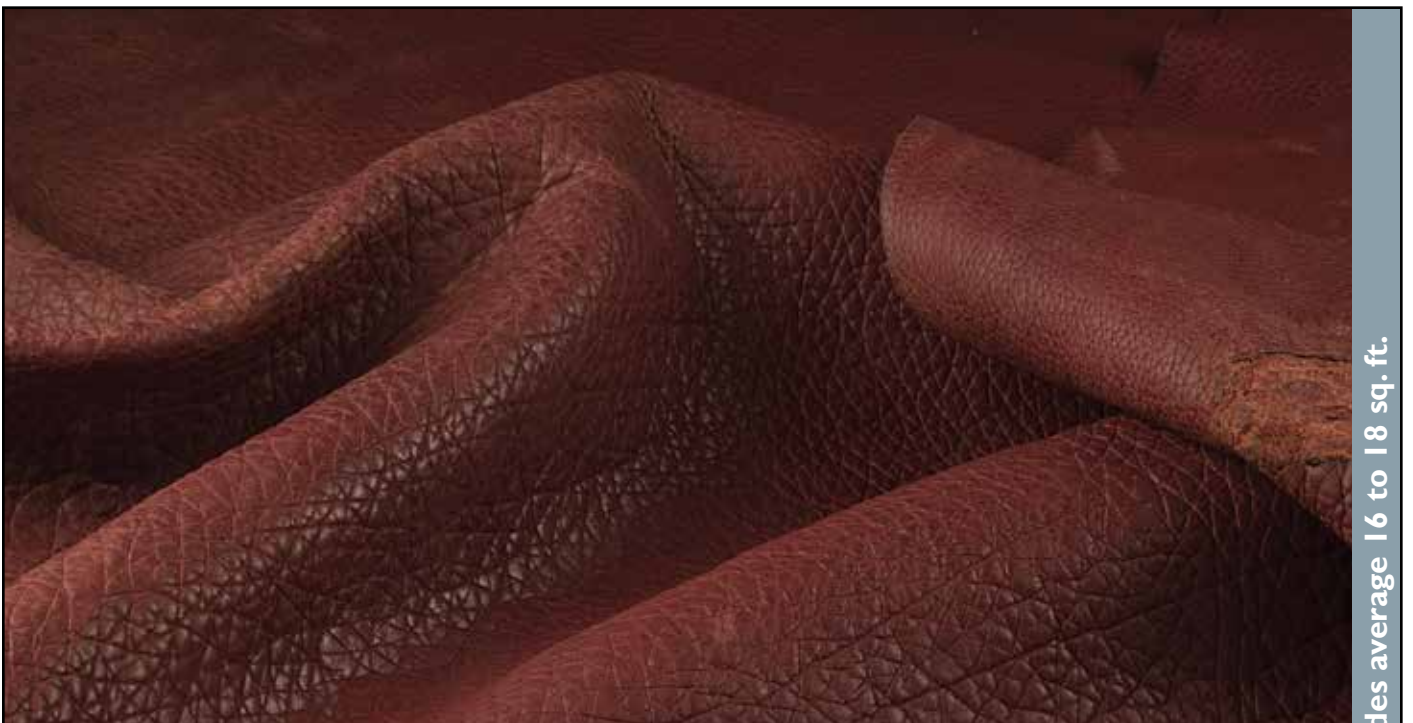


sides average 22 to 24 sq. ft.

Kodiak Sides

Here is a leather as rugged as its name implies. This oil-tanned cowhide is perfect for gear that is going to be regularly exposed to the elements. The pronounced grain on these sides is attractive and will give character to your creations, but don't be fooled by the good looks. This leather is tough and durable. Whether you are making chaps and chinks or bags and cases, Kodiak Oil-Tanned Sides will be a great choice for your outdoor gear. Available in Brown (-72) (foreground) and Tan (-73). These sides will average 22 to 24 sq. ft.

9075- 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



sides average 16 to 18 sq. ft.

Frontier Bison Sides

NEW ITEM

This unique leather is full of character. These skins are from North America and are tanned to enhance all the beautiful range marks this majestic mammal exhibits on their beautiful hides. Bison leather is known for its softness, strength, and durability. These rugged hides are a fine choice for making chaps, work aprons, jackets, moccasins and also popular for creating western décor items. Available in raisin. Skins average 16 to 18 sq. ft.

9286-73 5 oz. (2.0 mm)



skins average 5 to 8 sq. ft.

Designer Skins - Small

Choose from a variety of textures, finishes and colors. These skins are well suited for liners, making small accessories, pouches, garment use and more. Colors shown may not always be available. Check regularly with your store to inquire about current colors. Skins will average 5 to 8 sq. ft. Skins are lightweight and will vary in thickness from 1 to 3 oz.

9125-61 1 to 3 oz. (0.4 to 1.2 mm)

NEW ITEM

sides average 16 to 22 sq. ft.

Designer Sides - Large

All kinds of finished leathers are available to you with our ever changing selection. We buy these cowhide sides as "odd lot" leathers from tanners across the world which enables us to offer you all kinds of choices. Selections include garment, shoe, lining, chap and handbag leathers. Colors, textures and weights will vary. Sides average 16 to 22 sq. ft.

9830-05



shoulders average 11 to 13 sq. ft.

Designer Double Shoulders

This is a selection of cowhide double shoulders in a variety of colors. These are great for lightweight fashion belts and make a fine choice for bags and other leather goods requiring thinner leather. Color selections will vary as shipments arrive throughout the year. Check regularly with your store to inquire about current colors. Shoulders average 11 to 13 sq. ft.

9048-60 5 oz. (2.0 mm)

NEW ITEM



hides average 45 to 48 sq. ft.

Designer Whole Hides

We buy these value priced cowhides as "odd lots", meaning we get whatever colors (usually earthtones) the tannery has in that particular lot, therefore colors shown may not always be available. They were tanned for upholstery use, but are an ideal choice for chaps, garments, saddle seats and bags. Hides average 45 to 48 sq. ft.

9399-99 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



splits average 7 to 10 sq. ft.



Designer Suede Splits

These sueded splits are tough enough for mocs, bags, pouches and more. We buy the sueded splits as "odd lots", meaning we get whatever colors (usually earthtones) the tannery has in that particular lot, therefore colors shown may not be available. Size varies, but 7 to 10 sq. ft. is the average. Please check with your local Tandy Leather store for current selection.

9828-99 2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)

sides average 11 to 15 sq. ft.



Designer Sides - Small

All kinds of finished leather are available to you with ever changing selection. We buy these cowhide sides as "odd lot" leathers from tanners around the world which enables us to offer you all kinds of choices. Colors shown may not always be available. Check regularly with your store to inquire about current colors. Selections include garment, shoe lining, chap and handbag leathers. Colors, textures and weights will vary. Sides average 11 to 15 sq. ft.

9830-04

NEW ITEM



NEW ITEM

Designer Leather Pieces

Looking for a great deal on smaller leather pieces? Look no further. This is a bargain hunter's delight. Varying colors, finishes and weights to choose from. Colors shown may not always be available. Check regularly with your store to inquire about current colors. Sizes will vary with some pieces having irregular shapes and some showing cuts taken from the leather.

9830-38

pieces vary in size



NEW ITEM

Designer Finished Splits

You just never know what gem you may find in this assortment of leather. These are finished splits with all kinds of colors, textures and finishes. Some pieces are supple and some are firm. These are assorted with no consistent size or shape. Pieces will vary from 7 to 10 sq. ft.

9828-97 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

splits average 7 to 10 sq. ft.



sides average 18 to 20 sq. ft.



Black Garment Sides

These soft sides of top grain cowhide are specially tanned for the discriminating garment maker. Excellent cutting yield since skins average over 18 to 20 sq. ft.

9114-71 1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)



sides average 22 to 24 sq. ft.



Black Motorcycle Sides

The perfect choice for everyday bike riding leathers and cowboy show chaps. This cowhide is tough enough for cross country in any weather, yet comfortable. Our most versatile motorcycle leather. Sides average 22 to 24 sq. ft.

9112-71 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)





hides average 6 to 7 sq. ft.

Black Mirrabella Lambskin

This has to be one of the most luxuriously soft and delicate garment leathers you will ever worked with. The smooth finish of this lightweight lambskin makes it a perfect choice for creating fashionable garments. Mirrabella Lambskin has a very rich look and feel that gives it a distinctive character that you will want in your creations. The skins will average 6 to 7 sq. ft.

99270-51 1 to 1.5 oz. (0.4 to 0.6 mm)



NEW ITEM

Studio Sides

These extremely soft cowhides offer an amazing sense of luxury. Just one touch and you will be sold. They are exceptionally pliable with a beautiful pebbled grain. Whether you are making garments, handbags or other fashion accessories, you will be very pleased with this high-end leather. This leather is veg-tanned from free-range cattle which could account for some holes and range marks to be present. Choose from ten gorgeous colors as you envision your next creation. Chrome free sides average 18 to 20 sq. ft. Available in Ice (-59) (shown as full side) and the following colors (shown from right to left): Sangria (-56), Onyx (-51), Fireball (-53), Sapphire (-60), Lemon (-55), Violet (-57), Tangerine (-54), Briar (-52) and Caribbean (-58).

9204- 2.5 to 3 oz. (1.0 to 1.2 mm)

sides average 18 to 20 sq. ft.



sides average 17 to 19 sq. ft.



Montana Sides

These veg-tanned, cowhide sides offer lots of character for your next project. These are top grain sides with the natural range markings and some brands visible that will add a distinctive look to your finished projects. The brown and tan colors do have some pull-up characteristics. This leather is tough and durable, making it a good choice for bags, satchels, cases, lightweight straps and more. Sides average 17 to 19 sq. ft. Available in Black (-51), Brown (-52) and Tan (-53).

9159- 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

NEW ITEM

hides average 46 to 48 sq. ft.



Serengeti Whole Hides

These top grain, full-aniline, whole cowhides are combined with natural dyes and surface waxes to create a beautiful two-tone marble like appearance that will naturally change over time. This pull-up leather, with a soft waxy hand, offers a nice vintage look to upholstery and other custom projects. Natural characteristics such as scars, insect marks and other signatures of nature add character and beauty. Some brand marks may also be present. These hides average 46 to 48 sq. ft.

9391- 3 oz. (1.2 mm)



hides average 6 to 8 sq. ft.

Mosaic Goatskins

NEW ITEM

These soft, top grain goatskins are chrome tanned with an attractive, mottled effect. Let your imagination run wild with project ideas. These skins are a good choice for accessories, bags and pouches. The small pebble grain will add a luxurious touch to your finished projects. Skins average 6 to 8 sq. ft. Available in Brick (-51), Pale Pink (-52), Lavender (-53), Mint (-54) and Charcoal (-50), shown from top left.

9125- 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)



hides average 48 to 50 sq. ft.

Zora Whole Hides

These soft and supple top grain cowhides offer you tremendous possibilities for upholstery, handbags and chaps. The distinctive pebble grain of this gorgeous leather acts to separate it from the other selections we offer. Available in black only. These hides average 48 to 50 sq. ft.

9389-99 3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)



sides average 14 to 16 sq. ft.



Caramel Pandora Soft Tanned Sides

These beautiful cowhide sides are buttery soft with great flexibility. This aniline dyed leather is naked, so no heavy finishes were used in the tanning process. The flesh side offers a pleasing napped surface. This leather is well suited for jackets, chaps, pillows, bags and gloves. These sides average 14 to 16 sq. ft.

9304-73 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

NEW ITEM

NEW ITEM

Rustic Double Shoulders

Looking for some leather with an appealing aged look? This pull-up type cowhide certainly lives up to its name. This chrome tanned cowhide is lightweight, yet very durable to provide years of satisfaction with your custom creations. This leather is well suited for bags, chinks, aprons, satchels, footwear, lightweight straps, cutting laces and more.

Double shoulders average 9 to 11 sq. ft.

9048-64 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

shoulders average 9 to 11 sq. ft.


NEW ITEM

Nubuck Cowhide Sides

Nubuck leather is a top-grain leather that has been buffed on the grain side to give a beautiful, velvety surface. This leather provides ample durability for a variety of projects including footwear, furniture, binders, journals, jackets, purses and satchels. Being a naked finish leather, proper care and maintenance are highly recommended to ensure you maintain its beauty. Sides average 19 to 22 sq. ft. Available in wheat only.

9840-53 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

sides average 19 to 22 sq. ft.



sides average 19 to 21 sq. ft.

Cumberland Sides

If you are in search of a rugged looking leather with a distinguished appearance, this is it. These supple, yet durable cowhides are chrome tanned with a distinctive pebble grain finish. This leather truly has an amazing feel to it. It is suitable for chaps, furniture, backpacks, footwear, handbags and more. This is considered a naked finish leather. Sides average 19 to 21 sq. ft.

9206-53 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

NEW ITEM




sides average 22 to 24 sq. ft.

Deertan Sides

This cowhide has the soft, supple feel of fine garment deerskin as well as the toughness and durability of cowhide. Plus, it's water-resistant, adding a dimension of wearability to garments made from this leather. In a perfect garment weight, these luxurious skins average 22 to 24 sq. ft.

Available in Saddle Tan (-24) and Black (-21).

9124- 3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)





North American Deerskin

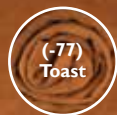
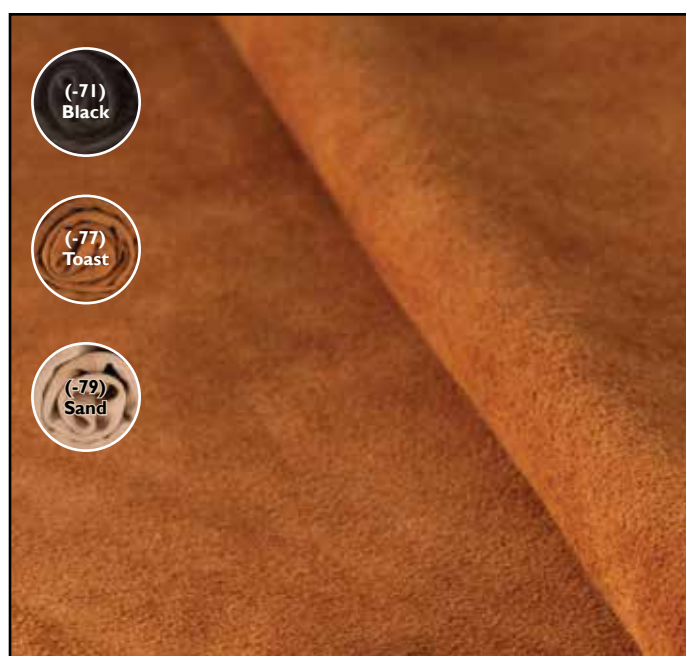
Fashionable garment deerskin is famous for its distinctive, delicate feel. Soft and supple in a perfect garment weight. Deerskin garments have a sophisticated charm and lasting beauty. These skins are processed from wild deer. Bullet and arrow holes will be present on some skins.

Choose from Gold (-31), White (-74), Saddle Tan (-34), Black (-35) and Smoke (-36). Skins average 9 to 11 sq. ft.

9301- 2.5 to 3 oz. (1.0 to 1.2 mm)



skins average 9 to 11 sq. ft.



Premium Suede Splits

Durable yet soft, suede cowhide splits are great for chaps, aprons, saddle seats and moccasins. May have occasional brands and holes. If you need economy and versatility, these chrome-tanned splits are an excellent choice. Extra large skins average 14 to 16 sq. ft. for a good cutting yield.

9827- 3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)



splits average 14 to 16 sq. ft.



North American Economy Deerskin


These super soft #2 skins have a few holes and imperfections, but they're ideal for making spirit shields, mocs and buckskinning garments. We buy these skins as "odd lots," meaning we get whatever colors the tannery has in that particular lot, therefore colors shown may not always be available.

Skins average 5 to 7 sq. ft.

9301-59 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)



skins average 5 to 7 sq. ft.



(-21) Black

(-22) Coffee

(-24) Rust

(-26) Taupe

(-29) Pink

(-30) Blue

(-28) Red

(-31) Green

(-27) White

(-32) Purple

Pigskin Suede Splits

The beautiful look and feel of garment grade pigskin suede at an economical price is what you get with our Pigskin Suede Splits. A soft touch with a velvety suede finish combined with the durability of pigskin makes this an ideal choice for lightweight garments. Splits will average 4 to 5 sq. ft.

9122- 1 to 1.5 oz. (0.4 to 0.6 mm)

NEW COLORS

splits average 4 to 5 sq. ft.



(-51) Black

(-52) Chocolate Brown

(-57) Red

(-58) Aqua

(-61) Purple

Super Softy Pigskin Suede

Super soft really does describe this premium, top grain, garment grade pigskin. One touch of this suede and you will be amazed that leather can be made so buttery soft. This lightweight leather sews like fabric but wears like denim. It is a great choice for creating trend-setting, fashionable garments that are fun to wear. Skins will average 6 to 8 sq. ft.

9121- 1 to 1.5 oz. (0.4 to 0.6 mm)

skins average 6 to 8 sq. ft.

sides average 18 to 20 sq. ft.

**Tucson Python Print Sides**

You have to touch these sides to truly appreciate them. The embossing process, used to create this python pattern onto the cowhide, produces an undercut texture that feels almost like real snakeskin scales. Whether you decide to make belts, guitar straps or satchels, it will be difficult for most to differentiate these sides from genuine snakeskin. Create the rich look of python products without the expensive cost of the real thing.

Sides average 18 to 20 sq. ft.

99087-00 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

NEW ITEM

shoulders average 5 to 6 sq. ft.

**Crocodile Print Single Shoulders**

These veg-tanned cowhide, single shoulders have a deeply embossed crocodile print that will finish out beautifully with use of our #2800 Waterstain. Create the look of the real thing at just a fraction of the cost. Average size is 5 to 6 sq. ft.

9151-11 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

shoulders average 13 to 15 sq. ft.

**Embossed Gator Double Shoulders**

These veg-tanned cowhide, double shoulders have a deeply embossed alligator print that will finish out beautifully with use of our #2800 Waterstain. Create the look of the real thing at just a fraction of the cost. Average size is 13 to 15 sq. ft.

9052-35 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

NEW ITEM



Safari Pigskin

You have to touch this unique leather print to believe it. Not only does it look great, but it feels wonderful as well. This is a head turner for sure when used for your next project. The tanner has done an amazing job of finishing out these pigskins with this attractive, exotic print. Make a bold fashion statement by converting these unusual skins into handbags, clutch purses, vests, small upholstery jobs, home décor and more. Bends average 7 to 9 sq. ft.

9135-50 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)

NEW ITEM



bends average 7 to 9 sq. ft.



Huntington Double Shoulders

This classic pattern will look beautiful on an assortment of leather accessories for men or women. The deeply embossed western floral pattern will hold up well over the years and you will love the natural patina that develops over time with use. Its light weight makes it easy to work with whether you are sewing by machine or by hand. Consider this leather for your upcoming custom projects. These chrome tanned, cowhide double shoulders average 9 to 11 sq. ft.

9048-65 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

NEW ITEM



shoulders average 9 to 11 sq. ft.

skins average 7 to 9 sq. ft.



Natural Veg Sheepskin

These beautiful skins are a crafter's dream. The grain side and flesh side are amazingly clean with a minimal amount of blemishes. You will be impressed with how well they carve, stamp and accept dyes and stains. This can be used as a liner or as the exterior for smaller goods. Skins average 7 to 9 sq. ft.

9033-50 1.5 to 2.5 oz. (0.6 to 1.0 mm)

sides average 7 to 8 sq. ft.



Chrome Free Pigskin Lining

This high quality, top grain pigskin is tanned using a chrome free process. Tanned for use as a boot and shoe lining, this also works great for any project that requires a soft quality lining. Either side can be used for your custom projects. Sides average 7 to 8 sq. ft. Available in Black (-51), Maple (-52) and White (-53).

9130- 1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)


sides average 11 to 13 sq. ft.



Mission Grain Lining


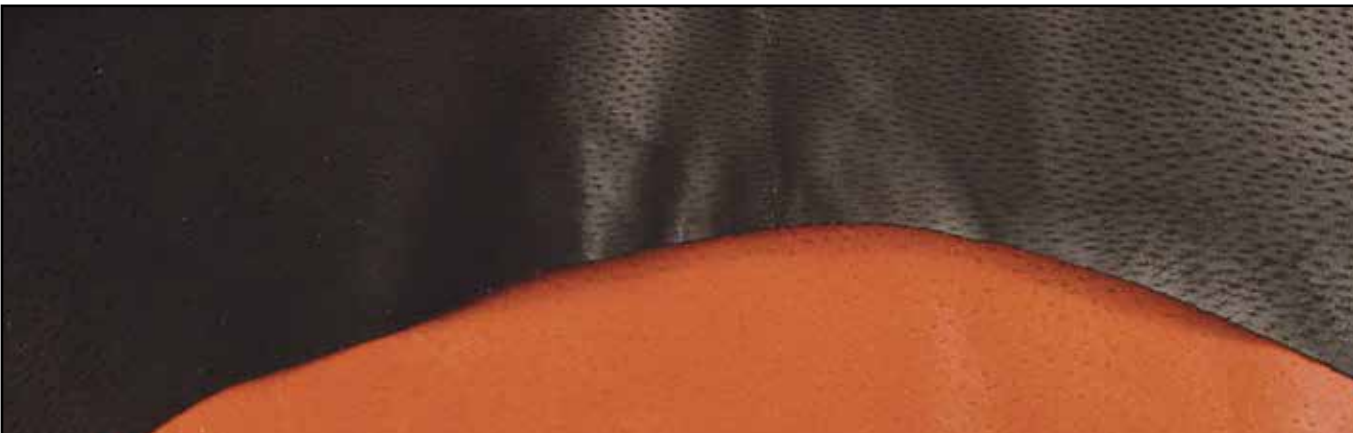
A unique grained, lining pigskin that is priced for the budget-minded. But don't let the low price fool you, it's one of the finest lining leathers we have ever offered. Skins average 11 to 13 sq. ft. Available in Black (-71) and Brown (-72).

9126- 1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)




sides average 12 to 14 sq. ft.

Natural Veg Pigskin
One of our most versatile leathers. Its light weight makes it a good all-purpose lining leather for everything from book bindings to billfolds. It can even be tooled and dyed. These sides average 12 to 14 sq. ft.
9100-51 1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)

splits average 6 to 7 sq. ft.

Glazed Pig Lining
This prized lining is ideal for a variety of projects. This split pigskin offers you a choice of a rich suede side or a glazed smooth side, both with a distinctive follicle appearance. Splits average 6 to 7 sq. ft. Available in Black (-71) and Tan (-73).
9128- 1.5 oz. (0.6 mm)




splits average 4 to 6 sq. ft.

Black Economy Mission Grain Lining
Our best selling pigskin lining in a #2 grade. It is good, usable leather for lining billfolds and a multitude of leather projects. Splits average 4 to 6 sq. ft.
9127-98 1.5 to 2.5 oz. (0.6 to 1.0 mm)





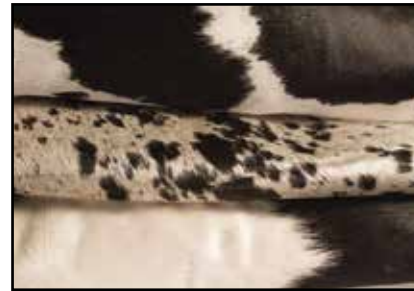
Hair-On Cowhides

skins average 32 to 40 sq. ft.

You are guaranteed a true original with these "hair-on" cowhides. Each skin is unique and unrivaled as a dramatic accent on floors, walls and furniture. These large, sensational skins have natural color variations and range from 32 to 40 sq. ft.



9117-04



(-01) Black & White
in varying patterns



(-02) Brown & White
in varying patterns



(-03) Exotic
in varying patterns



(-04) Brindle
in varying patterns

NEW ITEM

Assorted Accent Cowhide Rugs

Beautiful, short haired hides add a special accent to any room. Available in blacks, browns with limited brindles and lighter colors. These are tanned chrome free, which ensures no chemical odors and also provides for a natural beige flesh side. These are smaller than our regular cowhides and average 18 to 22 sq ft.

9117-10 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)



skins average 18 to 22 sq. ft.

Hair-On Calfskins

High quality, tanned skins feature unique markings and limitless versatility. Great for wall, floor and furniture decorations or as punctuations to garments and fashion accessories. Each skin varies in design and averages 6 to 7 sq. ft. 9118-

(-01) Black & White in varying patterns



(-04) Exotic in varying patterns



(-02) Brown & White in varying patterns



skins average 6 to 7 sq. ft.



Sanded Steerhorn

These 12" (305 mm) horns are perfect for powder horns. Ready to finish. Not available outside of North America.

92070-00

Rawhide

Rawhide has been used for centuries to make saddle trees, drumheads, shields, lampshades, moccasin soles and many other projects. It also makes great thongs and laces. Rawhide is very rigid because it has not been tanned, only de-haired and cured. When soaked in water it becomes pliable, allowing it to be molded or shaped. During the drying process, rawhide shrinks, stiffens and generally retains whatever shape it was given.

Natural Rawhide Sides

Full grain sides with a translucent look and a smooth surface. Sides average 18 to 19 sq. ft.

9067-01 4 to 6 oz. (1.6 to 2.4 mm)

sides average 18 to 19 sq. ft.

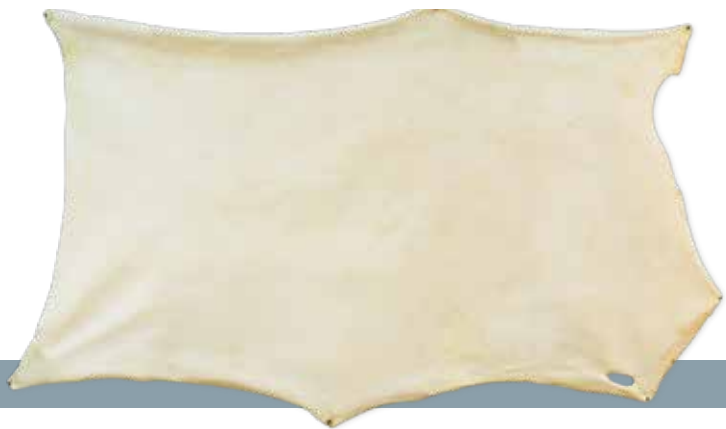


Rawhide Split Single Bends

These opaque, cream colored bends are ideal for craft projects, as well as, drumheads, buckskinning gear and more. with a textured surface, average 6 to 7 sq. ft.

9097-01 2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)

bends average 6 to 7 sq. ft.



Rawhide Lace

Continuous length rawhide lace that is excellent for braiding, repair and craft projects. This is true rawhide cut from skins which have been de-haired and cured.

5003-02 1/8" x 20 yd. (3 mm x 18.2 m)

5003-04 1/4" x 20 yd. (6 mm x 18.2 m)

Rawhide Remnants

Assorted shapes and size pieces of rawhide suitable for repairs and other small projects. 8 oz. (226 g) Pack.

5046-09

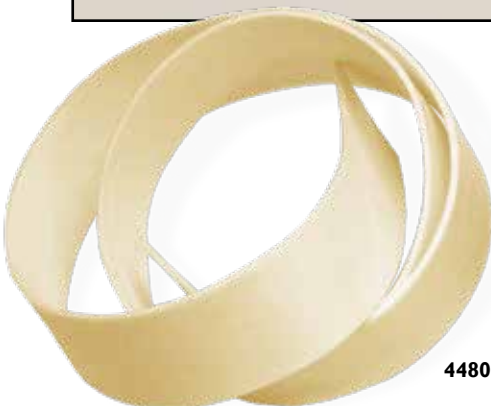


Rawhide Strips

Firm pre-cut strips.

1-3/4" x 42" (44 mm x 1.0 m).

4480-00 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)





Rabbit Skins

There are a wide variety of uses for rabbit skins. They can be made into unique purses and garments. They are ideal for trimming American Heritage crafts, pieces for fly fishing, trim on masks, lining for gloves, garment collars and cuffs and more. Available in a variety of natural colors. Fur is approximately 3/4" (19 mm) in length.

9305-00



Assorted Fox Tails

Make a fashion statement with a fox tail. Get your fashion senses tingling and get one of these furry tails. They are being worn on belt loops, bags, used to make oversized key chains and just about anywhere you can clip them. Turn heads everywhere you go! These are also popular for people involved in historical reenactment like buckskinners and Ren Faire events. Our fox tails come in an assortment of colors. Tails average 12" to 16" (30 to 41 cm) in length.

9520-15

NEW ITEM



Python Skins

Natural python, with stark black and white contrasting marks, makes a great multi-purpose leather. Average size 7-1/2" to 8-1/4" (19 to 21 cm) wide by 90" to 96" (2.2 to 2.4 m). Belly cut only.

Not available in California or Australia.

9500-20



Bark Tanned Shearling

Thick jumbo shearling is the finest lining for outdoor gear and saddles. Our premium grade, natural golden color sheepskins are 100% bark tanned with wool intact in a 7/8" (22 mm) length. These big skins average 9 to 10 sq. ft. or larger, providing excellent yield.

9066-99

skins average 9 to 10 sq. ft.





REMNANT PACKS

Assorted shape, size and colored pieces of leathers suitable for repairs, trim, appliqué and a wide variety of small projects. Perfect if your project doesn't require a full leather hide and you are looking for a more economical way to achieve your project.

NEW ITEM



Veg
5046-01 8 oz. (226 g)



Premium
5046-04 12 oz. (340 g)



Deertan
5046-13 12 oz. (340 g)



Milled Veg
5046-02 8 oz. (226 g)



Upholstery
5046-03 8 oz. (226 g)



Lining
5046-07 12 oz. (340 g)



Oil Tanned
5046-05 12 oz. (340 g)



Latigo
5046-06 12 oz. (340 g)



Suede
5046-10 12 oz. (340 g)



Deerskin
5046-08 4 oz. (113 g)



Rawhide
5046-09 8 oz. (226 g)



Printed/Embossed
5046-11 12 oz. (340 g)



Veg Lace
5046-12 8 oz. (226 g)



Latigo Lace
4425-00 8 oz. (226 g)



Sheepwool
4717-01 4 oz. (113 g)

NEW ITEM

Assorted

Hair-On Leather Pieces

Add an exotic accent to your next project with these animal print pieces of cowhide. Available in assorted colors.
8.5" x 11" (216 x 279 mm).
4033-12 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



NEW ITEM

Premium Upholstery Pieces

The ideal choice when you only need a very small piece of soft and supple upholstery leather. Available in assorted colors.
8-1/2" x 11" (216 mm x 279 mm).
4033-09 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



NEW ITEM

Embossed Craft Cuts

Get creative with assorted colors and designs. These 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm) pieces of chrome tanned cowhide work terrific with our wallet liners.
4033-10 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)



Tooling Leather Piece

8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm) tooling cowhide ready for your small tooling or stamping projects.
4033-08 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



Synthetic Wool

This golden maize color lining has 1-1/8" (28 mm) heavy weight density pile that is 60" (1.5 m) wide for economical cutting. The saddle maker's #1 choice for saddle repair, lining breast collars and cinches, plus it is the best lining for gun cases. Sold by the linear yard.

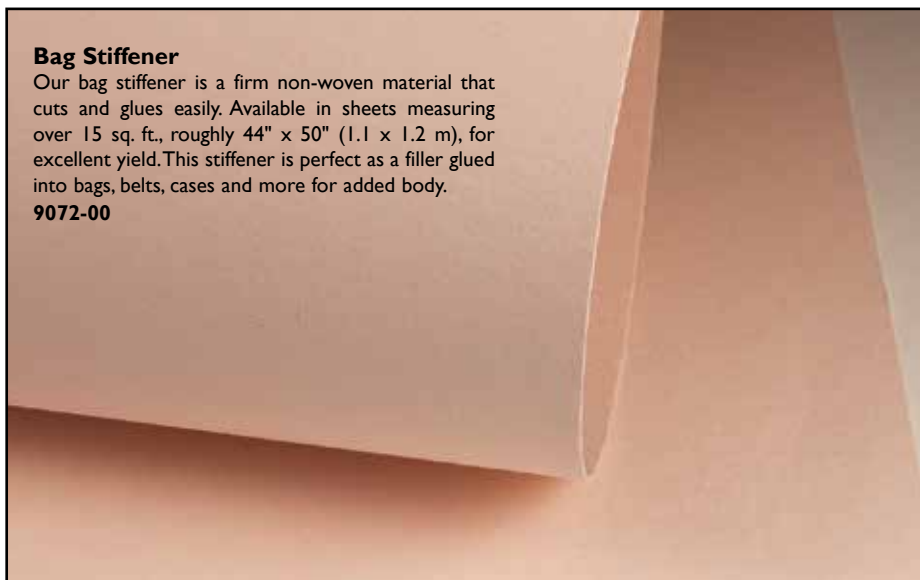
9064-02



Bag Stiffener

Our bag stiffener is a firm non-woven material that cuts and glues easily. Available in sheets measuring over 15 sq. ft., roughly 44" x 50" (1.1 x 1.2 m), for excellent yield. This stiffener is perfect as a filler glued into bags, belts, cases and more for added body.

9072-00



Crepe Rubber Sheet

- Lightweight
- Comfortable
- Flexibility & Bounce
- Durable

Cut your own soles for shoes or moccasins. Crepe is a textured lace rubber that has been used for years for shoe soles. The creping process also gives footwear a natural grip that holds well to most surfaces.

3458-00 12" x 18" x 3 mm (304 x 457 x 3 mm)



NEW ITEM

Leather Thickness Gauge

Need to know the thickness of leather? It's very easy to determine the weight of leather with this handy gauge. Simply slide the wooden gauge over the edge of your leather to instantly see the weight measured in ounces or millimeters. Measuring range is from 2 oz. (0.8 mm) to 15 oz. (5.6 mm).

3951-00

1050D Cordura® Ballistic Fabric

- Durable, versatile, reliable
 - Exceptional abrasion, tear and puncture resistance
 - Densely woven, high-strength nylon fabric
 - Original ballistic weave developed for military body armor
- Combined with leather trim, this fabric makes cutting edge bags, wallets, backpacks and luggage.

3476-02 12" x 24" (304 x 610 mm)



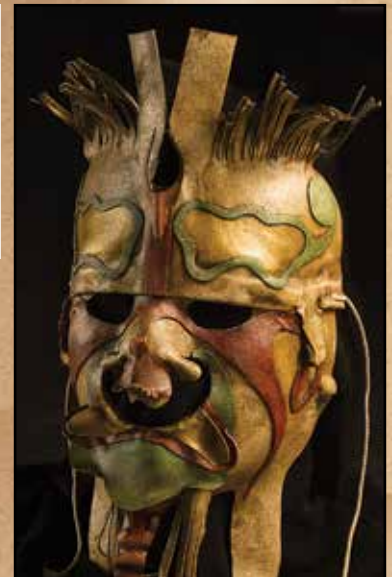
TerraFlex™ Sheet

TerraFlex™ is a high quality, solvent-free processed thermoplastic material. It can be used in sheet form or molded and shaped by heat (heat gun or hair dryer). When heated, TerraFlex™ can be bonded onto itself for when multiple layers are needed. Our Eco-Weld® Contact Adhesive works very well to bond TerraFlex™ to leather. TerraFlex™ is fully recyclable. Repurpose scraps by heating them together and rolling out flat again.

Use for:

- Bag Stiffener
- Props
- Lining for Sheaths and Holsters
- Masks
- Costumes
- Pattern Templates

3490-02 29-1/2" x 19-1/2" (749 x 495 mm)



Black Kydex® T

The art of holster and sheath making has certainly changed throughout the years. With the amazing Kydex®, high quality holsters and sheaths can virtually be made in minutes. Kydex® is a type of thermoplastic made of acrylic/PVC, an extremely durable plastic that molds to fit virtually any design. Heating the Kydex® is necessary before you can begin to mold it to whatever shape you choose. Home ovens or heat guns are commonly used. Complete instructions included.

- | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 3475-01 | 12" x 12" x .06" | (304 x 304 x 1 mm) |
| 3575-21 | 12" x 12" x .093" | (304 x 304 x 2 mm) |
| 3475-02 | 12" x 24" x .06" | (304 x 610 x 1 mm) |
| 3575-22 | 12" x 24" x .093" | (304 x 610 x 2 mm) |



KYDEX
THERMOPLASTIC SHEET



Premium Calf Lace

This is your best choice for lacing your prized projects. Cut from top quality calfskins, this veg tanned lace is produced in a ten step process that involves cutting, beveling, strengthening and forming. It is a favorite because of its perfect contour, extra fine edges, uniform width and thickness. You'll be sold on this beautiful lace for all future projects after your first use. Available in spools only in Black (-01), Brown (-02) and Tan (-03).

5109- 3/32" x 25 yd. (2 mm x 22.9 m)

5110- 1/8" x 25 yd. (3 mm x 22.9 m)



Calf Lace

Made from durable calfskin, providing the crafter with outstanding quality and dependability. Use it for the double loop stitch technique and you'll be totally amazed with its ease to lace and the beautiful results it provides. Available in spools only.

5006- 3/32" x 50 yd. (2 mm x 45.7 m)

5007- 1/8" x 50 yd. (3 mm x 45.7 m)

Tejas Pro-Lace

The strength of leather fibers bonded into the strongest, most versatile and uniform lace found anywhere. Pro-Lace, with an excellent grained surface, is ideal for all of your lacing needs like belts, billfolds, purses, jewelry and more. Available in spools only.

5104- 3/32" x 50 yd. (2 mm x 45.7 m)

5105- 1/8" x 50 yd. (3 mm x 45.7 m)



(-01)
Black



(-02)
Dark Brown



(-05)
Tan

Tip:

Determining the Amount of Lace Needed



Running Stitch

1-1/2 times the distance to be laced.



Whipstitch

3-1/2 times the distance to be laced.



Double Loop

7 times the distance to be laced.

NEW ITEM



Alpine Lace

This is a milled, veg tanned lace. It is a top-grain lace which adds to its strength and durability. It is a natural lace and can be stained or dyed. This tough lace offers so many project possibilities including braiding, jewelry making, ball glove repair, ranch repair and more.

5077-05 1/8" x 25 yd. spool (3 mm x 22.9 m)

5078-05 3/16" x 50 ft. spool (5 mm x 15.2 m)

Pro Alum Tanned Lace

This is the best latigo lace we offer because of its consistency and tanning process. Alum-tanned lace is denser, firmer and stronger than chrome-tanned lace. This premium grade lace offers maximum strength and minimal stretch. This is the type of lace used by manufacturers of sporting goods such as baseball gloves and lacrosse sticks. Tanned to last for years.

5058-01 1/8" x 25 yd. spool (3 mm x 22.8 m)

5058-02 5/32" x 50 ft. spool (4 mm x 15.2 m)

5058-03 1/4" x 36 ft. spool (6 mm x 10.9 m)



5059-01 1/8" x 72" each (3 mm x 1.8 m)

5059-02 5/32" x 72" each (4 mm x 1.8 m)

5059-03 1/4" x 72" each (6 mm x 1.8 m)



Kodiak Lace

Cut in our factory from our rugged Kodiak Oil-Tanned Sides, this durable lace can stand up to the toughest tests. It's perfect for jobs that are going to be regularly exposed to the elements. Makes a good choice for ranch work, boot/shoe laces, wind chimes, jewelry ideas, ball gloves and so much more. This lace will have a bit more stretch in it. Available in two widths to best suit your needs. Available in spools only.

5075- 5/32" x 50 ft. (4 mm x 15.2 m)

5076- 1/4" x 36 ft. (6 mm x 10.9 m)

(-01) Black

(-03) Tan

(-02) Brown

Utility Latigo Lace

This full grain latigo lace has the strength and durability needed for your craft projects. It will add a rustic look to bags, jewelry and hundreds of other projects you choose to complete with latigo lace.

5112- 1/8" x 4 yd. card (3 mm x 3.6 m)

5111- 1/8" x 50 ft. spool (3 mm x 15.2 m)



(-01)
Black



(-03)
Medium Brown



(-04)
Tan



Imperial Lace

This faux leather lace has so many possibilities for the hobbyist and reseller. You'll have to see it laced up on a finished project, to truly appreciate it. It's difficult to tell this from the real thing, once it's been laced or braided. It's tough and can be easily spliced. The price is right and it makes your lacing task such a smooth operation. Available in spools only in (Shown left to right) Black (-01), Brown (-02) and White (-04).

5100- 1/8" x 50 yd. (3 mm x 45.7 m)



2 mm Tejas Round Leather Lace

This unique lace is cut from the center of the hide with a round bevel for uniformity. Perfect for creating jewelry and craft projects. Available in spools only. Shown left to right: Black (-01), Brown (-02) and Natural (-04).

5050- 25 yd. spool (22.9 m)



Deertan Lace

Cut from our soft and supple Deertan Cowhide Sides, this gorgeous lace has a lot to offer from, buckskinner type garments, American Heritage projects, jewelry ideas to home décor projects. It has a beautiful grained top side and a sueded, fuzzy flesh side. Best suited for uses that don't require a high tensile strength. Available in spools only. Black (-01) and Saddle Tan (-04).

5071- 5/32" x 50 ft. (4 mm x 15.2 m)



EcoSoft® Suede Lace

This is top quality suede lace. You will be impressed with its soft and supple feel. Add decorative suede lace to any project for a rich look and terrific feel. Suede lace has many uses, from American Heritage crafts to key chains, jewelry and more. This lace has been cut from chrome free leather. Choose from two widths to best suit your project needs. Available in Black (-01), Dark Brown (-02), Medium Brown (-03), Light Brown (-04) and Beige (-05).

5080- 3/32" x 50 ft. (2 mm x 15.2 m)

5081- 1/8" x 50 ft. (3 mm x 15.2 m)

Lacing Needles

2-Prong Lacing Needles

Holds securely for fast, easy, almost effortless lacing. Crafted from steel.

1190-00 10 Pack

Lok-Eye™ (Hook-N-Eye) Needles

Holds lace securely and takes seconds to thread. Takes up to 1/8" (3 mm) lace.

1194-00 10 Pack

Perma-Lok™ Threaded Needles

Solid brass. Threads in seconds.

Perma-Lok™ Needle

For use with 3/32" (2 mm) and 1/8" (3 mm) lace.

1193-01

Super Jumbo Perma-Lok™ Needle

Extra length provides more leverage. 5" (127 mm) long.

1193-05

Jumbo Perma-Lok™ Needle

For use with 1/8" (3 mm), 5/32" (3.9 mm) and 1/4" (6 mm) lace.

1193-02



EcoSoft Lace

This extremely durable microfiber lace is a terrific alternative to real suede leather lace. And what's really amazing is that most people won't be able to tell the difference between the two. Microfibers provide for a surprisingly strong lace and a super soft feel to the touch. This lace will serve well for a variety of projects including lacing for garments, jewelry, braiding and general crafts.

5029- 1/8" x 25 yd. spool (3 mm x 22.9 m)



(-01)
Black



(-02)
Dark Brown



(-03)
Medium Brown



(-04)
Rust



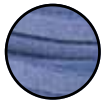
(-05)
Beige



(-06)
Cream



(-07)
Orange



(-08)
Light Blue



(-10)
Turquoise



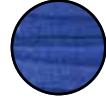
(-11)
Pink



(-12)
Purple



(-13)
Red



(-14)
Blue

Rawhide Lace

Continuous length rawhide that is excellent for braiding, repair and craft projects. This is true rawhide cut from skins which have been de-haired and cured. Available in spools only.

5003-02 1/8" x 20 yd. (3 mm x 18.3 m)

5003-04 1/4" x 20 yd. (6 mm x 18.3 m)



Craftool® Poly Roller Tool

This durable roller is perfect to flatten your hand lacing for a professional, finished look. Can also be used to help transfer Craftaids® and help crease folds in leather during project construction.

The hardwood handle is 3-1/2" (89 mm) long with a 1-3/8" (35 mm) wide poly roller.

8080-00



Logger Laces

NEW ITEM

These genuine oil-tanned cowhide laces are specially formulated to withstand the toughest use and most brutal conditions. These laces meet NFPA standards for protective clothing and equipment for wildland fire fighting. Available in Black (-01), Brown (-02) and Tan (-03). (Shown left position.)

5130- 72" (1.8 m)

Premium Boot Laces

NEW ITEM

Upgrade or replace the worn-out laces on your footwear with long-lasting premium boot laces. 100% polyester, round boot laces available in two lengths. Available in Black (-01), Brown (-02) and Rawhide (-03). (Shown center position.)

5135- 54" (1.4 m)

5137- 72" (1.8 m)

Black Kevlar® Boot Laces

NEW ITEM

You won't find a more durable boot/shoe lace. Kevlar® is a high tensile strength fiber with a unique combination of toughness. These laces are so strong, they will outlast your work boots. They are flame resistant making them an excellent choice for fire-fighters and welders. (Shown right position.)

5131-01 54" (1.4 m)

5131-03 72" (1.8 m)



Tejas Waxed Thread

A strong and durable polyester thread that works great for hand sewing. Endless filament. 4 oz. spools (113.4 g).

132 yds. (121 m).

1220-01 Black

1220-02 Brown

1220-03 White

**Waxed Nylon Thread**

Professional waxed stitching thread with 35 lb. (15.9 kg) breaking strength.

25 yd. spools (22.9 m).

1227-01 Black

1227-02 Brown

1227-03 White

**Sewing Awl Thread**

Great strength and consistency for hand stitching. Can also be rewound onto the #1204 Sewing Awl Reels (page 50). Waxed nylon. 4 oz. spools (113.4 g). 270 yds. (246.8 m).

1205-01 Black

1205-02 Brown

1205-03 White

1205-04 Natural

**Waxed Linen Thread**

25 lb. (11.3 kg) breaking strength.

25 yd. spools (22.9 m).

11207-01 Black

11207-02 Natural

11207-03 Brown

**Unwaxed Linen Thread**

Ideal for a variety of projects. May be dyed to match leather item it is sewn on. Five cord. Available in Natural.

1207-01 25 yd. spools (22.9 m)

1207-11 4 oz. spools (113.4 g) 280 yds. (256 m)

**Waxed Thread 138 Fine**

This is the finest waxed thread we offer.

It is your best choice when selecting a tight stitching pattern like eight stitches per inch. Works well for small projects, linings and interiors. The #1192-04 Size 4 Harness Needles are recommended for use with this fine thread. Polyester.

1206-



	Black	Brown	White	Natural
25 yds. (22.9 m)	(-01)	(-02)	(-03)	(-04)
595 yds. (544 m)	(-11)	(-12)	(-13)	(-14)

NEW COLORS

(-40)
Glow



(31)
Yellow



(-32)
Orange



(-33)
Pink



(-34)
Green



(-01)
Black



(-02)
Brown



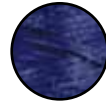
(-03)
Rust



(-04)
Beige



(05)
White



(-06)
Blue



(-07)
Red



(-30)
Multi-Color

Waxed Braided Cord

Add some extra color and fun to all kinds of leather projects. In addition to stitching kits, these spools can be used for braiding friendship bracelets.

Choose from eleven solid colors, multi-color or unique glow in the dark.

11210- 25 yd. spool (22.9 m)

Natural Jute Cord**NEW ITEM**

Jute is one of the strongest of all natural fibers and considered a fiber of the future. It has high tensile strength, low stretch, and ensures better breathability of fabrics. Jute fiber is environmentally friendly due to being 100% bio-degradable. A versatile multipurpose cord, natural jute is perfect for leathercraft, macramé, general crafts and household use. Create lovely bracelets, necklaces, dream catchers, and more with this classic, easy-to-tie and knot cord. 20 yd. spools (18.2 m).

1209-01 1 mm 3 Cord Twist

1209-02 2 mm 4 Cord Twist

1209-03 3 mm 4 Cord Twist



Kevlar® Thread 207

Kevlar® Thread offers many benefits. It is twice as strong as polyester or nylon threads and has little or no stretch, which helps hold a very tight seam. It is used in applications where high-heat resistance is needed and where strength is an added plus. Some applications of Kevlar® Thread are fire suits, racing gear, tactical gear, mattresses, and much more. 65 yd. spool (58.4 m).

1208-01 Natural

1208-02 Black

NEW COLOR



Artificial Sinew



Round Sinew

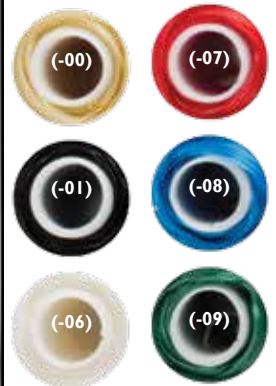
Great for spirit shields, spirit windows and dream catchers. Round polyester cord. 8 oz. (226.8 g) spool. 270 yds. (246.8 m).

11208-00 Natural

Flat Sinew

Can be split down to the desired thickness like real sinew. Flat polyester cord. 8 oz. (226.8 g) spool. 390 yds. (356.6 m).

3610-00 Natural



Heavy Braided Sinew

This is our best braided sinew. It is a 3-strand, flat braid that can be easily split when in need of a thinner sinew. You will be impressed with the uniformity of the braid throughout the entire spool. With its beautiful golden color and light application of wax, this sinew will be terrific choice for your stitching and stringing needs. Polyester.

1315-00 20 yd. spool (18.3 m)

Braided Sinew

Just like our regular flat sinew except a little wider because it's a 3-strand braid. Use this polyester sinew on American Heritage projects or stitch up leathercraft projects.

3613-00 20 yds. (18.3 m)

Flat Sinew

The look and feel of real sinew. 20 yd. (18.3 m) spool. This polyester sinew is available in Natural (-00), Black (-01), White (-06), Red (-07), Blue (-08) and Green (-09). **3609-**

Stitching Needles

Glover's Needles

Sharp, three-sided needle for stitching garment leather. 10 Pack.

1191-11 Size 1 Large

1191-13 Size 3 Small

Harness Needles

Round with blunt point. 10 Pack.

1192-04 Size 4 - Small

1192-10 Size 0 - Medium

1192-13 Size 000 - Large

Stitching Needles

Blunt needle with extra large eye makes hand stitching much easier.

1195-00 10 Pack

1195-10 100 Pack

S-Curved Sewing Needle

Chisel point. Allows a firm grip for pushing through heavy materials.

11193-00

Leather Sewing Machine Needles Pack

Two size 14 and one size 16 needle for home sewing machines.

11194-00 3 Pack

Size 5 Jerk Needle

Used by saddlemakers to stitch cantles, horns and other difficult jobs. Works with the #3209-00 4-in-1 Awl Set.

1202-05

All-Purpose Needles

Hard to find needles for most sewing jobs. Includes two curved needles, one glover, one carpet, one sail and two straight needles.

1201-00





Polyester Machine Thread

Professional, sewing machine thread. Pre-lubricated polyester. 8 oz. spools (226.8 g).

NEW COLORS

	White	Black	Brown
3958-			
995 yds. (910 m) #207 Light	(-03)	(-13)	(-23)
605 yds. (553 m) #277 Med.	(-04)	(-14)	(-24)
490 yds. (448 m) #346 Heavy	(-05)	(-15)	(-25)

Nylon Machine Thread

Quality nylon thread, size Z-69. 2 oz. spools (56.7 g). 675 yds. (617 m). Three colors to choose from.

3957-03	3957-02	3957-01
White	Brown	Black

Nylon Machine Thread

NEW ITEM

Professional, sewing machine thread. Manufactured for use with the Tippman Boss Stitcher. White only. 8 oz. spools (226.8 g).

3947-03	995 yds. (910 m) #207 Light
3947-04	605 yds. (553 m) #277 Medium
3947-05	490 yds. (448 m) #346 Heavy



NEW ITEM

Green
(-16)

Blue
(-15)

Turquoise
(-14)

Plum
(-13)

Black (-01)	Dk. Brown (-02)	Med. Brown (-03)	Beige (-04)	Cream (-05)	White (-06)	Grey (-07)	Yellow (-08)	Orange (-09)	Pink (-10)	Red (-11)	Dk. Red (-12)

Carriage Hand Sewing Thread

Carriage's natural hemp hand sewing thread is an absolutely beautiful, high quality thread that is used by high end/luxury craftsmen. When hand making leather goods, every detail counts and thread is one of those choices that can make a difference between a great leather piece and a good one. Hemp thread is well known for its high strength (4 times stronger than linen), quality and beautiful rich colors. The #2015-00 Carriage Hand Sewing Wax was formulated to work with this high quality thread. 0.55 mm diameter by 100 yd. spools (91.4 m).

1226-

Carriage Hand Sewing Wax

A custom blend of synthetic waxes specifically made for hand sewing leather. Carriage wax is colorless, therefore it does not change the color of your thread like beeswax. The wax applies smoothly to the thread, without leaving a tacky residue on your hands. Carriage wax is a great step forward in improving the look and feel of hand sewn leather goods. Waxing strengthens the thread ensuring the durability of a finished item and makes many hand sewing tasks easier to execute by preventing tangles. 1 oz. block (28 g).

2015-00

NEW ITEM



Tippman® Boss Stitcher

NEW ITEM

No need for cords, outlets or motors because it is designed to be self-sufficient. Our portable hand stitcher can easily be mounted or clamped to any surface and a simple pull of the handle is all it takes to start stitching. Every pull completes a precise lockstitch. Built tough with extremely durable, precision cast, metal parts. Sews leather up to 3/4" (19 mm) thick and almost any other heavy material. Includes a thread stand, bobbin winder adapter, two bobbins, standard presser foot, one spool of #277 thread, tools, operators manual, an assortment of 10 needles, a 30 day money-back guarantee and a one year warranty on all parts and labor. Machine height is 22" (559 mm) to top of handle, weight is 18 pounds (8.2 kg). Made in the USA.

3789-00



Craftool® Thread Cutter

When scissors are too big or clumsy for your sewing jobs, thread cutters are a handy alternative for snipping thread. The spring-back action provides for almost effortless cutting. These are great when needing to make a snip as close to the leather or fabric as possible. When not in use, the blades safely store in the included case.

3044-00



Right-Hand Sewing Palm

This sewing palm makes hand stitching jobs go much faster. It has a dimpled metal insert for pushing needles through leather so fingers won't get sore. For right-handed craftsmen.

3944-00

Round Point Machine Needles

NEW ITEM

#160 (-21), #200 (-22), #230 (-23).
3789-



Deluxe Wooden Spool Rack

NEW ITEM

Keep your lace, thread and needles organized and in easy reach. Wood block has nine dowels to hold thread or lace and sixteen drilled holes to store needles, awl blades and more. Rack can also be used as a companion to the #32401-01 Deluxe Wood Hand Tool Rack. Approximate size is 12-7/8" x 5-5/16" (237 x 135 mm). Height is 1-3/8" to 2-15/16" (35 to 75 mm).

32401-10





Crafttool® Spacer Set

Comes with four removable spacing-overstitch wheels in the most popular sizes: 5, 6, 7 and 8 holes per 1" (25 mm). Optional embossing wheels designed to fit this handle are shown in the Stamping Tools section of this Buyers' Guide.

8091-00

Crafttool® Overstitchers

Can be used two ways. First, to mark the stitch spacing and second, press stitches to form a machine-sewn look. Available in 5, 6, 7 and 8 holes per 1" (25 mm).

8079-05 Size 5

8079-06 Size 6

8079-07 Size 7

8079-08 Size 8



Crafttool® Lacing/Stitching Fid

Stretch and enlarge holes in leather for thick lace or thread. It can be sharpened if needed. An indispensable tool that all leathercrafters should have.

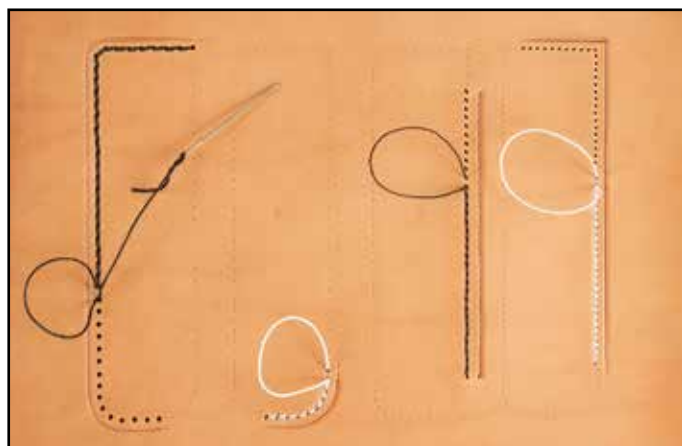
3056-00



Crafttool® Scratch Awl

Used to mark patterns and scribe lines. Sharp 2-1/2" (64 mm) blade, hardwood handle and brass ferrule.

3217-00



Craftaid® Stitching Guide

Setting up stitching holes is a breeze with this new Craftaid®. The durable, plastic template will provide years of use while allowing you to easily transfer patterns for all your stitching needs including straight lines, curves and corners. Offers you the choice of 5, 6, 7 or 8 stitches per inch (25 mm).

76633-00

Sewing Awl Kit

Includes one spool of thread, one heavy needle, wrench and instructions. Needle and wrench are stored in the hollow handle. Sews a lockstitch just "like a machine".

1216-00



Sewing Awl Needles

1198-05 Size 5 Fine

1198-08 Size 8 Heavy



Sewing Awl Thread Reels

Replacement spool for #1216 Sewing Awl. Waxed nylon. 12-1/2 yds. (11.4 m) spools.

1204-



(-01)
Black

(-02)
Brown

(-04)
Natural

Beeswax

Used for filling cracks, edges, lacing and waxing thread. 1 oz. block (28.3 g). Not available outside of North America.

2014-00



Pro Stitching Groover Set

This product design makes perfect sense. Unlike most groovers, this blade is on the same axis as the handle, providing better control and downward pressure on the blade. The chuck easily locks the blade firmly in place. More than just a groover, it also comes with a small modeling spoon for creasing or decorative borders. Blade included. Groove width adjusts from 1/16" to 1-5/16" (2 to 33 mm).

88081-00



Pro Stitching Groover Blade

88081-01



Crafttool® Adjustable Groover

Designed to measure and gouge grooves in one step. Width adjusts from 1/16" to 3/4" (2 to 19 mm). Hardwood handle and metal ferrule.

8074-00



Groover Blade

8075-00



Crafttool® Saddlemaker's Groover

Just loosen the chuck with your fingers, position the blade and re-tighten. No extra tools needed to adjust the blade. Make a clean groove from 1/16" to 1-3/8" (2 to 35 mm) from edge. Blade included.

8069-00

Saddlemaker's Groover Blade

8070-00



Crafttool® Adjustable "V" Gouge

Ideal for gouging fold lines and more. Adjusts to any depth in seconds. Contoured wood handle.

31811-00



Crafttool® Adjustable "V" Gouge

The perfect tool for making sharp folds in box-type handbags, briefcases and more. Adjusts to any depth in seconds, easy to control and handle. Die cast. 1-1/2" x 2-3/4" x 3/4" (38 x 70 x 19 mm).

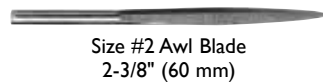
8082-00



Crafttool® 4-in-1 Awl Set

Deluxe set features a hardwood handle and four styles of interchangeable blades (shown below). Includes two awl blades, one lacing fid blade and one scratch awl blade.

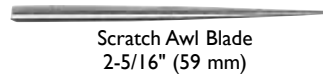
3209-00



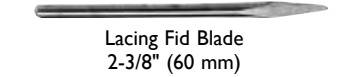
Size #2 Awl Blade
2-3/8" (60 mm)



Size #3 Awl Blade
2-3/8" (60 mm)



Scratch Awl Blade
2-5/16" (59 mm)



Lacing Fid Blade
2-3/8" (60 mm)

Crafttool®

Freehand Stitching Groover

This groover has no guide. You can cut grooves, straight or curved, anywhere on your project, not just along the edge.

88074-11

Crafttool® Pro Hand Stitching Groover

Get your hands on the best free style groover available. The large handle makes it so easy to push this sharp groover to create recessed lines for hand stitching. The blade and ferrule are stainless steel. Creates a U-shaped groove.

83003-00



Stitching Awl with Blade

Features a hardwood handle and a permanently fixed, 1-1/4" (32 mm) blade.

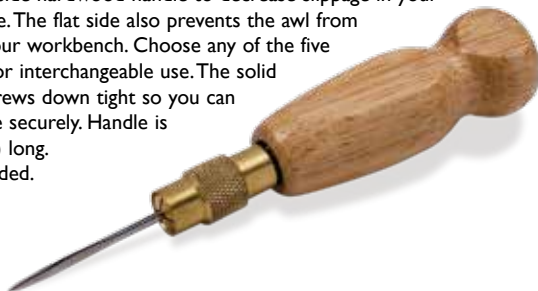
31218-01



Flat Side Awl Haft

Features a flat side hardwood handle to decrease slippage in your hand during use. The flat side also prevents the awl from rolling off of your workbench. Choose any of the five blades below for interchangeable use. The solid brass chuck screws down tight so you can lock your blade securely. Handle is 2-3/4" (79 mm) long. Blade not included.

3318-01



Awl Blades

Made from forged steel, these quality blades will provide years of service. Insert into the haft above and you're ready to go.

- | | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|-------------------|
| 3319-01 | 1-1/2" | (38 mm) | Straight Stabbing |
| 3319-02 | 1-1/2" | (38 mm) | Curved Stabbing |
| 3319-05 | 1-1/4" | (32 mm) | Diamond (s) |
| 3319-06 | 1-1/2" | (38 mm) | Diamond (m) |
| 3319-07 | 2" | (51 mm) | Diamond (l) |



Wing Divider

Plots and measures curves. Set screw locks into position. Ideal for scribing arcs, gauging and dividing lines. 6" (152 mm) long and up to 4-3/8" (111 mm) span.

3607-00



NEW ITEM

Crafttool® Awl Block

Keep your awl blades organized and safely stored in this durable cork block. Can also be used for needles and other sharp instruments. 4" x 4" x 1-3/8" (102 x 102 x 35 mm).

3216-00



Crafttool® Pro Stitching Awl

This precision made awl fits perfectly in your grip to help you work your leather at the best angle.

Features a wood handle with a permanently fixed 1-1/4" (32 mm) diamond shaped, steel blade.

83020-00



Crafttool® Pro Awl Haft

This is the best awl you will ever get your hands on. The wood handle is designed to fit comfortably in the palm of your hand. Knurled, stainless steel chuck makes it easy to tighten manually and firmly holds your blades in place while working any weight of leather. Holds all Crafttool® Pro Diamond Awl Blades shown below. Measures 4" (102 mm).

83021-00



Crafttool® Pro Diamond Awl Blades

These diamond shaped blades are specially designed to fit in the Crafttool® Pro Awl Haft. They fit securely in the haft to create a clean hole that will sew well while providing a professional look. These are sharp and ready to use.

- | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------|---------|
| 83022-01 | Small | 1-1/8" | (29 mm) |
| 83022-02 | Medium | 1-3/8" | (35 mm) |
| 83022-03 | Large | 1-5/8" | (41 mm) |
| 83022-04 | Straight | 1-1/2" | (38 mm) |
| 83022-05 | Curved | 1-1/2" | (38 mm) |



NEW ITEM

Crafttool® Curved Stitching Awl

This precision made awl with a curved diamond shaped blade is a necessity for sewing round shaped items or when joining two pieces of leather together on a flat or bowed surface. Features a stainless steel ferrule and wood handle with a permanently fixed 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) curved steel blade. The awl handle has two flat sides which will provide a better grip while holding at an angle. This will help you produce more consistent stitches for a more uniform and professional look. Overall tool length is 5-3/4" (146 mm).

83020-01



Crafttool® Pro Burnishing Awl

This 4-1/2" (114 mm) awl is designed to widen and/or burnish holes in your projects. The point is very sharp and is tapered for a wide variety of hole sizes. Use to make holes in thinner leather and scratch cutting guidelines.

3218-00



With proper care, these tools will last a lifetime

Finishing your projects with a durable and uniform looking stitch has never been so easy with all the right tools. Use these handstitching sets for sewing leather, canvas, vinyl and plastics.



Basic Handstitching Set

Set Contains:

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 10.....Harness Needles | 1..... Adjustable Groover |
| 1..... 25 Yards Waxed Thread | 1..... Stitching Awl |
| 1..... Overstitch Wheel | 1..... Instructions |

11190-00



Deluxe Handstitching Set

This set has everything needed to have you sewing like a pro. Learn dozens of hand stitching tips by master craftsman Al Stohlman. Set contains:

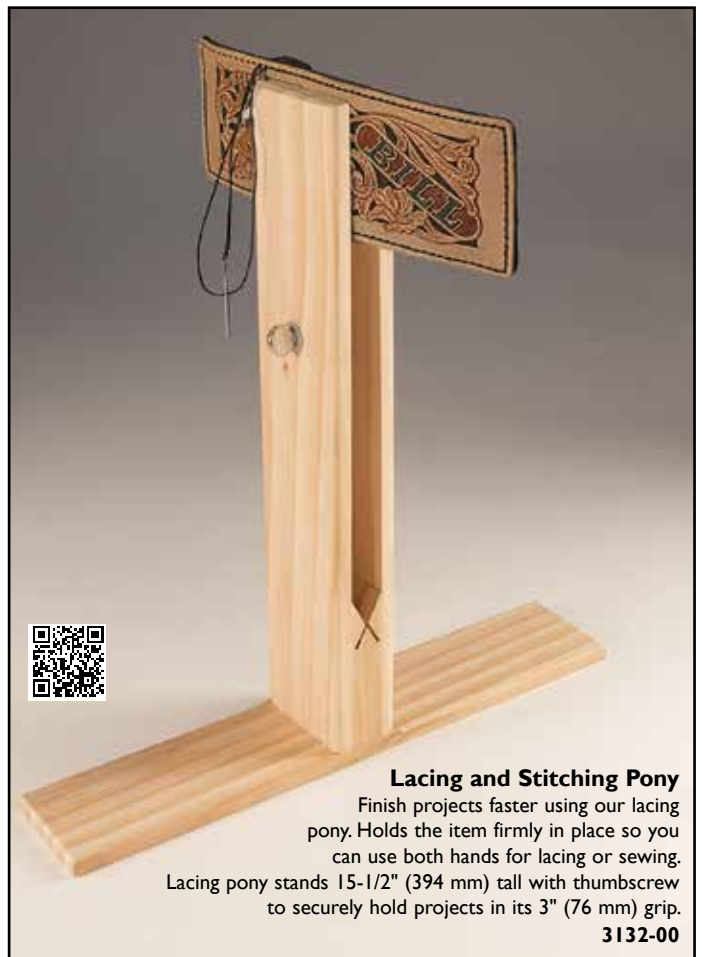
- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 10..... Harness Needles | 1..... Awl Haft |
| 3..... 25 Yards Waxed Thread | 4..... Awl Blades |
| 1..... Overstitch Spacer Set | 1..... Adjustable Groover |
| 1..... Beeswax | 1..... Instructions |

11191-00

The Original Stitching Horse

Heavy duty and dependable best describe this tool that virtually offers you a helping hand. Designed from a centuries old concept, this model features a wooden "turn-key" that requires little effort to hold and release your project. 2-1/4" (57 mm) jaws are covered in leather to prevent scarring of your projects. Built with hardwood. The 16-5/8" (422 mm) long base provides plenty to sit on to ensure a firm and stable work station. The base measures 3-13/16" wide (97 mm) and is 14-3/4" tall (375 mm). Base swivels to provide the best working angle. Heavy duty hardware is included, some assembly required.

3133-00



Lacing and Stitching Pony

Finish projects faster using our lacing pony. Holds the item firmly in place so you can use both hands for lacing or sewing. Lacing pony stands 15-1/2" (394 mm) tall with thumbscrew to securely hold projects in its 3" (76 mm) grip.

3132-00



Crafttool® Pro Rotary Punch

Hand forged, solid steel, known world wide for durability and performance. The only rotary punch you will ever need. Punch includes six replaceable tubes, numbers 0-1-2-3-4 and 6.

3230-00



Deluxe Rotary Punch

Crafted from fine steel and cushioned with non-slip plastic handle grip covers make this rotary punch easy to use. Punch includes six replaceable tubes, numbers 0-1-2-3-4 and 6.

3240-00

Replacement Tubes

Tubes fit #3230, #3240 and #3003 punches.

3798-

Replacement Tubes						
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
00	0	1	2	3	4	6
1/16"	5/64"	3/32"	1/8"	9/64"	5/32"	3/16"
(1.5 mm)	(1.9 mm)	(2.3 mm)	(3.1 mm)	(3.5 mm)	(3.9 mm)	(4.7 mm)
(-00)	(-10)	(-11)	(-12)	(-13)	(-14)	(-16)



Economy Rotary Punch

Our best seller for the budget minded. Pressed steel frame with six tubes

that will fill most of your leathercraft needs at an affordable price.

Non-replaceable tubes, numbers 2-3-4-5-7 and 8.

3220-00

Size Reference Chart					
●	●	●	●	●	●
2	3	4	5	7	8
1/8"	9/64"	5/32"	11/64"	13/64"	7/32"
(3.1 mm)	(3.5 mm)	(3.9 mm)	(4.3 mm)	(5.1 mm)	(5.5 mm)



Hand Sewing Punch

Anyone that works with lightweight leather will want to add this unique tool to their workshop. This stainless steel punch is pure quality. So easy to use and it feels so good in your hand. Punches clean holes every time in five different sizes in the thinnest of leathers. Recommended for leather thickness of 0.5 to 4 oz. (0.2 to 1.6 mm).

3229-00

Hole Sizes				
●	●	●	●	●
1 mm	1.25 mm	1.5 mm	2 mm	2.5 mm



Stitching Hole Spring Punch

Pressed steel frame with replaceable size 00, 1/16" (1.5 mm) tube. Punches holes in leather up to 6 oz. (2.3 mm) thickness.

3236-00



Replacement Tube

Size 00, 1/16" (1.5 mm).

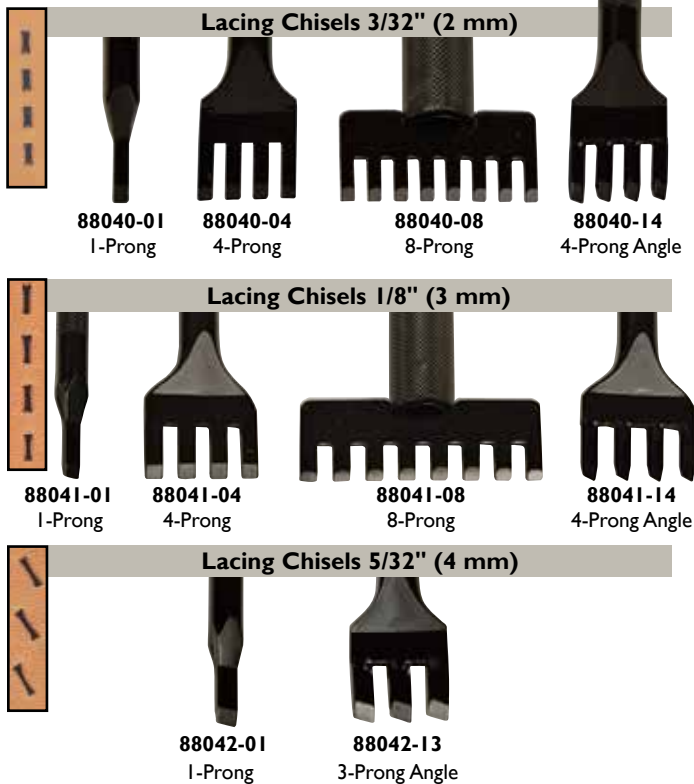
3237-00

Pro Line Chisels

Made from 41xx steel, these chisels have incredible strength and toughness due to the case hardening process after the chisels are formed. Beautifully finished with a black electrophoresis coating to prevent surface corrosion and provide wear resistance. Used with our Professional Cutting Board #3465-05, these chisels will perform like a charm and provide you with years of use.

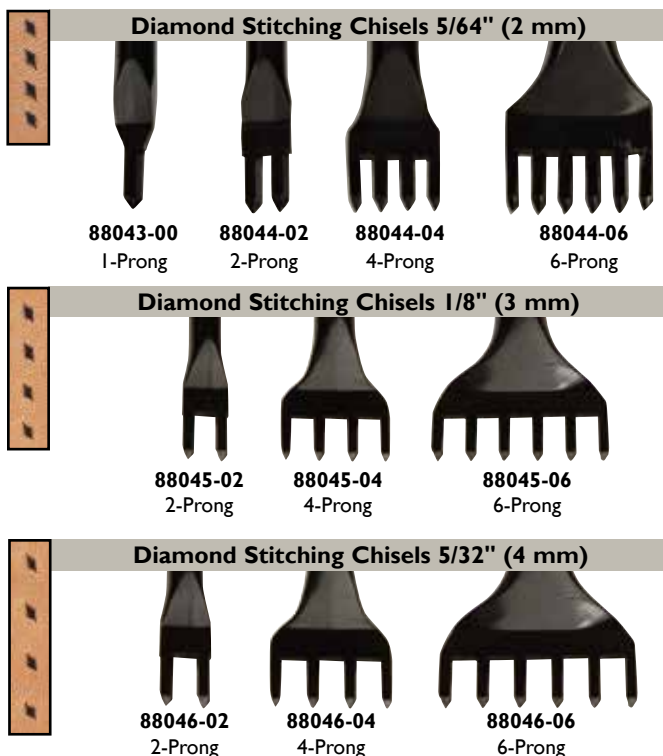
Lacing Chisels

Listed measurements are teeth size.



Diamond Stitching Chisels

Listed measurements are stitch size.



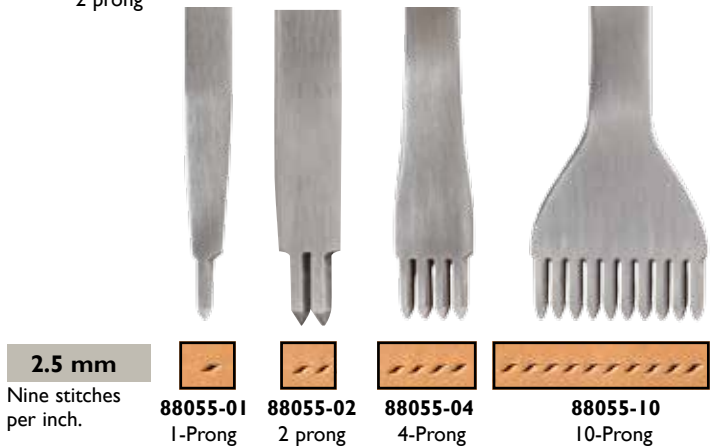
Use the proper surface to extend the life of chisels and keep them sharp

Craftool® Pro Fine Diamond Chisels

The moment these elite chisels touch your fingers, you will be sold. Made from stainless steel featuring a flat style handle that provides a solid grip with every punch. If you regularly handstitch your projects, these top of the line chisels are a must for your custom projects. These are your best choice, especially for that desired tight stitch appearance. Listed measurements are stitch size. For best results use with the #3465-05 Professional Cutting Board or #3464-00 Poly Cutting Board.

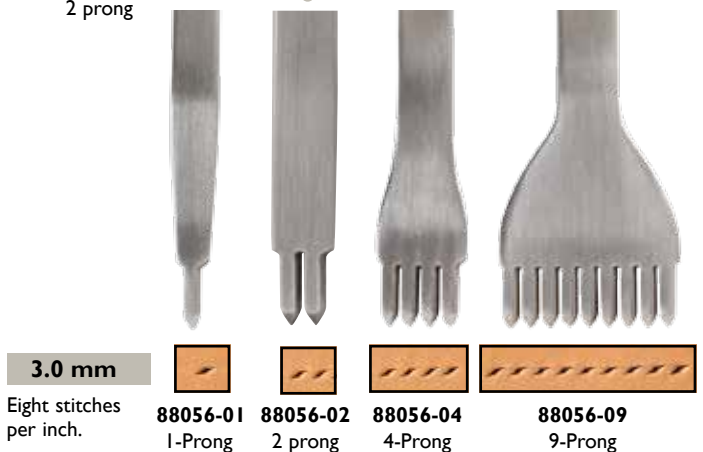
NEW SIZE

2 prong



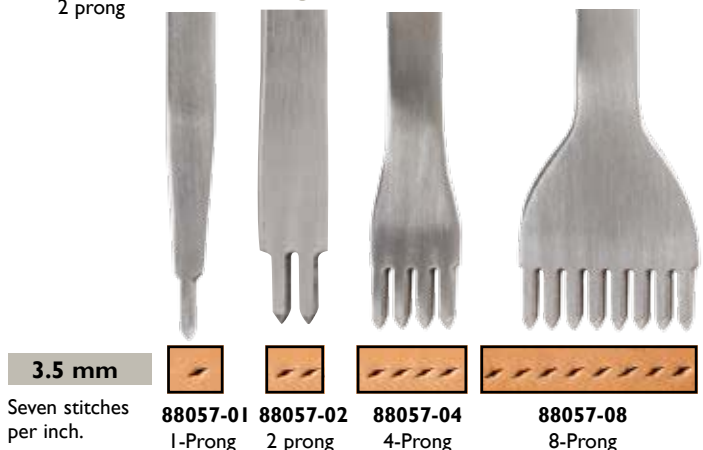
NEW SIZE

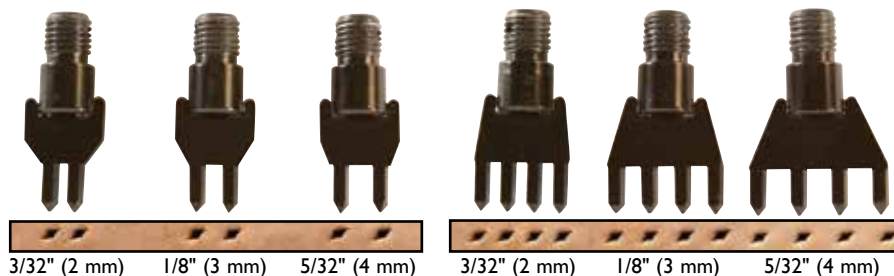
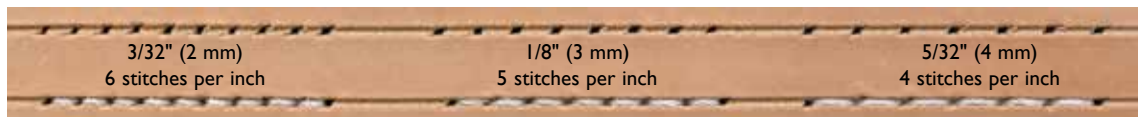
2 prong



NEW SIZE

2 prong

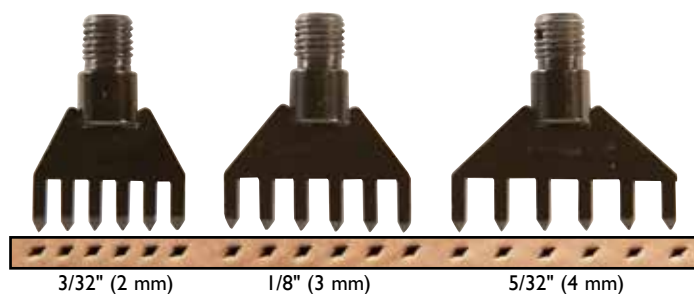




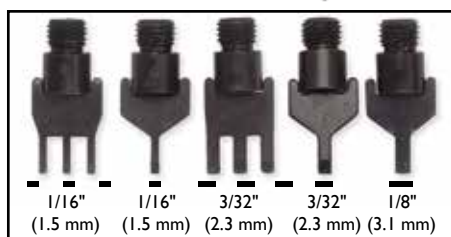
Craftool® Diamond Hole Chisel Set

Punch perfect holes every time when sewing your projects. Keep three sizes of chisels in easy reach with this convenient multi-size set. Beautifully finished with a black electrophoresis coating to prevent corrosion and provide wear resistance. Set includes one handle and ten interchangeable tips having diamond shaped punches with 3/32" (2 mm), 1/8" (3 mm) and 5/32" (4 mm) spacing. For best results use with the Professional Cutting Board #3465-05 or Poly Cutting Boards #3464-00.

3009-00



1/8"
(3.1 mm)



Thonging Chisel Set

This thonging chisel set is crafted from tempered steel. Professional model set includes thonging chisel tubes to punch 1/16" (1.5 mm), 3/32" (2.3 mm) and 1/8" (3.1 mm), slits, one and three prong chisel for each size slit and an easy change handle. Six tools in one.

3008-00



Beeswax

Used for filling cracks, edges, lacing and waxing thread. 1 oz. block (28.3 g). **Not available outside of North America.**

2014-00

Craftool® Four-In-One Punch

Punches 3/32" (2 mm) holes quickly and evenly in up to 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm) leather. Top quality with steel tubes.

3052-00



Craftool® Four-In-One Punch Replacement Tube

3053-00



Mini Punch Set

Tempered, chrome plated steel handle. The most used sizes of tubes for snaps, rivets, belts, eyelets, etc. Contains tube sizes 0 through 5. (Replacement Tubes #3798 are available.)

3003-00



Size Reference Chart					
0	1	2	3	4	5
5/64"	3/32"	1/8"	9/64"	5/32"	11/64"
(1.9 mm)	(2.3 mm)	(3.1 mm)	(3.5 mm)	(3.9 mm)	(4.3 mm)

Craftool® Round Hole Drive Punches

Heavy duty punches that automatically clean punched leather out the side of the barrel so there's never any clogging. Extra long for comfortable and secure grip. (See size reference chart below.)

- 3777-33** #00
- 3777-00** #0
- 3777-01** #1
- 3777-02** #2
- 3777-04** #4
- 3777-06** #6
- 3777-07** #7
- 3777-09** #9
- 3777-12** #12
- 3777-14** #14
- 3777-16** #16



Size Reference Chart					
#00	#0	#1	#2	#4	#6
1/16"	5/64"	3/32"	1/8"	5/32"	3/16"
(1.5 mm)	(1.9 mm)	(2.3 mm)	(3.1 mm)	(3.9 mm)	(4.7 mm)

#7	#9	#12	#14	#16
13/64"	1/4"	5/16"	3/8"	1/2"
(5.1 mm)	(6.3 mm)	(7.9 mm)	(9.5 mm)	(12.7 mm)

Craftool® Oval Punches

The best punch to use for belts and straps or a project that uses a buckle.

- 3778-05** #5
- 3778-07** #7
- 3778-09** #9



Size Reference Chart		
#5	#7	#9
1/8" x 3/16"	5/32" x 7/32"	3/16" x 1/4"
(3.1 x 4.7 mm)	(3.9 x 5.5 mm)	(4.7 x 6.3 mm)



Maxi Punch Set

Tempered, chrome plated steel handle. Larger tubes are used for grommets, eyelets, etc. Includes sizes 6 through 10 and 12.

3004-00

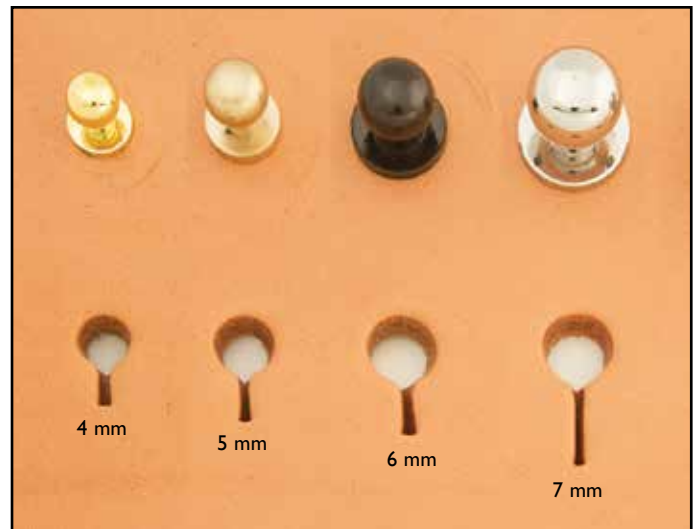
Size Reference Chart					
6	7	8	9	10	12
3/16"	13/64"	7/32"	1/4"	17/64"	5/16"
(4.7 mm)	(5.1 mm)	(5.5 mm)	(6.3 mm)	(6.7 mm)	(7.9 mm)



Craftool® Buttonhole Punches

Never use a knife again to finish a buttonhole. Punch a perfect buttonhole every time with these high quality punches. If you use button studs with your projects, this is a tool you'll want to be sure to add to your workshop. Each punch size is designed to fit a specific size of our button studs.

- 3779-03** 4 mm
- 3779-04** 5 mm
- 3779-05** 6 mm
- 3779-06** 7 mm



YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Button Studs

Button studs are a popular choice for securing flaps and straps on custom projects. Pg. 156





Crafttool® Corner Round Punch

Tired of trying to cut perfect rounded corners? Make them perfect every time with our high quality punch. Precision made to ensure you get a clean and uniform cut with every swing of the mallet. Use on a proper cutting surface to prevent damage to the fine edged blade. Blade is 9/16" (14 mm) wide from point to point.

Punch Shape

3780-00



Punch Shape

Crafttool® Oblong Punches

Our handy oblong punches are a "must" for any leather project with buckles.

31564-00 1/2" (13 mm)

31566-00 3/4" (19 mm)

31567-00 1" (25 mm)



Punch Shape

Crafttool® Heavy Duty Oblong Punches

Hand-forged bag/oblong punches used by professional bag and strap manufacturers.

3120-01 1/2" (13 mm)

3120-03 3/4" (19 mm)

3120-04 1" (25 mm)

3120-08 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Crafttool® Acrylic Templates

Take the guesswork out of cutting corners, circles and strap ends with versatile acrylic templates. Save time and materials while adding a quality look to your leather projects. These templates are precision cut from high quality clear acrylic. Get professional results without the use of a heavy punch.

A great addition to your workbench.

Corner/Circular Template

NEW ITEM

Helps you create perfectly measured corners and small circles every time. Features six convex corners (radius options from 5 mm to 15 mm), two concave corners (radius options of 10 mm and 12.5 mm) and six circle options (radius options from 5 mm to 15 mm).

3604-01



Multi-Strap End Template

NEW ITEM

Ideal for cutting round shapes on belts and strap ends. Features most popular measurements from 1/2" to 2".

3604-02 Round



Multi-Strap End Template

NEW ITEM

Ideal for cutting pointed shapes on belts and strap ends. Features most popular measurements from 1/2" to 2".

3604-03 Pointed



Pro Strap End Punch - Round

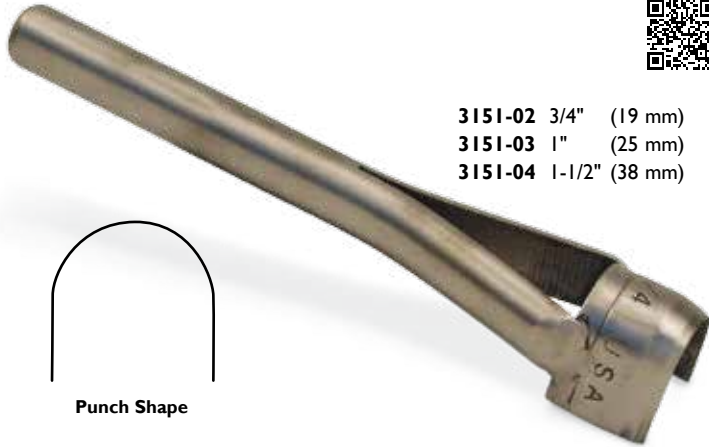
This high quality, industrial grade punche will last you a lifetime. Get a clean and professional looking cut every time. Hand made in the USA, this solid steel punch is oversized to make centering quick and easy. To achieve the best results, we highly recommend the #3465-05 Professional Cutting Board. The Pro Cutting Board will require less effort and maintain the sharpness of the punch after repeated use.



- 3151-02** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 3151-03** 1" (25 mm)
- 3151-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Punch Shape



Craftool® English Point Strap End Punches

These end punches are used to tip belts, straps and strips.

- 3198-02** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 3198-03** 1" (25 mm)
- 3199-01** 1-1/2" (38 mm)
- 3199-02** 1-3/4" (44 mm)



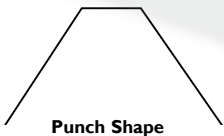
Punch Shape



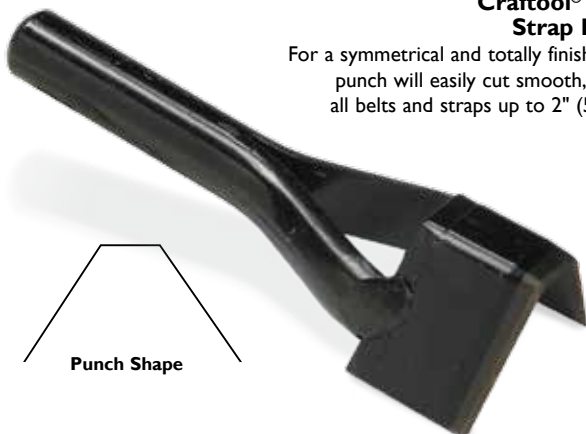
Craftool® Multi-Size Strap End Punch

For a symmetrical and totally finished look. This punch will easily cut smooth, clean tips on all belts and straps up to 2" (51 mm) wide.

3200-00



Punch Shape



Craftool® Pro Leathercraft Hammer

This style of hammer is used primarily in the shoe, luggage and saddle industry. It also serves crafters well with the construction of various leather goods. It can be used to fold and crease leather during assembly. Its rounded, polished face prevents any marring of the leather. Cushioned rubber handle provides a secure and comfortable grip. This tool should never be used with our Craftool® stamps and punches. Length of head 4-1/2" (114 mm), diameter of face 1-1/4" (32 mm), length of handle 4-7/8" (124 mm).

3307-00



Rawhide Mallets

Made of water buffalo rawhide on a contoured handle. An indispensable leathercrafting tool.

- 3300-03** Medium
- 3300-04** Large



Poly Mallets

Polymer head mallets have minimal bounce for faster, easier stamping and won't damage your tools. They wear like iron!

- 3301-03** Medium **3301-04** Large



Wooden Mallet

This mallet has a delicate touch. Lightweight and tough enough to get the job done.

3446-00



Crafttool® Pro Poly Mallets

We've designed these beautiful mallets to be the most durable, most comfortable mallets you will ever use. The base construction is steel. The contoured stacked leather handle provides an excellent grip while cushioning the blows. You can depend on the high quality poly heads to stand up to heavy-duty use for years to come. Round and tapered mallets are 9-3/4" (248 mm) long. The flat head mallet is 7-3/4" (197 mm) long.

35062-01 Round Head 2 lb. (907 g)

35062-02 Tapered Head 2 lb. (907 g)

35061-01 Flat Head 1 lb. (454 g)



Crafttool® Poly Maul

This tapered poly maul is a terrific choice for use with our line of punches and stamping tools, providing years of service and enjoyment. The durable poly head has a minimal bounce for a pleasurable experience with every use. The contoured handle greatly reduces shock and fatigue ensuring a solid grip with every strike. Length is 9-3/4" (248 mm) long. 16 oz. (454 g).

3302-00



Poly Cutting Boards

These durable plastic boards provide an ideal surface for your cutting or punching needs. Protect your valuable tools by always having the proper surface underneath your leather.

3464-01 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm)

3464-00 12" x 12" (305 x 305 mm)

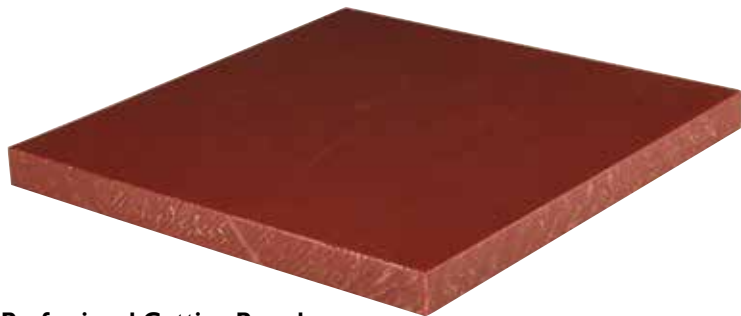


Deluxe Quartz Slab

Provides the perfect foundation for tooling leather, or underneath a Poly/Poundo Board when using leather punches. Color could vary. Measures 12" x 12" x 1-3/16" (305 x 305 x 30 mm).

32228-00

EXTRA SHIPPING CHARGE



Professional Cutting Board

This is the same type of board that is used with hydraulic die cutting systems and clicker swing arm machines in factories. Normally not sold to the public, this is your chance to purchase the best cutting surface you will ever own. Hydroma™ quality cutting pads are developed and processed in high-tech production facilities with first class raw materials. You will be totally impressed with the ease, clean cuts and performance of your punches. Ask for a demo next time you visit our store and see first-hand what this professional quality cutting surface has to offer.

3465-05 12" x 12" x 1" (305 x 305 x 25 mm)



Pouno Boards

These rubber boards can be used with blades when cutting leather and for sound and shock absorption when used under a quartz slab for tooling and stamping.

3461-01 12" x 12" (305 x 305 mm)

3461-02 12" x 24" (305 x 610 mm)



Table Top Lace Cutter

Cut your own lace, fringe, belts and braiding strips. Cuts in multiples of 1/8" (3 mm) up to 3" (76 mm) wide. Works best on firmer 3 to 5 oz. (1.2 to 2.0 mm) leathers. Also comes with a conversion kit that allows you to cut in multiples of 1/16" (1.5 mm).

3112-00

Replacement Blades

3061-00 5 Pack



Craftool® Lace Maker

Save money by turning your scrap into lace! Turns a 4" circle of leather into 8 feet of lace. Cuts widths: 7/32" (6 mm), 3/16" (5 mm), 5/32" (4 mm), 1/8" (3 mm), 3/32" (2.4 mm), 5/64" (2 mm) in leather up to 5 oz. (2.0 mm) in weight. Includes one blade. (Additional replacement blades #3002-00 or #3002-01.)

3784-00



Australian Strander

Legendary and exceptional, cast steel, chrome-plated strander has solid brass parts. Adjusts to cut lace, thongs and strips up to 1/2" (13 mm) wide. Indispensable for tack and leather shops. Includes one blade. Use replacement blades #3002-01 or #3002-00 (see below left).

3082-00



Craftool® Strip & Strap Cutter

Professionally designed tool for cutting strips up to 4" (102 mm) wide. Two cross bars firmly hold any weight leather for perfect cuts every time. One blade included.

3080-00

Replacement Blades

3081-00 5 Pack



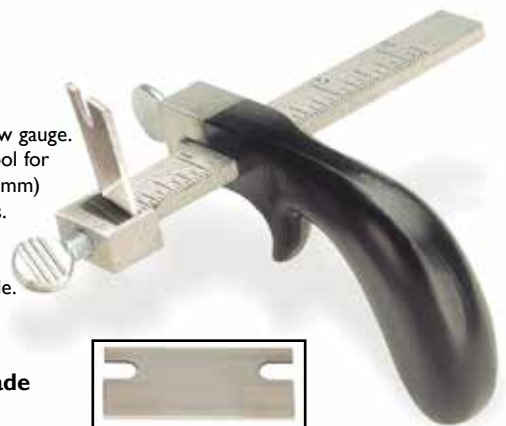
Craftool® Draw Gauge

Aluminum handle draw gauge. Professional model tool for cutting up to 4" (102 mm) wide strips and straps. Polished head and pre-marked measurements on slide. Includes one blade.

3084-00

Replacement Blade

3085-02



Safety Blades

For use with many of our hand tools 10 Pack.

3002-01 Stainless Steel Replacement Blades

3002-00 Replacement Blades



Precision Craft Knife

Surgical steel blade, great for trimming, applique, layout and work in tight areas requiring detail in workmanship. Includes one blade and protective cap for storage.

3031-00

Replacement Blades

3033-00 5 Pack



Using the right cutter for a specific need makes a big difference

AL STOHLMAN © BRAND 3

Every leather craftsman has a favorite knife that they use for much of their cutting and skiving. Choosing a quality knife that they can keep in good working order will make any job easier. The Al Stohlman Brand of knives are a great choice. For tips on keeping all of your leather working tools in top condition, add a copy of the #61960-00 Leathercraft Tools by Al Stohlman to your library.

Straight Trim Knife

Ideal for general leather work. Can be used for cutting and skiving. 2-3/4" (70 mm) blade with a 4" (102 mm) handle.

35013-00



Round Knife

4-3/8" (111 mm) wide blade with a 3-3/8" (86 mm) handle.

35014-00

Industrial Knife Set

This master craftsman knife set features a custom turned walnut handle with solid brass jaws and ferrule for years of corrosion free use. Overall length, excluding blade, is 5" (127 mm). Includes two blades: #9 blade with a 1" (25 mm) curved edge; #11 blade with a 1-1/2" (38 mm) angled edge.

3595-00



#9 Blades

3596-09 3 Pack

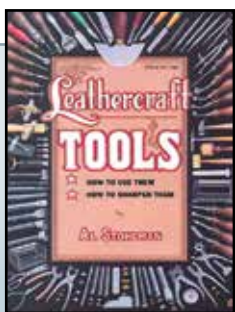


YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Leathercraft Tools

Guide helps with the proper selection, use and care of tools. Contains usage and sharpening tips for knives, punches, chisels, edgers and many other leathercraft tools. 98 pages.

61960-00



Crafttool® Pro Swivel Knives



When you are looking to upgrade the quality of your swivel knife, the Crafttool® Pro is the one to choose. This stainless steel swivel knife is designed for a lot of regular use. The ball bearing swivel makes the contoured yoke turn smoothly, making it the perfect choice for the professional leather craftsman. The Crafttool® Pro Swivel Knife is adjustable in length and available in two popular sizes to cover a wide variety of carving. Choose from a 1/2" (13 mm) diameter barrel with a 3/8" (10 mm) wide hollow ground blade or a 3/8" (10 mm) diameter barrel with a 1/4" (6 mm) wide angle detail blade.

82009-01 Small 3/8" (10 mm)

82009-02 Large 1/2" (13 mm)

Crafttool® Deluxe Adjustable Swivel Knife

Chrome-plated knife adjusts to a custom fit.

Includes 3/8" (10 mm) straight blade.

8002-00



Crafttool® Non-Adjustable Swivel Knife

Non-adjustable 2-1/4" (57 mm) long chrome-plated handle. Includes a 3/8" (10 mm) straight blade.

8000-00



Crafttool® Ergo Handle Swivel Knife

Ergonomically designed to provide improved tool comfort, provide slip resistance and reduce grip force. The yoke's height is adjustable to properly fit your hand. Knife comes with an interchangeable 3/8" (10 mm) straight blade.

8004-00



Crafttool® Hair Blade Tool

Features a fine hair blade on one end and a coarse hair blade on the other end. Easy-grip, knurled handle is designed to allow changing of blades for use with any swivel knife blade. Impressions shown at 100% actual size.

88013-00



Craftool® Ceramic Blades

These polished ceramic swivel knife blades glide smoothly through leather.

8026-00 1/4" (6 mm) Angle
8027-00 1/4" (6 mm) Filigree



Craftool® Steel Angle Blades

Versatile swivel knife blades for carving delicate figures. Angle blades make precise detail cuts easier.

8014-00 1/4" (6 mm) Filigree
8018-00 1/4" (6 mm) Angle



Craftool® Steel Hollow Ground Blade

This swivel knife blade is for decorative work that features bold cuts.

8019-00 1/4" (6 mm)



Craftool® Fine Detail Blade

Stainless steel angled blade for fine detail.

8012-00 1/8" (3 mm)

NEW ITEM



Craftool® Keen Edge Sharpening Guide

Keeps your swivel knife blade in the proper position and at the correct angle to give you sharper edges.

88118-00



Polishing Compounds

Polishing compounds are used to smooth and/or shine a wide variety of metals. They are similar to sandpaper in that they are used from coarse to fine. It is important to first determine what type of polishing compound to use. They also minimize, or remove scratches on surfaces by effectively buffing them out. 1.5 oz. (42 g).

3324-01 White: Used for light polishing. Primarily used in the final finish of steel, stainless steel and zinc.

3324-02 Red: Used for regular cleaning of metals. Most common uses of this iron oxide compound are for steel blades and precious metals like jewelry.

3324-03 Green : Used for high gloss polishing. Primarily used in the final buffing stage for stainless steel, brass, aluminum, nickel and chrome. Considered the best all around luster compound for most metals.

3324-04 Brown: Used for regular cleaning with hard metals. Good for removing light scratches, imperfections and oxidation. The most popular choice for cutting down and buffing base materials.

3324-05 Grey: Used for heavy duty cleaning of hard metals. Produces a good cut with no wild scratches and works to good color on all metals.

Economy Jewelers Rouge

Works into leather for a strop to help retain that extra fine edge on all your swivel knife blades and cutting knives.

3323-00



Leather Strop

Ensure you maintain the sharpest edge for the best performance of your investment. The strop is easy to use and helps align the micro-edge of any blade. The wood is 10-3/4" (273 mm) with 5-1/2" x 1-5/8" (140 x 41 mm) leather strops on each both side. With the application of jewelers rouge or polishing compound, the rough (flesh) side will provide more abrasion than the smooth (grain) side.

3325-00





Olfa® Utility Knife

The auto-lock retractable utility knife is a revolutionary cutter designed for quick and easy blade replacement with no tools required! Features include a heavy-gauge stainless steel blade channel, soft cushion grip handle designed for comfort and optimal right or left-handed use, secure blade design to prevent rattling and ensure safety, and a five-position retractable blade for application-specific requirements. 6-5/8" (168 mm) long.

3593-00



Olfa® Utility Knife Blades

Premium carbon steel.

3593-05 5 Pack



Personna® Folding Utility Knife

Features an ergonomic, comfortable handle and quick change blade. Folds down like a pocket knife with the easy pull of a button for convenient storage and safety. Includes six blades made from high quality steel. Blade replacement is easy with the quick release tab.

3594-00

Replacement Blade

3061-00 Pack of 5

Easy Grip Rotary Cutter

Contoured handle design with soft cushion for comfortable holding. Safety guard on blade section. The convenient locking device, at the finger tip, is easy to manage. The rotary cutter is well suited to use on leather, paper and fabric.

3042-00

Replacement Blade

3043-00



Craftool® Thread Cutter

When scissors are too big and clumsy for your sewing jobs, thread cutters are a handy alternative for snipping thread. The spring-back action provides for almost effortless cutting. These are great when needing to make a snip as close to the leather or fabric as possible. When not in use, the blades safely store in the included case.

3044-00

Easy Grip 60 MM Rotary Cutter

NEW ITEM

This rotary cutter will provide safety and comfort while making a crisp clean cut. It features an ergonomic comfort grip handle, a blade that retracts and locks into the handle for safety and can be used by right and left-handed users by simply changing the blade to the other side of the handle.

3038-00

60 MM Rotary Cutter Blade

3039-00



Craftool® Pro Super Shears

The razor sharp edges allow these shears to cut through the heaviest leather with ease. These are professional quality shears that will last for years; the choice of pros.

3050-00



Craftool® Sure Grip Shears

Sharp, serrated edges and easy grip, vinyl handles on these shears make them a craftsman's dream. They cut the heaviest of leather, evenly and easily. Made of heavy duty steel.

3048-00



Leather Scissors

These 7" (179 mm) long economy scissors have super sharp, stainless steel blades for cutting lightweight leather or other material. The handles are extra large for comfort.

3047-00

Craftool® Hand Border Tool

Tired of relying on a ruler and steady hand to cut/carve straight lines and borders on veg-tanned leather projects? This tool makes it all so easy with just a few adjustments. Insert and tighten your favorite swivel knife blade in place, adjust the guide to the desired width and you are ready to use. Tool will adjust from 1/8" (3 mm) to 1-1/2" (38 mm). Swivel knife blade not included.

8071-00



Craftool® Border Tool

Fast and easy way to carve perfect borders on all kinds of veg-tanned leather projects. Carves widths up to 1-1/2" (38 mm). Fits 3/8" (10 mm) swivel knife blade.

3204-00

Craftool® Keen Edge Bevelers "Old #126"

A true belt maker's favorite. Excellent for trimming and rounding edges. Hardwood handle and metal ferrule. Sharp, polished tool steel blade.

8077-02 Size 2

8077-03 Size 3

8077-04 Size 4



Craftool® Edge Bevelers

Bevels and rounds off edges of leather. The larger the size, the more leather removed.

8076-02 Size 2

8076-03 Size 3

8076-04 Size 4

8076-05 Size 5



Craftool®

Pro Classic Edgers

Properly edging and rounding the edges of your projects gives a professional look every time. The stainless steel blades maintain a good sharpness for repeated use. Large sized handle ensures a comfortable grip. Stainless steel ferrule. The larger the size, the more leather removed. Fully sharpened and ready for immediate use.



83001-01 #00



83001-02 #0



83001-03 #1



83001-04 #2



83001-05 #3



Craftool® Pro Classic Fine Edger

Same outstanding quality as above edgers but with a very fine blade for your smaller unfinished areas or when working with extremely thin leathers.

83002-00



Safety Beveler

A dependable and reliable standby. Shaped to prevent cutting too deeply. Skives leather smoothly and easily. One blade included.

3001-00

Replacement Blades

3002-00 10 Pack

Stainless Steel Safety Blades

3002-01 10 Pack



Crafttool® French Edge Skiving Tool

Easy to use for both left and right handers. Gouges, skives and channels up to 1/4" (6 mm) wide. Also used to countersink rivets. Contoured wood handle.

88080-00



Crafttool® Super Skiver

The easiest hand skiving tool to use. Features heavy duty construction that is perfect for skiving. It has a contoured handle for a perfect grip and easy blade replacement. Three blades included.

3025-00

Replacement Blades

3002-00 10 Pack

Stainless Steel Safety Blades

3002-01 10 Pack



Crafttool® Deluxe Leather Splitter

This is one of the finest bench splitters manufactured today. When you see the plate steel construction of this splitter, you will know that it is ready for a lot of use. The 6" (152 mm) blade makes it great for skiving straps to a consistent thickness or just thinning down the ends for a buckle. Adjustments will let you set it to get the same results every time.

3795-00



Crafttool® Sanding Sticks

It's almost like an emery board for leather. These sticks have the just right mix of grit to properly sand down leather edges. It's especially important to use these sticks in between coats of #2810 Edge Paints to give your projects a professionally finished look. Can also be used to rough up the surface for adhesives on thinner leathers. 2 Pack.

8078-00



Crafttool® Pro Detail Rougher

Used to prep leather surfaces to obtain the best bond when using adhesives. Especially helpful when gluing leather that has minimal texture. The large handle makes for a very comfortable fit to your hand allowing you to apply a heavy pressure to the leather surface. The tool and ferrule are stainless steel.

83005-00



Crafttool® High-Tech Leather Splitter

The ultimate, low cost way to split your own leather. Our economical splitting machine adjusts precisely, and the 4-3/4" (121 mm) blade provides uniform thickness. Bolts to workbench. 6" x 3-1/4" x 4-7/8" (152 x 83 x 124 mm).

3790-00



Glass Burnisher

This specially beveled glass is ideal for preparing your leather for carving. Used for years by many avid leathercrafters. Simply case your leather normally and then drag the glass across the grain side of the leather. This action will compress the leather grain, thus providing for better cuts and uniform coverage of dyes and finishes. Also used by bookbinders to help form and crease their leather.

8120-00



Multi-Size Wood Slicker

You'll love this tool for burnishing your projects. This tool is ideal for those small curved areas that are often hard to reach. You have four width choices and a long handle to make your burnishing easier. Either end of the tool can be used for 'pushing out' leather when doing carving with embossing.

8121-00



Wood Slickers

Add a professional look to your projects. These 2" (51 mm) diameter slickers are amazing tools for burnishing a smooth polished edge to your projects. Works great for belts and lighter weight projects. Use by hand or adapt to an electric drill for faster results. Choose from double grooved, with 1/16" and 1/8" (2 and 3 mm) grooves, or single 1/8" (3 mm) groove. Every leathercrafter should have one of these in their toolbox.

8121-01 Single

8121-02 Double

Craftool® Nylon Edge Slicker

Bevel, dampen edges with Gum Tragacanth #2620-01 and rub with the slicker for a professional edge. Adapts to an electric drill for faster results.

8122-00



Craftool® 3-In-1 Bone Folder-Creaser-Slicker

Burnishes both 3/32" (2.0 mm) and 1/8" (3.0 mm) edges. Made from durable nylon with removable head.

8116-00



Craftool® Adjustable Creaser

For parallel lines, inside borders, decorative work and more. Adjusts quickly from a fine line to 5/16" (8 mm) wide.

8072-00



Pointed Bone Creaser

Made of real bone, this creaser makes a big difference when assembling your leather projects. Creasers have many uses: smoothing, creasing, forming leather, adhering cemented leathers, burnishing edges, etc. 8" (203 mm) long with a slight bow in the shape. Pointed for easy use in tighter areas. The #61960-00 Leathercraft Tool book teaches the proper technique for use of these tools.

8117-01



Craftool® Poly Roller Tool

This durable roller is perfect to flatten your hand lacing for a professional, finished look. Can also be used to help transfer Craftaids® and help crease folds in leather during project construction. The hardwood handle is 3-1/2" (89 mm) long with a 1-3/8" (35 mm) wide poly roller.

8080-00

Craftool® Pro Modeling Tools

Ergonomically designed to provide more comfort and better control.
Choose from six different styles to suit your specific needs. 6" (152 mm) long.



Fine/Small Round Spoon for figure carving and to smooth beveling marks.
8039-01



Medium/Large Round Spoon for figure carving and to smooth beveling marks.
8039-02



Medium/Large Pointed Spoon for figure carving and to smooth beveling marks.
8039-03



Small/Large Ball is the perfect tool for embossing.
8039-04



Small/Large Undercut is for beveling and outlining.
8039-05



Point/Stylus works for all your transfer needs.
8039-06



Craftool® Ballpoint Stylus

For transferring tracing patterns to tooling leather. 4-1/2" (114 mm) long.
8059-00



Craftool® Light Tablet

This portable light tablet is perfect for tracing leather carving patterns. Its light weight and thinner size make it ideal for any size workshop or for crafters on the road while attending fairs and shows. Frame size is 11" x 14" (28 x 36 cm) with a lighted work area measuring 9" x 12" (23 x 30 cm). It is amazingly thin with only a thickness of 3/8" (1 cm). It is powered by an AC cord and has a dimmer control to adjust the light to your preference for best viewing. Has rubber, non-slip feet and comes with a neoprene protective case with secure flap.

3504-00

NEW ITEM



NEW ITEM

Leather Thickness Gauge

Need to know the thickness of leather? It's very easy to determine the weight of leather with this handy gauge. Simply slide the gauge over the edge of your leather and instantly see the weight measured in ounces or millimeters. Measuring range is from 2 oz. (0.8 mm) to 15 oz. (6.0 mm). Gauge is made of wood.

3951-00



Tracing Film

Trace carving designs on this film, then transfer to cased tooling leather with a stylus. 20" (508 mm) wide.

3500-00 1 yd. (914 mm)

3500-10 10 yds. (9.1 m)



Printable Tracing Sheets

Talk about a time saver, this is a big one. Plus, it's much easier on your fingers by not having to trace those detailed carving patterns. It works on ink jet printers with a downloaded pattern or with a copy machine. Size is 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm).

3503-00 6 Pack





Craftool® Grid Ruler

Easy to see through grid ruler will help you get it right every time when lining up alphabet stamps, stamping designs, cut lines and stitch lines. One edge is beveled and the other edge has a thin metal strip to cut against so the acrylic ruler is never damaged. 30 centimeters long, marked in metric measurements. **3605-00**



Cork Back Non-Skid Ruler

Non-skid cork backing protects surfaces from scrapes and stays in place. Made from durable stainless steel with etched on standard and metric rule. 12" x 1-1/4" (305 x 32 mm). **3606-00**

Steel Square

Black tempered steel square with easy to read numbers. 12" x 8" (305 x 203 mm) size. **3608-00**



Leather Marking Pen

Ever get annoyed when trying to make cutting lines or punching marks on finished leathers? Here's your answer. This marking pen leaves a very visible mark on the grain side of finished leathers and then easily rubs off with pressure from your finger when it is no longer needed. Try it today and make your lines easy to find. Not for use on veg-tan leather. **2097-00**

Deluxe Wood Hand Tool Rack

Here's a terrific addition to your leather working area to keep all your tools organized. Rack features two holes for mallets or mauls, 17 holes/slots for various hand tools and a small box with drawer to keep shears, rotary punches and small tools such as needles. The top rack even has a slim slot from end to end to safely store head knives and other hand tools with sharp blades. The slot enables the knife blades to be stored behind the back wall of the rack to keep them safely away from reaching fingers. Rack can be placed on a table top or attached to a wall. Wall hanging hardware and pictured tools not included. Rack measures 19-1/2" wide, 17-3/4" tall and 5-5/8" deep (495 x 451 x 143 mm). (Shown with wooden tool rack #32401-00, sold separately in the Stamping Tools & Sets section of this Buyers' Guide.) **32401-01**



Provides space for #32401-00
Deluxe Wooden Tool Rack
(sold separately)





Whether you are a professional leather craftsman or simply want to upgrade your collection of tools, Craftool® Pro is the brand to look for. These handcrafted stamping tools will help bring a new level of detail to your carvings the first time you use them. They are made from matte stainless steel so they will stand up to the demands of daily use and still give you a crisp and clean impression every time. Each tool goes through a 15 to 20 step crafting process, and then is individually packaged with a leather stamping of the tool impression and a final quality stamp of approval. Craftool® Pro is clearly the best value in leather stamping tools available today. When referring to price list, use #82100-.

Bar Grounders			Steep Bevelers			Lifters			Center Shader	Leaf Liner	Camouflage			Border			
A2010	A2012	A2014	B2042	B2043	B2044	B2045	B2060	B2061	B2062	B2070	B2075	C2130	D2160	D2166	D2170	D2171	
82010	82012	82014	82042	82043	82044	82045	82060	82061	82062	82070	82075	82130	82160	82166	82170	82171	
Meander																	
D2174		D2180		D2181		D2185		D2186		D2187		D2188		D2190		D2192	
82174		82180		82181		82185		82186		82187		82188		82190		82192	
Geometric																	
D2194		D2198		G2280		G2281		G2283		G2284		G2286		G2290		G2293	
82194		82198		82280		82281		82283		82284		82286		82290		82293	
Thumbprints																	
G2296		J2370		J2371		J2380		P2610		P2611		P2620		P2621		U2730	
82296		82370		82371		82380		82610		82611		82620		82621		82730	
Mulefoot																	
U2730		U2732		V2766		V2776		V2787		V2795		X2850		X2850		X2850	
82730		82732		82766		82776		82787		82795		82850		82850		82850	
Veiners																	
X2840		X2842		X2844		X2860		X2862		X2862		X2862		X2862		X2862	
82840		82842		82844		82860		82862		82862		82862		82862		82862	

Craftool Pro

NEW ITEM

When referring to price list, use #6600-.

Background Tools



A98 6098 A99 6099 A101 6101 A102 6102 A104-2 66104-22 A104 6104 A105 6105 A114 6114 A888 6888 A889 6889 A118 6118

Undercut Bevelers



B892 6892 B60 6060

Lined Bevelers



B893 6893 B204 6204

Smooth Bevelers



B202L 6202-01 B202R 6202-02 B997 6997 B935 6935 B203 6203 B200 6200

Checked Bevelers



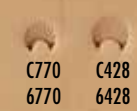
B197 6197 B201 6201 B936 6936 B701 6701 B198 6198 B702 6702 B205 6205 B971 66971

Coarse Bevelers



B801 6801 B802 6802

Camouflage



B803 6803 C770 6770 C428 6428 C425 6425

Border Stamps



C453 6453 C366 6366 D616 6616 D616-1/2 67010-01 D617 6617 D435 6435 D436 66436 D438 6438 D439 6439 D434 6434 D607 66607 D606 6606 D443 6443 D444 6444 D445 6445

Special



D447 6447 E318 66318 E471L 66471-01 E471R 66471-02 E568 66568 E571 66571 E572 66572 E574 66574 E671 66671 E294-04 66294-04 E294 66294 E294-03 66294-03 E587 66587 E589 66589



E591 66591 E594 66594 E604 66604 E600 66600 E587 66597 E605 66605 E674 66674 E675 66675 E676 66676 E677 66677

Figure Carving



E678 66678 E679 66679 F926 6926 F926D 66926-02 F916 6916 F902 6902 F941 6941 F976 6976 F910 6910 F120 6120 F890 6890 F891 6891 F895 6895 F896 6896 F898 6898 F899 6899 F900 6900

Geometric



F901 6901 G603 6603 G508 6508 G684 6684 G536 6536 G538 6538 G548 6548 G605 6605

Stops



H907 6907 H908 6908 H904 6904 H903 6903

Flower Centers



J520 6520 J820 6820

Special



J816 6816 K133 68133 K134 68134 K146 68146 K153R 68153-02 K153L 68153-01 K161 68161 K135 66135 K136 66136 K139 66139



K137 66137 K138 66138 K140 66140 K141 66141 K143 66143 K144 66144 K145 66145

NEW ITEM

When referring to price list, use #6600-.

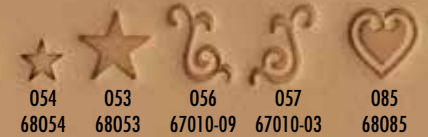
Leaves



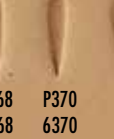
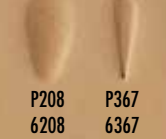
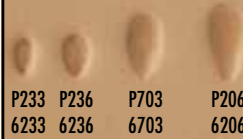
Sunbursts



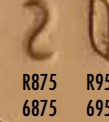
Special



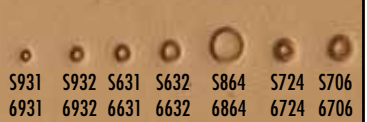
Pear Shaders



Ropes

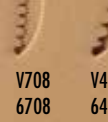
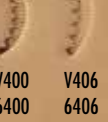


Seeders



Veiners

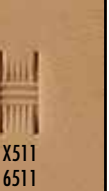
Mulefoot



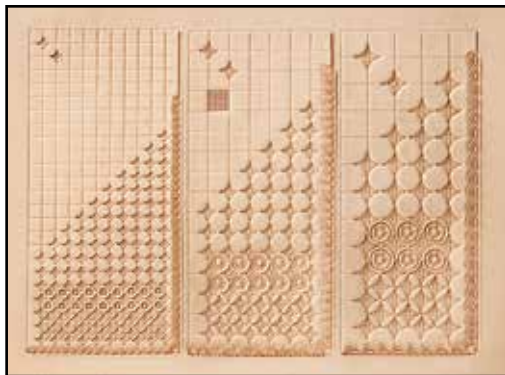
Flowers & Acorns



Basketweave

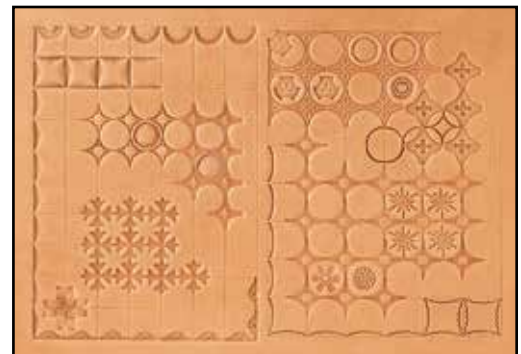


Special



Geometric Stamping Grid Craftaid®

For use with 1/4", 3/8" and 1/2" (6, 10, and 13 mm) geometric stamps.
76600-00



Geometric Stamping Grid Craftaid®

For use with 5/8" and 3/4" (15 and 19 mm) geometric stamps.
76600-01

Maker's & Custom Design Stamps

Promote your name by proudly stamping your projects with a maker's or custom design stamp. You will be amazed at the detail in this solid brass stamps. Made to be used over and over again. Contact your local store to place your order.



Custom Maker's Stamp

Choose from three different border styles; simple, roped or barbed wire. Stamp offers room for two lines of information of your choice, top and bottom of oval. Mounted on a durable, 5" long (127 mm), nylon handle. Stamped size is 30 x 22 mm.

(Stamps shown actual size.)

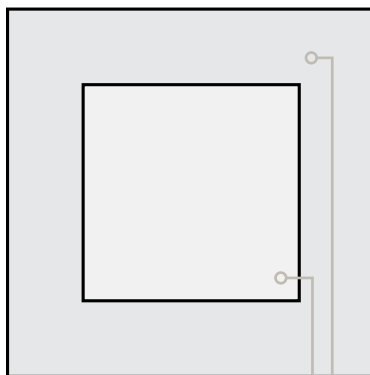
Allow up to 10 weeks for delivery.)

1050-00



Custom Design Stamps

Custom logo and design stamps are available for purchase. Mounted on a durable, 5" long (127 mm), nylon handle or attachment for use with hand press. Camera ready art must be submitted for approval before order is placed. (Allow up to 10 weeks for delivery.)

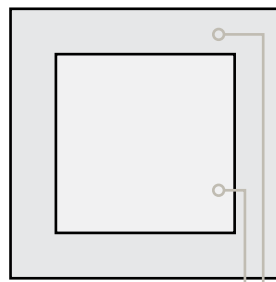


With handle

1050-01 32 x 32 mm

1050-02 51 x 51 mm

NEW ITEM



With press attachment

1051-01 25 x 25 mm

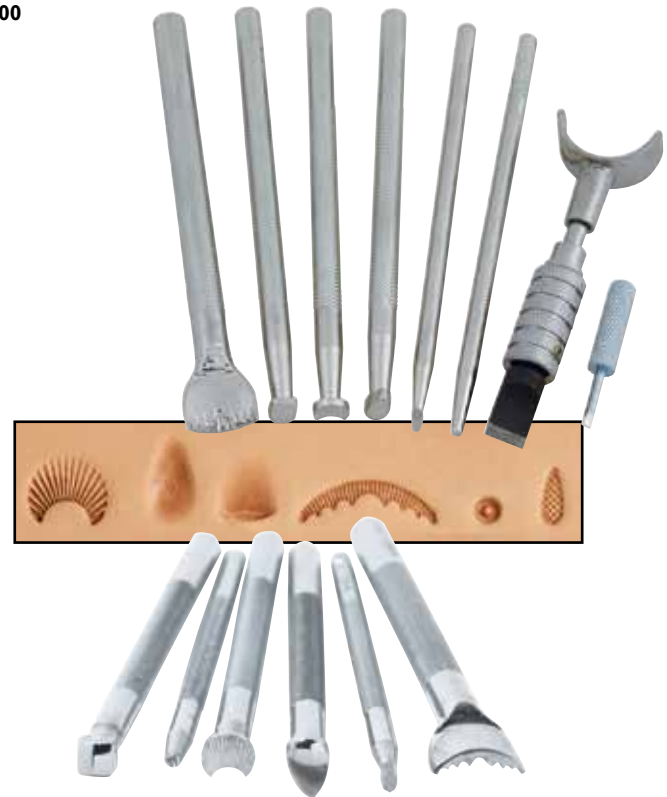
1051-02 38 x 38 mm

(Submitted artwork should not exceed space allowed by the four boxes above.)

Crafttool® Basic Seven Tool Set

Set includes swivel knife, mini screwdriver, plus the six basic tools used in most floral patterns. They feature heavy-duty construction and are precision made. **AGES 8+**

8170-00



Crafttool® Basic Stamping Set

This set has the same designs as the Basic Seven Tool Set, but cast from a less expensive metal. The lower price makes this set an ideal way to introduce youth groups to the world of leathercraft. Swivel knife sold separately. **AGES 8+**

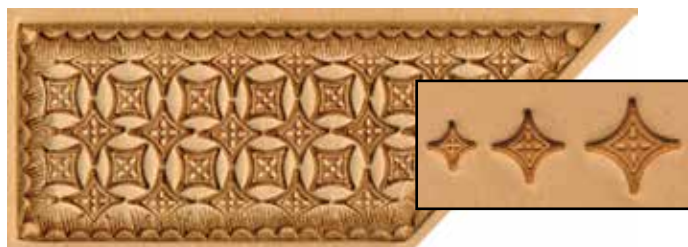
8170-99



Crafttool® Creative Stamping Set

This economically priced set has the most popular tools needed for stamping creative designs. Many designs require just one or two tools. This set also includes Easy Carve Knife with instructions and patterns. **AGES 8+**

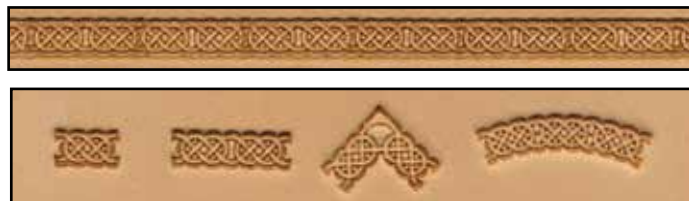
46102-00



Craftool® Geometric Dots 3-Piece Stamp Set
69008-00



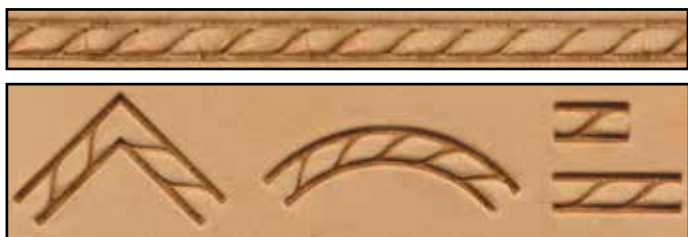
Craftool® Hemp 3-Piece Stamp Set
This stamp set contains three sizes of hemp leaves for your project needs.
69037-00



Craftool® Celtic 4-Piece Stamp Set
69015-00



Craftool® Steampunk Gear 4-Piece Stamp Set
This stamp set makes it easy to create one of a kind steampunk designs.
69035-00



Craftool® 5/32" (4 mm) Rope 4-Piece Stamp Set
69016-00



Craftool® Barbed Wire 4-Piece Stamp Set
69005-00

Craftool® Celtic Stamp Set

Use this intricately detailed set on projects as small as key chains or as large as shields. Combine the various stamps together for endless possibilities. Set includes twelve stamps and one handle.

© 8161-00



(-31) Kell Dragon

(-32) Lindesfarne Spiral

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Celtic Conchos, polished, antique silver plate.
1" (25 mm). Screwback.

© 11373-



NEW ITEM



Text Terms Stamp Set

Customize phone case kits and other projects with these hip text terms. Set includes handle and twelve of the most popular terms used today when texting with friends and family. This is a set that every reseller and stamp collector needs to add to their work station. For best results, use with a quartz slab. Stamps are 1/4" (6 mm) tall. Shown 75% of actual size.

8167-00



Cartoon Animal Stamp Set

Check out this set of twelve little stamp critters. They are a perfect choice for stamping on children's wristbands, bookmarks and coin purses. These stamps also offer a terrific avenue to introduce kids to the rewards and enjoyment of leathercraft. Includes handle.

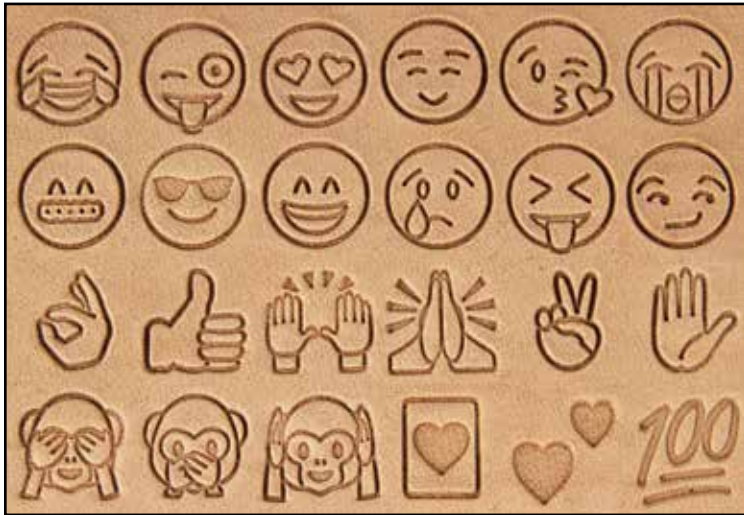
8159-00



Craftool® Inspirational Word Stamp Set

Contains a stamp handle and twelve words. Use a single word or several to give your projects uplifting appeal.

8164-00 1/4" (6.3 mm)



Craftool® Emoji Stamp Set

Have fun expressing emotions and moods on leather projects. Set includes twenty-four different icon stamps and handle.

8156-00 1/2" (13 mm)

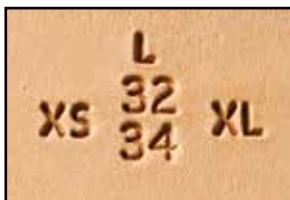
NEW ITEM



Craftool® Native American Symbol Stamp Set

Forty-three different symbols and a handle are included in this set. Each set includes a list identifying the name and meaning of each symbol.

8160-00



Craftool® Sizing Stamp Set

For use on leather and ceramics. Includes 34 numeric stamps, 7 alphabetic stamps and handle.

8166-00 3/16" (4.8 mm)



Crafttool® Standard Alphabet Stamp Sets

The most popular letter sets on the market. Includes A-Z and stamp handle.

8130-00 1/2" (13 mm)

8131-00 3/4" (19 mm)

8132-00 1" (25 mm)



Crafttool® Standard Number Stamp Sets

Includes numbers and handle.

8136-00 1/2" (13 mm)

8135-00 3/4" (19 mm)



Crafttool® 1/2" (13 mm) Block Alphabet Set

An easy to read, open, block style letter, with clean edges and smooth curves. Includes letters A through Z and handle.

8143-00



Crafttool® 3/4" (19 mm) Script Alphabet Set

Add a very distinctive look to your projects with these letters. Includes letters A through Z and handle.

8139-00

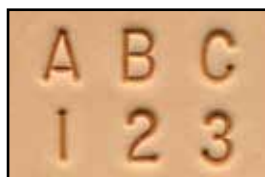


Crafttool® 3/4" (19 mm) Leather Art Set

For the look of hand-carved leather, use this special edition alphabet set. Includes letters A through Z and handle.

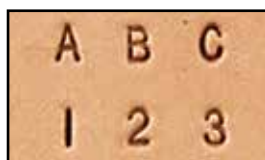
8145-00

Crafttool® 3/4" (19 mm) Old English Alpha Set
Includes letters A through Z and handle.
8142-00



Crafttool® 1/4" (6 mm) Alphabet & Number Set

This is a combination set and is great for personalizing projects. Includes letters A through Z, numbers 0 through 9 and handle.
8137-00



Crafttool® 1/8" (3 mm) Alphabet & Number Set

Includes letters A through Z, numbers 0 through 9, ampersand, @ and handle.
8137-10



Crafttool® 1/4" (6 mm) Number Set

Bold and vivid block style numbers includes 0 through 9 and handle.
4904-00



Crafttool® 3/8" (10 mm) Alphabet Set

This striking and open alphabet set includes A through Z and handle.
4907-00



Crafttool® 1/4" (6 mm) Alphabet Set

Elegant alphabet characters feature clean, crisp edges. Includes letters A through Z and handle.
4903-01



Crafttool® 1/4" (6 mm) Alphabet Open Face Set

Open outline emphasizes space and lightness. Includes letters A through Z and handle.
4909-00

Crafttool® 3/4" (19 mm) Old English Number Set
Includes numbers 0 through 9 and handle.
8142-10



Crafttool® Spacer Set System

Comes with four removable spacing-overstitch wheels in the most popular sizes: 5, 6, 7 & 8 holes per inch. Optional embossing wheels, shown by the pattern they produce, are designed to fit this set's handle.

8091-00



Crafttool® Embossing Wheels

Wheels create 1/4" (6 mm) wide design and fit handle at left. Solid brass.



8091-01 Vine Scroll



8091-13 Celtic Weave



8091-03 Floral Vine



8091-14 Diamond Loop



8091-05 Celtic Border



8091-16 Rope



Crafttool® Pro Embossing Hand Tool

This top of the line embossing tool has an amazing feel to it. Made from stainless steel and featuring a textured thumb area to help maximize the pressure of the rolling motion when embossing. Large size handle ensures a comfortable grip. Works with Pro Embossing Wheels and includes two spacers to enable this tool to be used with the smaller #8091 Embossing Wheels. All Embossing Wheels are sold separately.

8092-00

Crafttool® Pro Embossing Wheels

Wheels create 3/8" (10 mm) wide design and fit handle shown left. Solid brass.



8092-01 Keepsake

8092-05 Barbwire

8092-02 Link Braid

8092-06 Braid

8092-03 Wave

8092-07 Leaf

8092-04 Diamond

8092-08 Greek Key

Crafttool® Hefty Handle

The Hefty Handle spreads the mallet's impact out over the stamp for more even impressions. Use with 3-D series and 3/4" (19 mm) to 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps.

8197-00

Crafttool® Stamp Handle

For #4900 series stamps, #8137-00 set and #8160-00 set.

4905-00

Crafttool® Spring-Loaded Stamp Handle

Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place. For 3-D series and 1/2" (13 mm) to 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps.

8200-01



Crafttool® Heavy Duty Ramfoot

Stamp 2-D and 3-D Pictorial Stamps, 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet and numbers faster and evenly with this heavy duty tool. It spreads the pressure so you get crisp, clean impressions with fewer mallet blows. Use with #8200-01 handle (above) sold separately.

8198-00



NEW ITEM

Crafttool® Pro Hand Press

Our new Pro Hand Press is more versatile than any machine we have offered in the past. Designed primarily as a hand press for setting a variety of fasteners, it can also convert to an imprinting machine with the addition of the #3961-01 Press Die Stamp Set (sold separately). This hand press is a portable machine that is small and lightweight enough to be used anywhere it is needed. It is simple to operate with very little assembly required. Changing types of operation is simple and can be achieved in a matter of seconds. More details on page 155.

3960-00



NEW ITEM

Press Die Stamp Set

Includes: 3 Press die stamp attachments (from left to right):

- For 1/8" (3 mm), 1/4" (6 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) stamps. Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place.
- For 2D/3D series, 1/2" (13 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps. Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place.
- Heavy Duty Ramfoot for 2D/3D series, 1/2" (13 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps. Spreads the pressure out over the stamp for a crisper, clean, even impression.

3961-01



Rawhide Mallets

Made of water buffalo rawhide on a contoured handle. An indispensable leathercrafting tool.

3300-03 Medium

3300-04 Large



Poly Mallets

Polymer head mallets have minimal bounce for faster, easier stamping and won't damage your tools. They wear like iron!

3301-03 Medium

3301-04 Large



Plastic Tool Rack

Heavy-duty plastic rack holds thirty-six tools plus swivel knife. Tube design keeps your tools safe and handy. 7" x 2-1/2" (178 x 64 mm). Stands 3" (76 mm) tall.

8123-00



Craftool® Pro Acrylic Tool Rack

Made from durable acrylic to provide years of use. Sits at a slight angle, making it easier to see all your tools. Offers ninety-nine assorted sized holes. A groove on the front edge keeps marking pens and modeling tools in easy reach. It's a very sturdy and stylish rack. Some minor assembly required. Top measures 13-1/2" x 5-1/2" (343 x 140 mm). Height is 2-1/2" to 3-1/2" (64 to 89 mm).

8124-00



Wooden Tool Rack

Quality rack will hold ninety-seven tools. It features five large holes for swivel knives and a grooved lower edge to hold pencils or modeling tools. Rack can also be used as a companion to the #32401-01 Deluxe Wood Hand Tool Rack. 13" x 5" (330 x 127 mm). Stands 2" to 3" (51 to 76 mm) tall.

32401-00

NEW ITEM

Craftool® Leather Stamp Guide

Having trouble getting your stamps lined up perfectly straight? Properly lining up leather stamps is so easy with our stamp guide. By loosening the adjustment knob in the upper right of the guide, you can adjust the guide to fit any of our alphabet stamps and 2D/3D stamps, and then tighten to hold in place. This guide is made from quality clear acrylic and is a very valuable helping hand when stamping names for custom projects.

3603-00



Craftool® 2-D & 3-D Stamps

Our intricately detailed stamps speed your leatherwork and give it a top quality, professional look. You'll be amazed at the details cast into these stamps. Great for resellers, less experienced leathercrafters and people of all ages. These stamps require a Hefty Handle #8197-00 or Snap-In Handle #8200-01.

When referring to price list, use #88300-.





8672-00

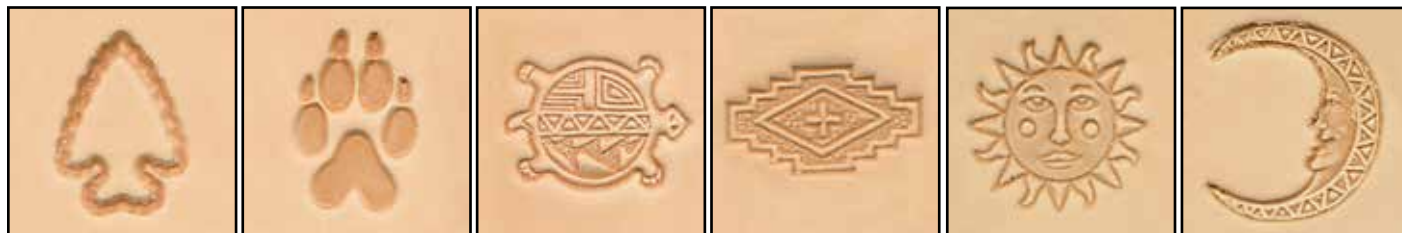
88438-00

88312-00

88436-00

88502-00

88429-00



88283-00

88286-00

88455-00

88489-00

88503-00

88504-00



8683-00

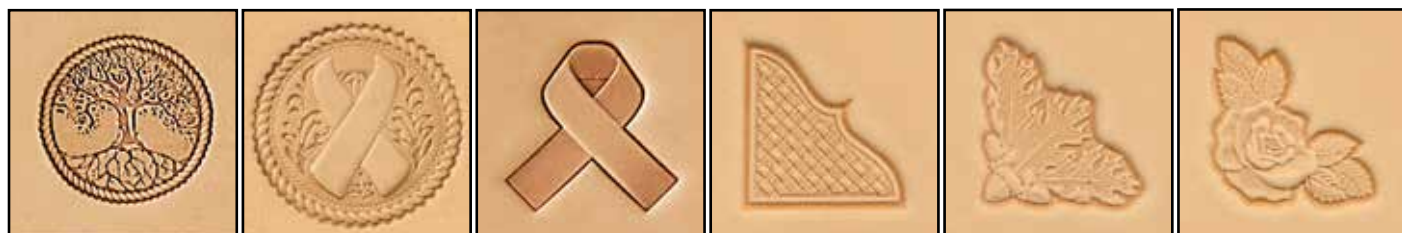
8684-00

8685-00

8538-00

88491-00

8537-00



8686-00

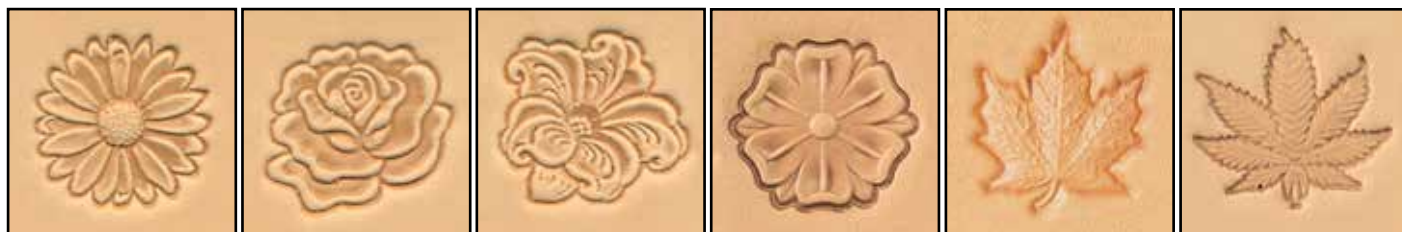
8667-00

8687-00

8535-00

8536-00

8534-00



88492-00

88493-00

88494-00

8655-00

8575-00

8619-00



8661-00

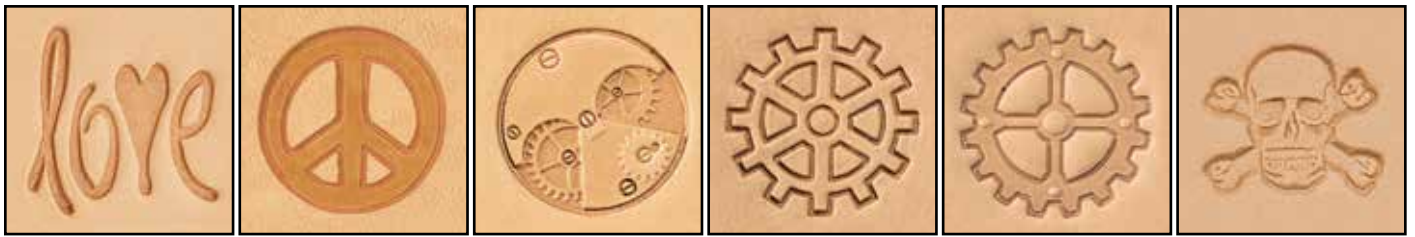
88512-00

88331-00

88338-00

8614-00

88332-00



8675-00

8570-00

8649-00

8653-00

8654-00

8547-00



8540-00

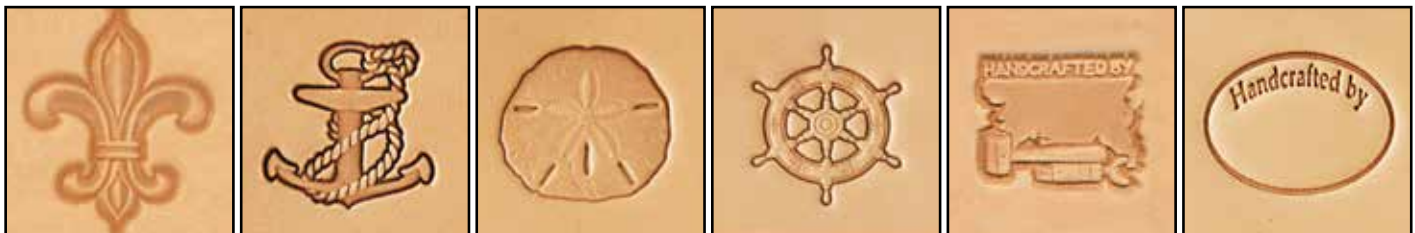
8671-00

88352-00

8663-00

8566-00

8676-00



8613-00

8680-00

8681-00

8682-00

88400-00

8689-00



8581-00

8582-00

8583-00

8584-00

8585-00

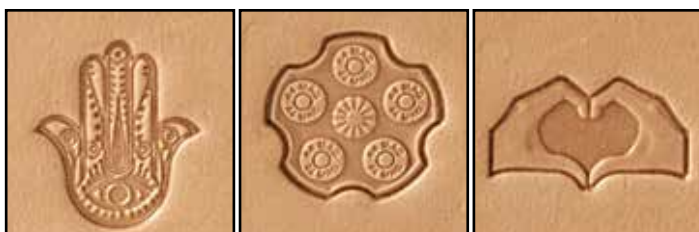
8586-00



8587-00

8588-00

8589-00



8590-00

8591-00

8592-00



Stamp Storage Box
Store and protect your
Craftool® 2-D, 3-D and alphabet
stamps with this handy box.
8199-00

NEW ITEM

Use a quartz slab to obtain deep and crisp impressions



Kits for Journaling

Whether you are writing notes or preserving memories, Tandy Leather offers a wonderful selection of journal kits and notepad kits to suit your needs. The simple act of recording a few words or sentences everyday can make a profound and instant effect on your life for the better. A personalized journal or notepad will become your constant companion and prized possession that will enrich your life, keep you organized and awaken your creativity. Make one for yourself and then enter into your journal all the names of people that would love one for a gift. All kits include pre-cut leather parts, button stud closure, instructions, patterns and acid free paper tablet. No sewing or lacing required. (Leather adhesive needed to secure interior pocket.) **AGES 10+**

Hands On Journal Kits

Shown clockwise, top to bottom.

4186-04 Refill with #4186-54: 8-1/4" x 11-3/8" (210 x 289 mm)

4186-02 Refill with #4186-52: 3-5/8" x 6-3/8" (92 x 162 mm)

4186-01 Refill with #4186-51: 3-1/4" x 5-1/2" (83 x 140 mm)

4186-03 Refill with #4186-53: 5-5/8" x 8-1/4" (143 x 210 mm)

NEW ITEM





Notepad Kit

4187-00 Refill with #4187-50: 3-1/2" x 5-1/2" (89 x 140 mm)

NEW ITEM

Pocket Notes kit

4188-00 Refill with #4188-50: 3-1/2" x 5-7/16" (89 x 138 mm)

NEW ITEM



Refills

Acid free, lined, heavy stock paper.

4186-51 3-1/4" x 5-1/2" (83 x 140 mm)

Fits Hands On Journal Kit #4186-01.

4186-52 3-5/8" x 6-3/8" (92 x 162 mm)

Fits Hands On Journal Kit #4186-02.

4186-53 5-5/8" x 8-1/4" (143 x 210 mm)

Fits Hands On Journal Kit #4186-03.

4186-54 8-1/4" x 11-3/8" (143 cm x 289 mm)

Fits Hands On Journal Kit #4186-04.

4187-50 3-1/2" x 5-1/2" (89 x 140 mm)

Fits Notepad Kit #4187-00.

4188-50 3-1/2" x 5-7/16" (89 mm x 138 mm)

Fits Pocket Notes Kit #4188-00.

NEW ITEM



Six-Ring Spine

Create your own personal organizer with this ready-to-use spine. Attaches to your leather project with two rivets (not included). Measures 6-3/4" x 1/2" (171 x 13 mm).

11535-00



Book Cover Kit

Protect your Bible, paperback books, scout manuals and other books up to 5" x 8" (127 x 203 mm). Pre-assembled natural cowhide is ready to tool and finish, with patterns included. **AGES 8+**
4181-00

Fringe Bag Kits

Fringe has always made a big fashion statement and once again the 70's vibe is back. If you like a fashion throwback look, this beautiful line of fringe bags is perfect for you. One touch of these soft, supple bags and you will want to add one to your handbag collection. All pieces are cut from deertan cowhide. Includes pre-cut fringe, lace and instructions. Fringe can be added to finished kit or left off. Fringe is 9-1/2" (241 mm) long.



Janis Fringe Bag Kit

NEW ITEM

12" (305 mm) tall. Width tapers from 11-3/4" to 10", (295 to 254 mm) and gusset tapers from 3-5/8" to 2-3/4" (93 to 70 mm). One front side pocket, two interior pockets. 1-1/4" (32 mm) adjustable shoulder strap. **AGES 16+**
44321-01



Joan Fringe Bag Kit

NEW ITEM

Measures 7" (179 mm) tall. Width tapers from 7-1/2" to 6-1/4" (191 to 159 mm) and gussets tapers from 2-3/4" to 2-1/4" (70 to 57 mm). One front side pocket. 1-1/4" (32 mm) adjustable shoulder strap. **AGES 16+**
44321-02





Carly Fringe Bag Kit

NEW ITEM

4-3/8" (111 mm) tall and 8" (203 mm) wide. Optional 1/2" (13 mm) shoulder strap. Interior pockets for ID, credit cards and most smartphones. Secures with magnetic bag clasp. **AGES 14+**
44321-03



Fringe Bag Kit

Cut from supple suede leather, this classic fringed bag offers that casual-chic charm. Swing it over your shoulder or secure it in a cross-body fashion; either way, this beautiful bag will give your look a little something extra. Kit features one interior pocket and includes pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle and instructions. Pouch measures 8-1/2" x 7-1/2" (216 x 191 mm). Fringe is pre-cut and 5-1/4" (133 mm) long. **AGES 14+**

44447-00



Classic Fringe Purse Kit

All parts pre-cut and pre-punched. Includes, thread, needle, laces and instructions. Suede leather. Pouch size is 5-1/2" x 6" (140 x 152 mm). **AGES 8+**

4190-00



YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Handmade Leather Bags & Accessories

by Elean "Birdy Teacher" Ho. Patterns and instructions to create classic bags and accessories with a modern flair. 112 pages

61957-00

NEW ITEM

Bags for Fashionistas

by Nani Coldine. This do-it-yourself book features 25 stylish projects and over 500 illustrations. 152 pages.

61958-00

NEW ITEM



Molly Tote Bag Kit

With a classic look that never goes out of style, this roomy tote bag offers fashion and function. Features 1" (25 mm) straps and a large top opening with a magnetic clasp. Includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, clasp, thread, needle, pattern and instructions. Measures 15" x 12-3/4" (381 x 324 mm). **AGES 12+**
44313-00



Katie Purse Kit

NEW ITEM

Cute and compact best describes this purse kit. Fit for use with any age. Looks great tooled or dyed with contrasting colors to accent the bold lacing technique. Bag flap stays secure with a leather tongue insert. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, lace, thread, needles, pattern and instructions. Purse measures approximately 7" x 5" (178 x 127 mm) with a 1" (25 mm) wide shoulder strap. **AGES 16+**
44362-00



Avery Purse Kit

NEW ITEM

This stylish petite purse can be used as a handbag or used as a shoulder bag with the detachable 3/4" (19 mm) wide strap. This kit goes together with just folds and rivets, no stitching or lacing required. Flap stays secure with magnetic clasp. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, pattern and instructions. Measures approximately 6-3/4" x 3-3/4" (171 x 95 mm). (#8100-00 Rivet Setter; and #8115-00 Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter needed to complete.) **AGES 14+**
44325-00



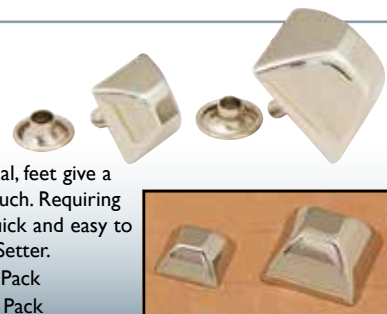
Revival Handbag Kit

This classic design features a large interior compartment with a zippered inside pocket to carry your most needed items. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-assembled zipper pocket, hardware, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Bag measures 12" x 8-1/2" x 4-1/2" (305 x 216 x 114 mm). (#88041-01 1/8" [3 mm] Chisel, Rivet Setter #8100-00 and leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**
44373-00

Rivet On Handbag Feet

Bag feet are essential for protecting the bottom of your bags from dirt, moisture, and scrapes. As well as being practical, feet give a professional looking finishing touch. Requiring no sewing or gluing, they are quick and easy to attach with an #8100-00 Rivet Setter.

1232-01 Small 1/2" (13 mm) 4 Pack
1232-02 Large 3/4" (19 mm) 2 Pack





Tina Handbag Kit

Perfect for any occasion when you don't want a bulky handbag. This stylish and compact purse holds all the essentials you need. With its removable shoulder strap, it can be carried on the shoulder, by hand or under the arm. Sturdy, oval turn-clasp ensures all your valuables stay safe. Gusset tapers from 1-1/2" (38 mm) to 1" (25 mm). Kit includes pre-punched and pre-cut leather parts, hardware, thread and needle, patterns and instructions. 6-1/8" x 3-3/8" (156 x 86 mm). (#8100-00)

Rivet Setter needed to complete.) **AGES 14+**

44363-00

Vista Handbag Kit

This petite handbag easily keeps everything within hands' reach with a comfortable shoulder strap. Kit is completely pre-cut and pre-punched; ready to be tooled. Bold side lacing beautifully accents your tooled design. Top flap secures with an easy-turn gilt clasp. Lace, hardware, instructions and patterns included. 8-1/4" x 5-1/4" x 3-1/4" (210 x 133 x 83 mm). (Perma-Lok™ Needle #1193-05 needed to complete.) **AGES 14+**

44303-00



Dasher Handbag Kit

Perfect for those quick trips requiring only the necessities. This cute purse is a great choice for the young ladies. Includes pre-punched tooling parts, lace, hardware, patterns and instructions. Handbag measures 4" x 5-1/2" x 2-1/2" (102 x 140 x 64 mm). (Perma-Lok™ Needle #1193-05 needed to complete.) **AGES 14+**

44365-00

Eva Handbag Kit

This petite handbag is a perfect choice for school girls and for those that prefer a compact bag. Removable strap converts this into a belt bag with the reinforced belt slot on the backside. Flap stays secure with magnetic bag clasp. All parts are pre-cut and pre-punched from durable, milled cowhide. Kit includes all hardware, thread, stitching needle, patterns and instructions. 7-1/4" x 5-1/2" (191 x 140 mm) with a 2" (51 mm) gusset. (#1193-02 Jumbo Perma-Lok Needle, #88042-01 5/32" [3 mm] Single Prong Chisel and leather adhesive needed to complete). **AGES 14+**

44310-00





Ashley Clutch Purse Kit

Use as a clutch purse or attach the removable strap and use as a shoulder bag. Includes checkbook and register holder, two-pocket zippered coin holder, six slots for credit cards, three photo slots and many pockets for currency and other items. Kit contains pre-cut, pre-punched tooling leather back, pre-assembled leather interior, removable strap, hardware, leather lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Measures 8" x 4-1/4" x 1-1/2" (203 x 108 x 38 mm) when closed. (Line 20 Snap Setter #8057-00, Anvil #8056-00 and leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**

44015-00



Phoenix Clutch Purse Kit

Keeps everything at your fingertips. Features a roomy bill compartment, coin purse, credit card and photo pockets, plus room for your checkbook and register. Pre-punched kit includes tooling leather back, leather lace, needle, brown leather insides and patterns. 7" x 4" (178 x 102 mm) when closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**

4301-00



Countess Clutch Purse Kit

Featuring all leather parts and a beautiful, genuine brown leather, seven pocket liner. Two-pocket, snap coin purse keeps change handy. Clear view plastic separator. Size is 7-1/2" x 4" (191 x 102 mm) when closed. All parts pre-cut, pattern, instructions, needle and lace included. (Snap Setter #8057-00, Anvil #8056-00, Rivet Setter #8100-00 and leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**

4318-02



Banker's Checkbook Cover Kit

Keep your checkbook in a real leather cover. Includes pre-punched tooling leather back, lining, pockets, patterns, leather lace and needle. Kit measures 6-3/4" x 3-3/8" (171 x 86 mm) when closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.)

AGES 12+

4179-00





Roper Wallet Kit

This popular kit has room for money, a checkbook and four credit card slots. Includes pre-punched parts, our best tooling back, black interior, patterns, waxed thread and needle. 7" x 3-5/8" (177 x 92 mm) when closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 10+**

4044-01



Passport Wallet Kit

Travel in style with our Passport Wallet. Features five pockets to keep your passport and other valuable documents secure at all times. Compact size makes it easy to keep in your garment or in your carry-on bag. Includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. 4" x 5-3/4" (102 x 146 mm). **AGES 10+**

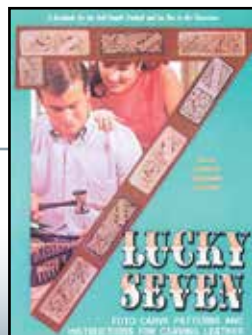
4052-00

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Lucky Seven

17 wallet designs. Includes tracing and photocarve patterns. 36 pages.

66050-00



NEW ITEM

Renegade Wallet Kit

This compact wallet is great for keeping just the necessities. Kit features an interior zippered pouch for coins and three interior pockets for ID, cash and important cards. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-attached snaps and zipper, thread, needles, instructions and pattern. Measures 4-5/8" x 3-3/4" (117 x 95 mm). **AGES 14+**

44023-00



Biker's II Wallet Kit

Attach this durable leather wallet to your belt with the 12" (305 mm) long steel chain.

Wallet has three big pockets to hold your valuables. Includes pre-punched leather with pre-attached hardware, chain, waxed thread, needle, pattern and instructions. 7" x 3-7/8" (178 x 98 mm) when closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

44025-00



Deluxe Credit Card Wallet Kit

Includes leather back, brown leather lining, two hidden compartments and pockets for six credit cards. Kit has pre-punched leather parts, waxed thread, needle and pattern. 3-1/2" x 4-5/8" (89 x 117 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 10+**

44061-00



Deluxe Triplefold Wallet Kit

Kit contains pre-cut, pre-punched tooling leather back, pre-assembled brown leather interior; thread, needle, patterns and instructions. 3-3/8" x 4-1/2" (86 x 114 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 10+**
44012-00



Imperial Triplefold Wallet Kit

A time proven classic, this triplefold is designed to fit snugly without being bulky. Kit has pre-punched, smooth tooling leather back, all leather insides, lace, needle, pattern and instructions. Wallet has a six card center insert, wide bill compartment and roomy side pockets. Fine brown leather insides. 3" x 4-1/4" (76 x 108 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**
4046-02



Maverick Wallet Kit

Wallet features removable ID case, six credit card slots and currency compartment. Kit includes pre-punched leather back, pre-assembled brown leather interior; lace, needle, pattern and instructions. 4-5/8" x 3-1/2" (117 x 89 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**
44020-02



Deluxe Wallet Kit

Finest quality billfold you'll find anywhere at any price. Packed with features found only in the highest priced, ready-made billfolds. Handsome and practical with card pocket and pass case. Includes pre-cut, pre-punched parts, tooling leather back, leather interior with hideaway liner; vinyl photo sleeves, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. 4-5/8" x 3-1/2" (117 x 89 mm) closed. Available in brown only. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**
4049-02



Top Notch Wallet Kit

Features an extra-wide bill compartment and four roomy credit card pockets. With pre-punched tooling leather back, brown leather interior; lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Folded size 4-5/8" x 3-3/4" (117 x 95 mm). **AGES 12+**
4001-00



Premier Wallet Kit

Wallet features six credit card slots and currency compartment. Kit includes pre-punched leather back, pre-assembled brown leather interior, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. 4-5/8" x 3-1/2" (117 x 89 mm) closed.

(Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

44019-02



ID Card Wallet Kit

This billfold features three pockets for cards and bills plus a window for driver's license, etc. Includes a superior quality tooling leather back, lace, needle, pattern and instructions. Handy 3-1/4" x 4" (83 x 102 mm) folded size fits shirt, coat or pants pockets. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

4141-00



Lancer Billfold Kit

Complete with handy window for ID card, coin purse and bill compartment. This billfold is designed for children but is popular with adults too. Kit features tooling leather back, all pre-punched parts, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Folded size is 3-1/2" x 3" (89 x 76 mm). (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 8+**

4070-00



Kingston Wallet Kit

Talk about simplicity, this is it. This unique wallet kit requires minimal stitching and goes together in no time. It's the perfect choice when you are looking for a thinner style with no lacing or stitching on the edges. Kit features large bill compartment, a deep pocket for added security to easily hold all kinds of paper currency. It also has four interior pockets for all your cards and ID. Cut from thin veg-tan leather, this kit won't take long at all to break in and be a very comfortable fit in one's pocket. Includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, instructions and patterns. Measures 4-3/4" x 3-7/8" (121 x 94 mm) closed. **AGES 12+**

44041-00



Magic Billfold Kit

You'll have fun amazing your friends with this easy-to-make billfold. After completing the kit, lay a folded dollar bill on top of the lace inside the billfold, then open from the other side. The bill is under the lace. It's "magic"! Includes pre-punched tooling leather parts, lace, patterns and instructions. Kit is 3-1/2" x 3" (88 x 76 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 8+**

44040-00

Inserts

Made from polyethylene.

Multi Pocket Insert

Sixteen pockets.
3-7/8" x 2-7/8"
(93 x 73 mm).
1459-00

Tri-Fold Insert

Six pockets. 3-7/8" x 2-7/8"
(98 x 73 mm).
1442-00

Horizontal Insert

Six pockets hold photos
or credit cards.
3-7/8" x 2-3/4"
(98 x 70 mm).
1454-00

Checkbook Insert

Prevents carbonless copy checks from
writing onto the next check. 6" x 2-7/8"
(152 x 73 mm).
1455-00

Roper or Clutch Insert

Six pockets. 5-7/8" x 2-7/8" (149 x 73 mm).
1457-00

Wallet Liners

Cut from beautiful cowhide, these liners provide for a beautiful interior on a variety of wallet styles. Each liner comes with a pattern for cutting the correct size back and instructions. Liners are not punched.

Slim Wallet Liner

9" x 3-3/4" (228 x 95 mm).
4099-01

Slim Clutch Wallet Liner

7-7/8" x 7-3/4" (200 x 197 mm).
4099-08

Bi Fold Wallet Liner

7-5/8" x 4-3/4"
(195 x 120 mm).
4099-03

Tri Fold Wallet Liner

9-1/2" x 4-3/4" (241 x 120 mm).
4099-02

CC Wallet Liner with Flap

9-1/2" x 3-7/8" (241 x 98 mm).
4099-04

Checkbook Wallet Liner

7-1/2" x 7-1/4" (190 x 184 mm).
4099-05

Roper Wallet Black Interior

Popular roper style in quality leather. Includes room for almost everything: pockets for credit cards, currency, checkbook and register. Photo (roper/clutch) and checkbook insert (carbonless checks) also fit this wallet interior. Not punched.

7-1/8" x 7-3/8" (181 x 187 mm).
4012-01



Card Case with Money Clip Kit

Also known as a front pocket wallet, this case holds a few credit cards and has an outside money clip. Cut from fine tooling leather, this kit includes patterns, instructions, thread and needles for hand stitching. Measures 3-1/8" x 3-7/8" (79 x 98 mm). (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 10+ 4121-00**



NEW ITEM

Zip Card Case Kit

This kit is compact and so handy. It features eight side pockets for ID, cards and cash with a center zippered pouch for coins and spare keys. Slip into your pocket or use as an addition to a handbag. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-attached zipper, needles, thread, instructions and pattern. Measures 4" x 3-1/4" (102 x 83 mm). **AGES 14+ 4305-00**



NEW ITEM

Snap Card Case Kit

Keep your ID and important cards in easy reach. Case features two interior pockets with a secure snap closure. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-attached snaps, needle, thread, pattern and instructions. Measures 3-3/4" x 2-3/4" (95 x 70 mm). **AGES 10+ 44009-00**



Magnetic Money Clip Kit

Stash your cash in this magnetic moneyclip. Includes top quality tooling leather outside, leather lining, a pair of magnets with metal attaching plates, thread, needles, patterns and instructions. 1-15/16" x 3" (49 mm x 76 mm) long when closed. Extra magnets available (see below). (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 14+ 4050-00**



Money Clipper Kit

Compact and conveniently styled, this kit has two outside pockets for ID card or credit cards, a money clip on the inside and four slots for additional credit cards. Contains pre-cut, pre-punched leather back, pre-assembled leather interior, spring action steel money clip, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. Measures 4-1/2" x 3-1/8" (114 x 79 mm) when closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 10+ 44010-00**



Spring Action Clip

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN



Spring Money Clip Bar,
Nickel plate. 3" (76 mm).
1242-10

Money Clip Magnets,
a pair of magnets and attaching plates.
1241-00



RFID Shield Paper

NEW ITEM

Don't allow yourself to become part of the statistics of identity theft. Stop thieves from stealing your personal and credit information while in public by using RFID Shield Paper. It's important that you protect the sensitive information being stored on chips implanted on credit/debit cards, IDs and passports. RFID paper provides a security barrier with its multi-ply laminate that will prevent RFID detection from skimmers. It can easily be fabricated into envelopes and sleeves or used to line leather goods. It can be cut with scissors or knife and can be attached by liquid or tape adhesives. 3 Pack. 8.5" x 11" (216 x 278 mm). **3499-00**





Expedition Briefcase Kit

This case has it all...style, stoutness, prestige and lots of room. It has a double gusset to give the bag extra rigidity, helping the case hold its classic shape. Finished with durable, high polish hardware, this case is a true beauty. The roomy interior has a center divider and the exterior has a backside pocket. 1" (25 mm) wide shoulder strap is adjustable with two shoulder pads for extra comfort. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, our best hardware, needles, thread, patterns and instructions. Measures 16" x 12" x 4" (406 x 305 x 102 mm). (Rivet Setter #8100-00, Snap Setter #8057-00 and Anvil #8056-00 and Button Stud Anvil #8112-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**
44427-00



Vertical Messenger Bag Kit

Used by men and women, messenger bags have become very popular. These are perfectly suited for a purse or a day bag. Keep your hands free while always having your books, tablets, notebooks and personal items handy within easy reach. If you're on-the-go, walking city streets or navigating busy airports, this is a must-have item. Bag is designed with one exterior pocket under flap, a deep backside pocket and adjustable shoulder strap. Cut from milled cowhide for a softer, yet toolable leather. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, needles, thread, patterns and instructions. 9-1/4" x 11" x 1-1/4" (235 x 279 x 32 mm) (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.)

AGES 16+
44425-00



Cross Body Phone Pouch Kit

NEW ITEM

This pouch is perfect for shopping, walks on the beach, cruising or a night out. It is designed to protect your phone against scratches while keeping it secure and in easy reach. The tapered gusset helps keep phone snugly in place. Can be worn on shoulder or across your body for extra security. Features a side pocket to keep ID and other important cards. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, rivets, pattern and instructions. Pouch fits smartphones up to the size of the iPhone 6 Plus. Measures 3-15/16" x 6-3/4" (100 x 171 mm). (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 14+**

44360-00



Phone Case Kits

It's easy to make your own leather case and personalize it to your taste. The flap stays secure with a self-adhesive hook and loop tape closure. These easy to assemble kits offer tremendous opportunities for resellers and gift giving. Cases slip on belt with included leather loop. Kits include pre-punched leather parts, assembly components, pattern and instructions. **AGES 16+**

Smartphone Case Kit

Fits iPhone 4 and similar sized phones. Kit measures 5-3/4" x 3" (146 x 76 mm).

44263-00



Smartphone Case Kit Large

Fits iPhone 6 and Galaxy S. Kit measures 6-1/2" x 3-1/4" (175 x 83 mm).

44263-01



Smartphone Case Kit Extra Large

Fits iPhone 6 Plus and Galaxy Note. Kit measures 7" x 3-1/4" (178 x 83 mm).

44263-02



iPhone 6 Inlay Case Kits

iPhone users love these plastic case kits with a leather insert. It's a terrific idea for personalizing the phone cover and so easy to put to use. Simply tool, finish the piece of leather and set in to the recessed area of the plastic frame. The plastic frame has a peel and stick backing to hold the leather firmly in place. The finished project makes for a very attractive and unique case. These case styles will fit either an iPhone 6 or an iPhone 6 Plus. Kit includes plastic frame and pre-cut leather. **AGES 10+**

iPhone is a trademark of Apple Inc.



44257-02 iPhone 6 Plus Inlay Case
Kit measures 3" x 6-1/4" (76 x 159 mm).

44257-01 iPhone 6 Inlay Case
Kit measures 2-5/8" x 5-3/8"
(67 x 137 mm).



Eyeglass Case Kit

NEW ITEM

Keep your eyeglasses and sunglasses secure and protected with a sturdy leather case. Flap stays secure with magnetic clasp. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, instructions and pattern. Measures 7" x 3-1/8". (178 x 79 mm) (#8100-00 Rivet Setter; #8115-00 Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter and leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

44245-00



Guitar Strap Kit

Tooling leather strap is 2-1/2" (64 mm) wide, adjusts from 45" to 58" (1.1 to 1.4 m) and it attaches to your guitar two different ways. Includes leather, patterns and instructions. (Supplies needed for optional buckstitching: 1/8" [3 mm] Single Prong Chisel #88041-01, 1/8" [3 mm] 4-Prong Chisel #88041-04, 2-Prong Lace Needle #1190-00 and 4 yds. of 1/8" [3 mm] Lace.) **AGES 14+**
44421-00



Half-Pint Roper Saddle Kit

Styled like a real saddle. Display it on your desk or turn it into a unique lamp. 5" (127 mm) tall saddle makes a great conversation piece at home or at the office. Includes pre-cut leather parts, lining, pattern and instructions. (French Edge Skiver #88080-00, Adjustable Gouge #31811-00, 1/8" [3 mm] Single Prong Thonging Chisel #88041-01, Craft Knife #3031-00 and leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**
44166-00



Photo Box Kit

NEW ITEM

Make a practical pencil holder and keepsake at the same time. This will look great on your desk or make a cherished gift for a friend or loved one. Finished box displays four photos that are 2-3/8" x 3-3/8" (60 x 86 mm) in size. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, plastic inserts, needle, thread, pattern and instructions. Finished box measures 3-1/16" x 5" (78 x 127 mm). **AGES 14+**
4461-00



Keepsake Box Kit

NEW ITEM

Make a unique storage box from leather that is sure to turn some heads. This hexagon shaped box can be used to store jewelry, currency, collectibles and other keepsakes. This finished kit will make a great addition to any room. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, hardware, pattern and instructions. Box stands 3-3/16" (81 mm) tall and measures 6" (152 mm) across the top at its widest point. (Leather adhesive needed to complete) **AGES 12+**
4460-00



Flashlight Case Kit

Every camper needs a flashlight. This is cute and practical all wrapped up in one. Fun to personalize and easy to assemble. Kit includes pre-cut leather parts, lacing cord, flashlight, AAA battery, hardware and instructions. 1-1/2" x 4" (38 x 102 mm). **AGES 8+**
44271-00



Walking Stick Grip Kit

Here's a unique idea for all you hikers. Personalize your favorite walking stick with this genuine leather grip. Looks great and also feels better on your hands. Lacing holes are pre-punched. Includes lace, instructions and patterns. 5" (127 mm) long. **AGES 8+**
4362-00



Water Bottle Fob Kit

This is the perfect accessory for hiking and camping. Keep your water bottle handy at all times while it stays securely attached to your backpack or belt loop. Rubber ring easily changes from one bottle to another. Includes pre-cut leather parts, hardware and instructions. 1-1/2" x 4-1/8" (38 x 105 mm). **AGES 8+**
44269-00



Compass Case Kit

Have fun learning compass skills and make a leather pouch at the same time. Flap stays secure with a pre-attached snap. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, compass, needle, thread and instructions. 2-3/8" x 3" (60 x 76 mm). **AGES 8+**
44275-00



Tri-Leg Assembly

It's easy to make your own tri-leg stool with our assembly. Pack includes an assembled set of three beech wood legs, tri-bolt with washers, cutting pattern and instructions. Legs measure 7/8" x 24" (22 x 700 mm). Completed stool is 16" (406 mm) tall with a 15" (381 mm) seat. Maximum weight capacity of stool is 200 pounds (91 kg). Leather and lace is not included. Approximately 4 sq. ft. of 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm) leather is required.
32400-00

NEW ITEM



Dog Collar Kits

Cut from top quality belt leather, these collars will last for years. The natural leather leaves you the option to personalize and finish as you wish. Kit includes roller buckle, solid dee ring, rivets and assembly instructions. (Rivet Setter #8100-00 and 1/8" [3 mm] hole punch needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

44710-01 5/8" (16 mm) Fits up to 18-5/8" (473 mm) neck

44710-03 1" (25 mm) Fits up to 26" (660 mm) neck



NEW ITEM

Tri-Bolt

For those wishing to make their own tri-leg stool, this nickel free plated bolt is designed to fit wooden legs that are 7/8" to 1-1/8" (22 to 29 mm) in diameter. The three steel bolts are fully welded at the center and comes with dome nuts and form fitted washers.

1189-00

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Dog Collar Spikes, easy to attach. Nickel plated all-purpose spikes. Rivetback.

1310-00 1/2" (13 mm) 10 Pack

1311-01 1-1/4" (32 mm) 10 Pack



Adjustable Wristbands

Includes pre-cut wristbands with pre-attached, nickel free snaps and patterns for decorating. **AGES 8+**

3/4" (19 mm). Adjusts from 6" to 7" (152 to 179 mm).

44171-03 3 Pack

44171-25 25 Pack

3/4" (19 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).

44172-03 3 Pack

44172-25 25 Pack

1" (25 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).

44173-03 3 Pack

44173-25 25 Pack

1-1/4" (32 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).

44174-03 3 Pack

44174-25 25 Pack

1-1/2" (38 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).

44175-03 3 Pack

44175-25 25 Pack

Adjustable Wristband with Button Stud

Decorated wristbands appeal to a variety of ages. Create your own unique design. Band attaches with included button stud and has two holes pre-punched. Patterns for decorating included.

Wristband is 1" (25 mm) wide and adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm). **AGES 8+.**

44135-01

Adjustable Mystery Braid Wristbands

Includes pre-cut, veg-tanned leather wristbands with pre-attached snaps, patterns and braiding instructions. **AGES 8+**

1" (25 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" x 8-1/2" (191 x 216 mm).

44168-03 3 Pack

44168-25 25 Pack

1-1/4" (32 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" x 8-1/2" (191 x 216 mm).

44169-03 3 Pack

44169-25 25 Pack



Explorer Watchband Kit

The unique styling with its 1/2" (13 mm) center strap makes it a cinch to attach your favorite watch. 1-3/16" (30 mm) wide watchband can be tooled and dyed or decorated with conchos. No need to stop at its use only as a watchband, because it can also be decorated to make an attractive wristband. Assembled kit will fit wrists approximately 7" (178 mm) to 9-1/2" (241 mm). Leather can be trimmed to accommodate smaller wrists. Fits watches with a pin width up to 1/2" (13 mm). Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, patterns and instructions. Watch not included. (Rivet Setter #8100-00 and 1/8" [3 mm] Round Punch #3777-02 needed for completion.) **AGES 10+**

44182-00



Drawstring Coin Pouch Kit

Such a clever and practical idea all wrapped up in one. Keep your loose change handy and always easy to get to. Works great as a hand carried coin pouch or as an addition to any handbag, satchel or briefcase. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-attached snap, waxed thread, needle, cord, patterns and instructions. Measures 2-1/4" x 2-7/8" (57 x 73 mm) closed. **AGES 8+**
4071-00



Changer Coin Purse Kit

Tool your own designs. Kit has pre-punched leather, pre-attached zipper, needle, thread, pattern and instructions. 4" x 2-3/4" (102 x 70 mm). **AGES 8+**
4072-00



Pocket Coin Holder Kit

Here's a favorite with all ages. This hand size coin purse is perfect for all those loose coins. Keep it in your handbag or in your front pocket. Snap on flap is pre-set. Includes pre-punched parts, needle, lace, patterns and instructions. 3-3/4" x 3" (95 x 76 mm). **AGES 8+**
4111-00

Tom Thumb Purse Kit

Stash your cash and keys in this purse. Pre-attached zipper provides for easy assembly. Includes pre-punched parts, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. 4" x 2-1/4". (102 x 57 mm). **AGES 10+**
4109-00



Winsor Belt Bag Kit

Cut from durable, milled veg tan leather, this stylish belt bag is popular with all ages and both sexes. The collapsible gusset and adjustable flap ensure all your personal belongings stay safe and secure. The unique tie-down and leather button on the flap eliminate the need for any additional hardware, thus providing an attractive, hand crafted look. Great for everyday use and for accessorizing for Ren-Faire and other time period events. Kit includes pre-punched parts, thread, needle, lace, patterns and instructions. Finished kit measures 4-1/2" x 6" (114 x 152 mm). **AGES 12+**
44346-00

"Rover" Belt Bag Kit

Slips on to most belts. Features pre-punched tooling leather parts, needle, thread, hardware, patterns and instructions. Finished bag measures 5" x 4-1/2" x 1-1/2" (127 x 114 x 38 mm). (Snap Setter #8057-00 and Anvil #8056-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**
44345-00



Two Pocket Coin Purse Kit

Keeps coins and bills separate. Kit includes pre-cut leather, pre-set hardware, thread, needle, pattern and instructions. Measures 3-3/8" x 2-1/4" (86 x 57 mm). (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 8+**
44102-00

Small Change Coin Purse Kit

Tuck your coins and bills into this soft 3-1/4" x 3" (83 x 76 mm) leather pouch. Lace included. Snap is pre-attached. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, patterns and instructions. **AGES 8+**
4107-00





Picture Frame Key Ring Kit

This is such a cute way to keep some cherished images in easy reach. It's a great idea for resellers and for simple gifts. Includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-attached snap, key ring, plastic windows, thread, needle, instructions and patterns. 2" x 2-3/8" (51 x 60 mm) closed. **AGES 10+**

4150-00

Key Fob Kit

Includes pre-punched leather, rivet, ring, patterns and instructions. 2-1/8" x 4" (54 x 102 mm).

(Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.)

AGES 8+

4149-00



Key Fob Group Packs

Includes same as above. (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 8+**

4149-99 25 Pack



Key Koin Kup Kit

Keeps your change and keys handy in this compact kit. It has a pre-set snap and eyelet plus lace, needle, key chain, patterns and instructions. 2-1/4" x 3-3/8" (57 x 86 mm). **AGES 8+**

4113-00

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Nickel Beaded Key Chains, are ideal for leather key fobs and other projects. 4" (102 mm). **1196-12 100 Pack**

Split Key Rings, Nickel plated.

10 Pack (-02), 100 Pack (-12)

1175- 1" (25 mm)

1174- 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Luggage Tag Kit

Personalize your luggage, duffle bag or backpack with this leather luggage tag kit. Tool or stamp a design on one side and list your contact information on the other side with the included ID card. A leather flap covers your contact information for privacy. Kit includes pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, buckle, tooling pattern and instructions. 2-1/4" x 4" (57 x 102 mm). **AGES 10+**

44167-00



LUGGAGE ID TAG KIT

Locating your suitcase on the luggage carousel at the airport can be a difficult task sometimes with so many suitcases looking alike. Put a stop to that with the use of our Luggage ID Tag kit. Simply add a design or your initials to the leather piece, apply some finish and you are ready to go. No assembly required. Just loop around the suitcase handle and insert one end through the slotted end. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather, pattern and instructions. 2 pack. 9" x 1-3/8" (229 x 35 mm). **AGES 10+**

44179-00

NEW ITEM



Leather Key Chain Kit

Here's a simple idea that continues on strong with popularity. Keep your keys handy whether you are securing to your belt or to your purse strap. The included button stud allows you to easily open the leather loop for convenient placement as needed. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, instructions and pattern. Strap is 1-1/4" (32 mm) wide and measures 4" (102 mm) long when closed. **AGES 10+**

4145-00

NEW ITEM



"Your Place" Bookmarks

Pre-cut leather strips. 1-1/2" x 8" (38 x 203 mm). **AGES 8+**

4108-00 3 Pack

4108-25 25 Pack

Barrette Kits

Easy-to-complete kits include a pre-cut tooling leather shape with pre-punched holes, patterns, a wooden barrette stick and instructions. Add colorful designs with Eco-Flo™ Leather Dyes and Cova Colors®.

Bow Barrette Kit

4-3/4" x 3-1/8"
(121 x 79 mm).

44236-00 **AGES 8+**



Butterfly Barrette Kit

3-5/8" x 3-1/2". (92 x 89 mm).

4232-00 **AGES 8+**

Practice Pieces

1-1/2" x 3-7/8" (38 x 98 mm).

AGES 8+

4125-25 25 Pack

4125-99 100 Pack



Rounders

AGES 8+

44126-01 3-1/8" (79 mm) 3 Pack

44126-25 3-1/8" (79 mm) 25 Pack

4126-99 3-1/8" (79 mm) 100 Pack

44129-25 3-3/4" (95 mm) 25 Pack

Arrowheads

2-1/2" x 3-1/2" (64 x 89 mm).

AGES 8+

4166-25 25 Pack



Cross Fobs

Cross has pre-punched hole.
2-3/4" x 4-5/8" (70 x 117 mm).

AGES 8+

44132-25 25 Pack



Tooling Leather Piece

8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm) tooling cowhide ready for your small tooling or stamping projects.

4033-08 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)



Folding Bull Kit

Here's the cutest bull you will ever see. This will make a terrific conversation piece wherever you decide to let your finished bull roam. Simply tool your design on the leather and you're ready to fold him into shape. Kit contains pre-cut, pre-punched leather parts, cord, instructions and patterns. **AGES 10+**
4112-00



Baseball Kit

Baseball is in season all year long with our baseball kit. This is a terrific idea for coach and player awards, special game recognition or a cool conversation piece to show off your leathercraft skills. Tool or stamp your design on the leather panels and stitch it around the core. Kit contains pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, core, needle and thread, patterns and instructions. This is the same size as an official MLB ball, approximately 9-1/4" (235 mm) in circumference. (You will need a modeling tool or fid to assist with stitching.) **AGES 10+**
4405-00



Tic-Tac-Toe Pouch

What a fantastic idea! A game for on-the-go with a suede pouch. Decorate the round leather playing pieces and leather playing board. Decorate the suede leather pouch, assemble and you're ready to play. Kit includes pre-cut, 3-3/8" (85 mm) square, leather game board, ten 1" (25 mm) leather game disks, lacing cord, carabiner and instructions. Pouch measures 3-1/4" x 5-1/4" (82 x 133 mm). **AGES 8+**
44276-00



Pixie Purse Kit

Great for coins, small knick-knacks and other treasures. Includes pre-punched suede leather and tooling leather parts, lace, needle and instructions. 2-1/2" (64 mm) diameter base and 4-1/2" (114 mm) high. **AGES 10+**
44108-00



Medicine Pouch Kit

Golden deertan leather. Finished size: 2" x 3" (51 x 76 mm). **AGES 12+**
4635-01



Headband Kit

Great project for groups. Suede leather headband adjusts to fit child or adult. You choose the design to create on the band. 24-3/4" x 1-1/2" (629 x 38 mm). **AGES 8+**
44177-00



NEW ITEM

Alpine Classic Moc Kit

Step into a pair of stylish moccasins that will last for years. Cut from top-grain, veg-tanned cowhide, these durable mocs can be tooled, stamped or dyed before assembly to add a personal touch. This leather is very supple and pleasing to the touch, is easy to work with and will take on a beautiful patina as the moccasins wear and conform nicely to one's feet. The leather insoles are not attached which allows the crafter the option to assemble this kit with either side of the leather facing out (as seen with darker finished sample in image). Kit includes all pre-cut and pre-punched parts, leather insoles, leather lace and instructions. Sold in women's sizes: 6 to 7 (-01), 8 to 9 (-02), 10 to 11 (-03) and 12 to 13 (-04). Men order one size larger. **AGES 10+**

4605-



Scout Moc Kit

Leather moccasins are a great choice for casual footwear around the house. Parts are pre-cut and pre-punched from earthtone shades of suede leather and ready to be laced up for immediate wear. Includes fabric laces and foam innersole. Consider adding crepe rubber soles to make these mocs more suitable for outdoor use (see pg. 40 for Crepe Rubber Sheets). Sold in women's sizes 4 to 5 (-01), 6 to 7 (-02), 8 to 9 (-03), 10 to 11 (-04) and 12 to 13 (-05). Men order one size larger. **AGES 10+**

4601-



Easy-Fit Baby Shoe Kit

These baby booties are so adorable. They are a must for any new addition to the family. All parts are pre-cut and pre-punched, ready for stitching. The sides are cut from genuine white deerskin and the sole is cut from veg-tanned cowhide. Kit contains pre-cut, pre-punched leather parts, needle, white waxed thread, and three colors of lace; cream, baby blue and pink. Instructions also show how to cut side flaps into fringe. Recommended size is newborn to three months. Interior part of the sole measures 3-1/2" (89 mm) long. **AGES 10+**

4608-00

Dream Catcher Kits

Legend states "Dreams are messages from sacred spirits." The Dream Catcher sifts dreams of those sleeping nearby, catching bad dreams, yet allowing good dreams to pass through the center hole to be fulfilled by the sleeper's destiny. (Craft Knife #3031-00, leather adhesive and ruler needed to complete.) Kits contains all materials shown in pictured samples, with the exception of paint on #4355-00 feathers. **AGES 14+**



3" (76 mm)
diameter.
4353-00



5" (127 mm)
diameter.
4354-00



7" (178 mm)
diameter.
4355-00



Hide Dream Catcher Kit

Here's a cute idea with an American Heritage theme. Decorate the center piece with stamps, paints or markers. Includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather piece, 5" (127 mm) diameter metal hoop, lacing cord, beads, carabiner and instructions. **AGES 10+**

44272-00



Waxed Braided Cord

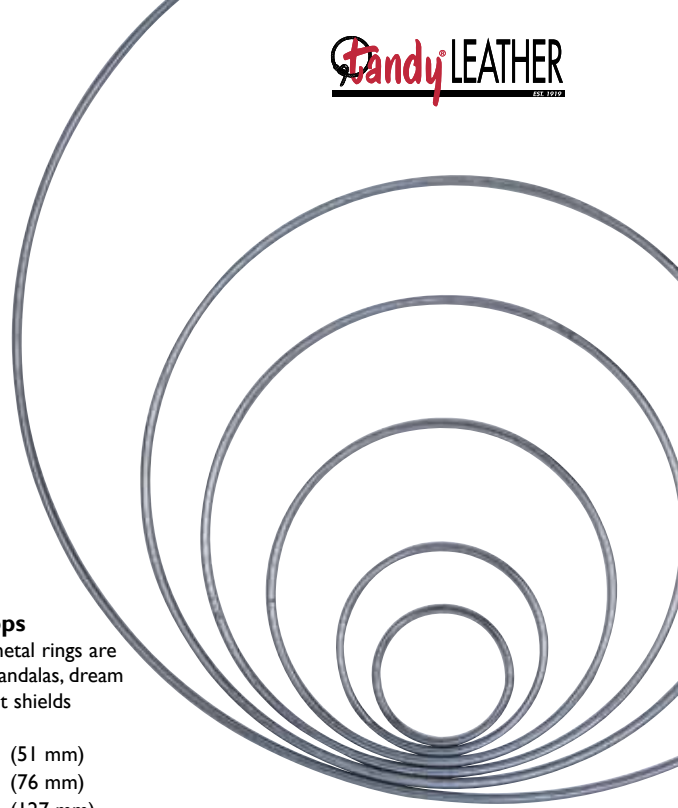
Add some extra color and fun to all kinds of leather projects. In addition to stitching kits, these spools can be used for braiding friendship bracelets. Choose from eleven solid colors, multi-color or unique glow in the dark.

11210- 25 yd. spool (22.8 m)

Metal Hoops

These solid metal rings are perfect for mandalas, dream catchers, spirit shields and more.

- 3602-02** 2" (51 mm)
- 3602-03** 3" (76 mm)
- 3602-05** 5" (127 mm)
- 3602-07** 7" (178 mm)
- 3602-09** 9" (229 mm)
- 3602-14** 14" (356 mm)



Cast Resin Reproductions

Almost impossible to tell from the real thing, these resin reproductions will add a look of authenticity to American Heritage styled jewelry, costumes and home decor. Claws are easy to drill for preferred hole size and placement.



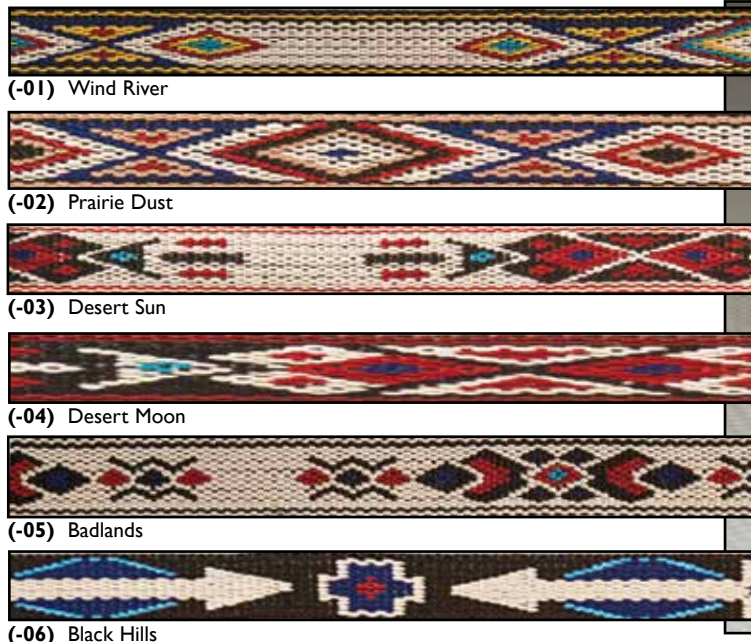
Bear Claws

- 53990-00** Small 2" (51 mm)
- 53990-01** Med. 3" (76 mm)
- 53990-02** Large 3-1/2" (89 mm)



Eagle Claw

Approximately 2" (51 mm) long.
53991-00

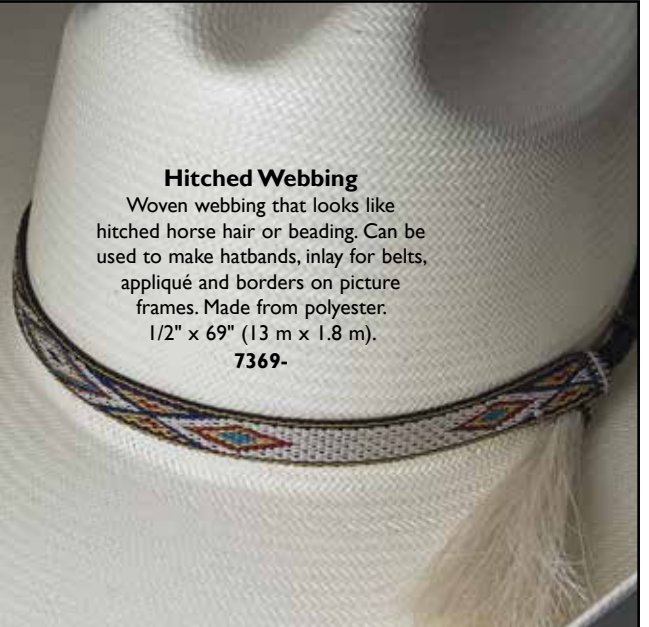


Hitched Webbing

Woven webbing that looks like hitched horse hair or beading. Can be used to make hatbands, inlay for belts, appliqué and borders on picture frames. Made from polyester.

1/2" x 69" (13 m x 1.8 m).

7369-





Assorted Fox Tails

NEW ITEM

Make a fashion statement with a fox tail. Get your fashion senses tingling and get one of these furry tails. They are being worn on belt loops, bags, used to make oversized key chains and just about anywhere you can clip them. Turn heads everywhere you go! These are also popular for people involved in historical reenactment like buckskinners and Ren Faire events.

Our fox tails come in an assortment of colors. Tails average 12" to 16" (305 to 406 mm) in length.

9520-15



Rabbit Skins

There are a wide variety of uses for rabbit skins. They can be made into unique purses and garments. They are ideal for trimming American Heritage crafts, peace, pieces for fly fishing, trims on masks, lining for gloves, collars and cuffs on garments and more. Available in a variety of natural colors. Fur is approximately 3/4" (19 mm) in length.

9305-00



Plumage

3" to 4" long (76 to 102 mm).

5198-00 1/2 oz. Pack (14.2 g)

Feather Embellishments

Silver plated dangles to spice up your craft projects. 2 Pack.

7035-02 Med. 1-1/16" (27 mm)

7036-01 Large 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Small Tipped Wing Feathers

Dyed and sanitized to enhance American Heritage crafts projects. Approx. 7" (178 mm) long.

5196-00 6 Pack



Large Wing Feathers

Dyed and sanitized to enhance your American Heritage craft projects.

Approximately 10" to 12" (254 to 305 mm) long.

Tipped

5197-00 4 Pack

White

5197-03 6 Pack



NEW ITEM

Deertan Fringe
A 3-1/2" (89 mm) wide strip of 9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm) fringe.
Available in Black (-61) and Saddle Tan (-64).
5035-



Deertan Fringe

Soft, supple, luxurious deertan fringe. 4" x 5/32" (102 x 4 mm) in a 36" (914 mm) length strip. Available in Black (-51) and Saddle Tan (-54).
5035-

NEW ITEM

Suede Fringe

Fringe is back in style. Suede fringe looks great and works really well on coats, jackets and skirts, as well as on accessories like handbags and shoes. Let your imagination run wild with your upcoming projects or use as embellishments on already finished items. The 3-1/2" (89 mm) wide strip of suede cowhide has fringe measuring 9-1/2" x 3/16" (241 x 5 mm). Available in Black (-71), Dark Brown (-72), Medium Brown (-73), Light Brown (-74) and Beige (-75).
5035-



Silver-Water Beads

The pewter appearance of these beads is perfect when paired with our selection of laces to create fashionable bracelets, necklaces and accents on bags. Polished, antique nickel free plate. 10 Pack.
5300-

NEW ITEM



Silver-Water Lace Tips

Polished antique nickel free plate. Lace stays secure with small set screw. 1/8" (3 mm). 6 Pack.
5299-00

NEW ITEM

Bullseye Holster Kits

Our line of holster kits is designed for easy assembly for leathercrafters at any level of experience. Decorate it with a fancy design or simply dye the holster and sew. It's that easy! Available for revolvers or semi-automatics, there are several sizes to choose from. Adjustable strap design makes it a cinch to keep any pistol secure in the holster. All kits come with pre-cut, pre-punched parts, thread, needles, plastic slide snap, pre-attached snap, instructions and patterns. All holster kits are for right-handed* use and are considered a "medium high ride design". They will fit belts up to 2-1/4" (57 mm) wide by using the secure belt loop that stitches on the backside of the holster. Team the holster kits up with the Durango Cartridge Belt Kit (#44449-01). Fits most medium to large frame revolvers (not included). **AGES 16+**

Bullseye Holster Kit - Small

For medium and large frame revolvers. Fits 3" to 4" (76 x 102 mm) barrels. (Shown with #44449-01 Durango Cartridge Belt Kit.)
44450-01* ★



Bullseye Holster Kit - Medium

For medium to large frame revolvers. Fits 5" to 6-1/2" (127 x 165 mm) barrels. (Shown with #44449-01 Durango Cartridge Belt Kit.)
44450-02* ★

Bullseye Minimal Semi-Automatic Holster Kit

Popular among law enforcement and citizens with concealed handgun licenses, this compact design keeps your pistol high on your waist and very snug against your body. Kit includes pre-cut leather parts, safety loop, needle, thread and instructions. Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts. Fits most large semi-automatics (not included). **AGES 16+**

44454-00* Natural, includes tooling patterns.

44454-50* Black leather

NEW ITEM



Bullseye Semi-Automatic Holster Kit - Medium

For semi-automatics. Fits 3-1/2" to 4-1/2" (89 to 114 mm) barrels.

44450-06* ★

Bullseye Concealed Holster Kits

The growing interest in handgun ownership has created a growing demand for holsters designed to comfortably carry a weapon. The Bullseye Concealed Auto Holster Kits will help fill that need. Cut from premium 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm) milled double shoulders, these kits are designed to be worn inside the belt using a belt clip. Kits include pre-cut, pre-punched leather parts, hardware, needle & thread, instructions and patterns. Fits most small semi-automatics (not included). (#8100-00 Rivet Setter needed to complete.)



Bullseye Concealed Holster Kit - Small

Fits most small frame, semi-automatics. **AGES 16+**

44455-00*



Bullseye Semi-Automatic Holster Kit - Large

For semi-automatics. Fits 4-1/2" to 5" (114 to 127 mm) barrels.

44450-07* ★



Bullseye Concealed Holster Kit Medium/Large

Fits most medium and large frame semi-automatics. **AGES 16+**

44455-01*

Durango Cartridge Belt Kit

Our cartridge belt makes it easy for you to carry your shells on your belt and not in your pockets. Made from top grade natural cowhide, these belts are made to last for years. Belt is 2-1/4" (57 mm) wide, 50" (1.2 m) in length and will fit up to a 46" (1.1 m) waist. It can be used with most of our holster kits (shown on Bullseye Holsters left.) Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather parts, hardware, buckle, instructions and patterns. Ammunition not included. **AGES 16+**

44449-01 ★



★ Additional supplies needed to complete. Contact your favorite Tandy Leather store for details.

* Left-handed kits available by special order; ask for details. Please allow 2 - 3 weeks for delivery within the continental United States.



Bullseye Shoulder Holster Attachment Kit

Perfect for law enforcement and citizens with concealed handgun licenses. Adjustable straps make sure that this rig fits you snug and comfortable. This shoulder rig will accommodate our #44450 Bullseye line of holsters or your custom made holsters that have a belt loop. This kit cannot be used with our Bullseye Minimal and Concealed Holster Kits. One side of the rig is for the holster and the other is for the #44452 Bullseye Magazine Pouch (below). Kit includes pre-cut leather parts, hardware and instructions.

AGES 16+
44450-10



Bullseye Semi-Automatic Magazine Pouch Kit

Keep an extra clip at your reach. Designed to fit our #44450-10 Shoulder Holster Attachment Kit, this pouch can also be worn on your belt. Fits magazines up to 5-1/2" (139 mm) long. Kit includes pre-cut, leather parts, hook & loop attachment, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. **AGES 16+**

44452-00



Rifle Sling Kit

Sportsmen love this beautiful tooling cowhide leather rifle sling kit. The 37" x 2-1/4" (939 x 57 mm) adjustable strap tapers to 1" (25 mm) to fit most rifles. Includes hardware, patterns and optional suede liner. **AGES 14+**

4403-00



Plastic Slide Snap

This is the same durable snap that is included in selected Bullseye Holster Kits. It comes with a nickel finished Line 24 Snap socket already set into the plastic. Insert a 3/4" (19 mm) wide strap into the plastic slide and use it to secure a pistol in the holster or other creative purposes where an adjustable strap is needed.

1270-00



Screw Post with Nut

The 3-pronged base ensures the screwpost does not spin. A popular choice when making cases and holsters with Kydex®. Also works well with leather. 4 Pack.

1290-08 1/4" (6 mm) Black Finish



Knife Sheath Kits

Safely keep your hunting knife handy on your belt. Both kits include pre-punched leather parts with pre-attached snaps, thread, needle, hardware, patterns and instructions. Knife not included. (Rivet Setter #8100-00 and leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

Small

For up to 5"
(127 mm) blades.

4105-00



Large

Fits up to 7-1/2"
(190 mm) blades.

44123-00



Knife Pouch Kits

Keep your favorite pocket knife handy on your belt. Both kits include pre-punched leather parts with pre-attached snaps, needle, thread, patterns and instructions.

AGES 12+

Large

Fits folding knives up to
4-1/2" (114 mm) long.

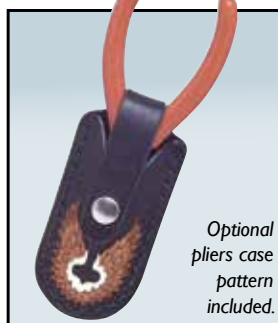
4106-00



Small

Make it either of two ways.
Make it with a snap flap to
carry up to 3" (76 mm) long
folding knives or trim the flap to
accommodate pliers.

4104-00



Optional
pliers case
pattern
included.

Woods Tool Case Kit

Fits standard 4" x 1-1/4" x 3/4" (101 x 31 x 19 mm)
multi-use tool with optional holder for mini-flashlight.
Pre-cut, pre-punched tooling leather parts, waxed
thread, needle, pre-attached snap, patterns and instruc-
tions included. (Flashlight not included.) **AGES 12+**

4180-00

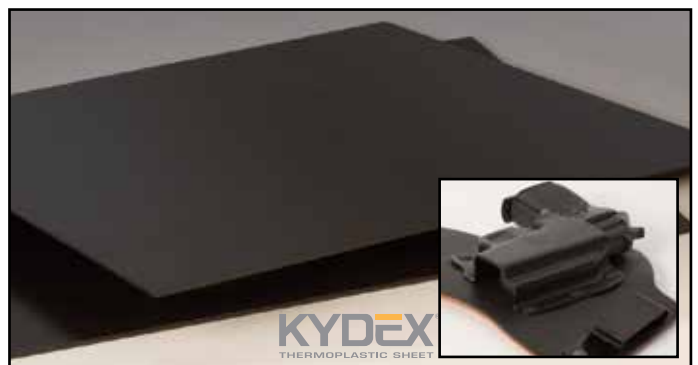


1050D Cordura® Ballistic Fabric

- Durable, versatile, reliable
- Exceptional abrasion, tear and puncture resistance
- Densely woven, high-strength nylon fabric.
- Original ballistic weave developed for military body armor.

Combined with leather trim, this fabric makes cutting edge bags, wallets, backpacks and luggage.

3476-02 12" X 24" (305 X 610 mm)



Black Kydex® T

The art of holster and sheath making has certainly changed throughout the years. With the amazing Kydex®, high quality holsters and sheaths can virtually be made in minutes. Kydex® is a type of thermoplastic made of acrylic/PVC, an extremely durable plastic that can be heated then molded to fit virtually any design. Complete instructions included.

3475-01 12" x 12" x .06" (304 x 304 x 1 mm)

3475-02 12" x 24" x .06" (304 x 608 x 1 mm)

3575-21 12" x 12" x .093" (304 x 304 x 2 mm)

3575-22 12" x 24" x .093" (304 x 608 x 2 mm)





Concho Bolo Slide Clip

Make a locking bolo slide by attaching one of our screwback conchos to the clip. 3/4" x 7/8" (19 x 22 mm).

11237-00



Vinyl Bolo Cord

36" long (914 mm). Black only.

11235-01



Long Bolo Tips

1-9/16" (40 mm) long glue-on style tip. Nickel plated. Sold in pairs.

11232-00



Bolo Tips

1" (25 mm) glue-on style tip. Nickel plated. Sold in pairs.

11233-00



Leather Bolo Cords

Bolo ties make fashionable and stylish accessories that are perfect as an addition to any western wardrobe. Making bolo ties is quick and easy to do with our braided cords and hardware. 36" long (914 mm).

11234-

(-01) Black

(-03) Tan

Embossed Belt Blanks

These full-grained cowhide leather belts have deeply embossed designs that extend around the belt. All you do is trim to desired length, punch sizing holes, dye and finish, then add your favorite buckle or buckle set. Snaps are pre-attached. Embossed belts fit up to a 42" (1.0 m) waist. Belts measure 1-1/2" (38 mm).



4593-00 Floral Vine



4591-00 Running Floral



4564-00 Rope Edge



4598-00 Wildlife Eagle



4594-00 Basketweave



Stainless Steel Staples

Easily make your own belt keepers with these stainless steel staples. Simply make a slit with an awl or a chisel, insert the two prongs and bend them down against the leather. 100 Pack.

1279-00 3/8" x 3/16" (10 x 5 mm)

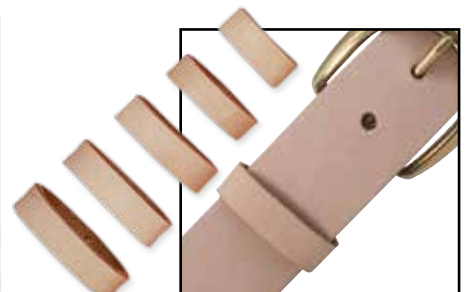


YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Craftool® Heavy Duty Leather Stapler

This is your best option for making custom belt/strap keepers. The powerful clinching action of this pliers style stapler makes it a must in every workshop. A solidly constructed tool that will provide you with years of use. Rounded metal handles provide comfort with every squeeze. 2-1/2" (64 mm) throat. Staples not included.

3020-00



Natural Belt Keepers

Cut from 1/2" (13 mm) wide strips of tooling leather. Ready to stain and attach.

4600-01 3/4" (19 mm)

4600-02 1" (25 mm)

4600-03 1-1/4" (32 mm)

4600-04 1-1/2" (38 mm)

4600-05 1-3/4" (44 mm)

4600-06 2" (51 mm)

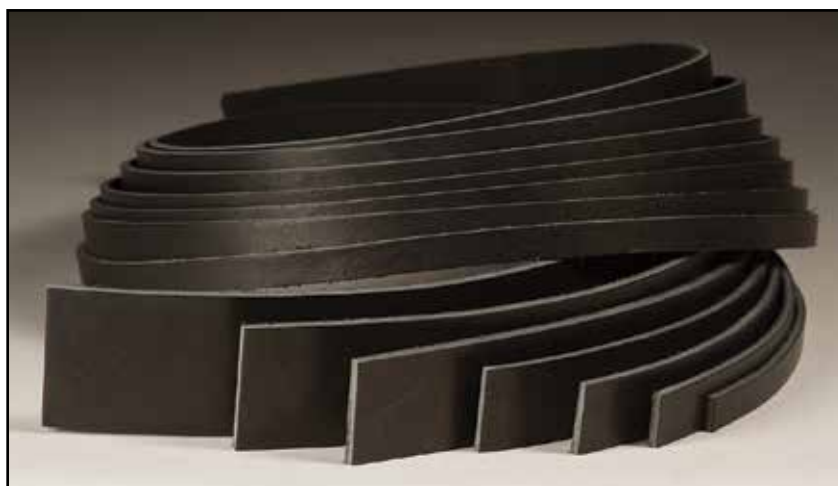
Embossed Gator Strips

NEW ITEM

Make yourself an "alligator" belt at the fraction of the cost that a genuine belt would normally sell for in a fancy leather goods store. These 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm) cowhide strips are deeply embossed with a beautiful alligator print. Let it age naturally or add some instant color with our selection of #2800 Waterstains. Just add some snaps and a nice buckle.

4529-27 1-1/4" x 50" (32 mm x 1.3 m)

4532-27 1-1/2" x 50" (38 mm x 1.3 m)



Black Cowhide Strips

These premium strips are dyed black in the tanning process to ensure a uniform color throughout the hide. All strips are cut from premium veg-tanned leather and are chrome free. A fine choice for your project needs when durability and strength are a concern.

48" (1.2 m) Length		72" (1.8 m) Length	
4569-20	1/2" (13 mm)	4570-20	1/2" (13 mm)
4523-20	3/4" (19 mm)	4524-20	3/4" (19 mm)
4526-20	1" (25 mm)	4527-20	1" (25 mm)
4529-20	1-1/4" (32 mm)	4530-20	1-1/4" (32 mm)
4532-20	1-1/2" (38 mm)	4533-20	1-1/2" (38 mm)
4566-20	1-3/4" (44 mm)	4536-20	2" (51 mm)
4535-20	2" (51 mm)		

Economy Veg-Strips

A suitable choice for your strap and strip needs when a premium leather is not required.

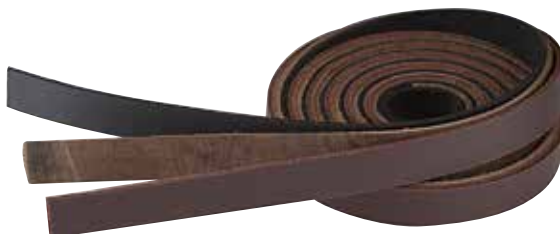
48" (1.2 m) Length.

4537-01	1/2" (13 mm)	4537-06	1-1/2" (38 mm)
4537-03	3/4" (19 mm)	4537-07	1-3/4" (44 mm)
4537-04	1" (25 mm)	4537-08	2" (51 mm)
4537-05	1-1/4" (32 mm)		



Leather Strings

For any project where strength and durability are a must. Cut from Stoned Oil cowhide or latigo.



	1/2" x 48" (13 mm x 1.2 m)			
		Brown	Black	Burgundy
Each	5008-12	5008-13	5008-14	
Dozen	5008-02	5008-03	5008-04	



Lightweight Cowhide Strips

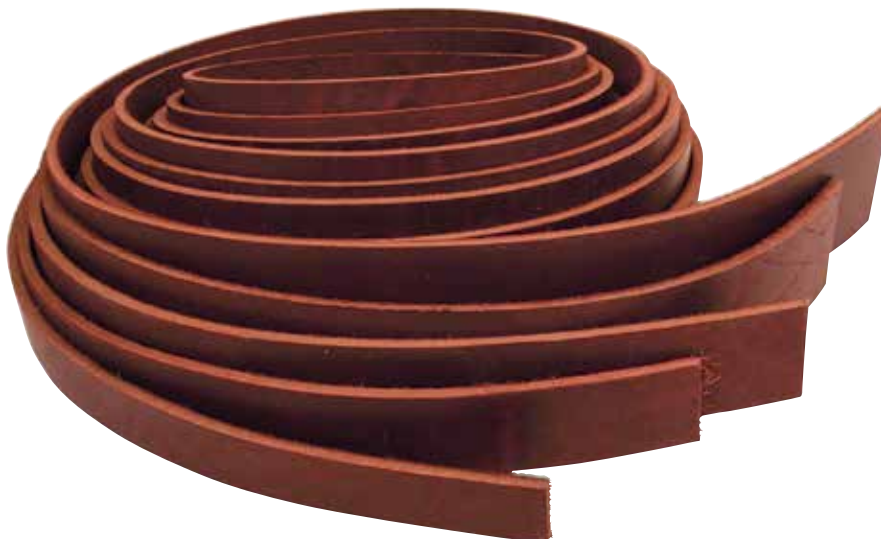
Perfect for a variety of needs with new projects and repairs. Available in six widths at a length of 50" (1.3 m).

4569-05	1/2"	(13 mm)
4572-05	5/8"	(16 mm)
4523-05	3/4"	(19 mm)
4526-05	1"	(25 mm)
4529-05	1-1/4"	(32 mm)
4532-05	1-1/2"	(38 mm)

Heavyweight Cowhide Strips

Perfect for superior strength, durability and beauty in making leather belts, guitar straps, rifle slings, luggage straps and more.

50" (1.3 m) Length	72" (1.8 m) Length
4569-00 1/2" (13 mm)	4570-00 1/2" (13 mm)
4523-00 3/4" (19 mm)	4524-00 3/4" (19 mm)
4526-00 1" (25 mm)	4527-00 1" (25 mm)
4529-00 1-1/4" (32 mm)	4530-00 1-1/4" (32 mm)
4532-00 1-1/2" (38 mm)	4533-00 1-1/2" (38 mm)
4566-00 1-3/4" (44 mm)	4567-00 1-3/4" (44 mm)
4535-00 2" (51 mm)	4536-00 2" (51 mm)
4575-00 2-1/2" (64 mm)	
4578-00 3" (76 mm)	



Latigo Strips

Cut from oil treated latigo. Great for all outdoor gear. 72" (1.8 m) length

4752-00	1/2"	(13 mm)
4758-00	3/4"	(19 mm)
4761-00	1"	(25 mm)
4764-00	1-1/4"	(32 mm)
4767-00	1-1/2"	(38 mm)
4773-00	2"	(51 mm)



Natural Cowhide Belt Blanks

These top-quality tooling leather belt blanks are quick and easy to finish. We pre-cut the buckle slots and pre-attach the snaps. Trim to size, tool, finish and add a buckle. Fits up to a 42" (1.0 m) waist.

4515-00 1" (25 mm)

4506-00 1-1/4" (32 mm)

4512-00 1-1/2" (38 mm)

4509-00 1-3/4" (44 mm)

Extra Long Cowhide Belt Blanks

Fits up to a 64" (1.6 m) waist.

44527-00 1-1/4" (32 mm)

44527-01 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Craftsman Belt Blanks

These economy grade belt blanks are pre-cut and pre-skived on the buckle end. The buckle slots are pre-cut and snaps are pre-attached. Natural range marks add style to your projects. Fits up to 40" (1.0 m) waist.

44546-00 1" (25 mm)

44545-00 1-1/4" (32 mm)

44538-00 1-1/2" (38 mm)

44539-00 1-3/4" (44 mm)



Oval Buckle Blanks

Large

Fits 1-1/2" to 1-3/4" (38 - 44 mm) belts.

For Buckle Cover #4582-00.

3-7/16" x 2-3/8" (87 x 60 mm).

1800-00

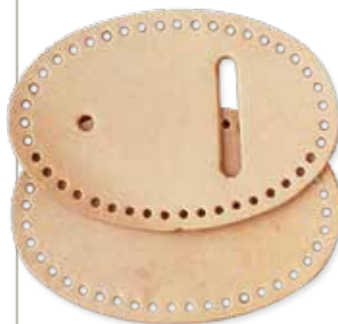
Small

For 1" to 1-1/4" (25 - 32 mm) belts.

For Buckle Cover #44583-00.

3-3/16" x 1-15/16" (81 x 49 mm).

1805-00



Oval Buckle Covers

Large

Fits Large Oval Buckle Blank #1800-00.

4582-00

Small

Fits Small Oval Buckle Blank #1805-00.

44583-00



Oval Rope Edge Buckle Blanks

Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts. Inlay area is 3-5/16" x 2-7/16" (84 x 62 mm).

1764-00 Antique Silver Plate

1764-01 Antique Brass Plate



Oval Leather Buckle Insert

3-1/4" x 2-1/2" (83 x 64 mm).

Fits #1764 oval buckle blanks.

1764-50



Oval Inlay Buckle Blank

Create a one-of-a-kind buckle. Cut and design a leather piece to fit buckle's recessed area. Inlaid leather piece not included. Nickel free plated. Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts.

11737-00

NEW ITEM

Rectangular Buckle Blanks



Small

Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts.
3-1/4" x 2"
(83 x 51 mm).

11687-00



Large

Fits up to 2" (51 mm) belts.
4-1/16" x 2-5/8"
(103 x 67 mm).

11688-00



Buckle Back Ring & Hook

Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts.

1803-00



Ranchero Buckle Blanks

Bold brass finish rectangular buckle blank. Ready to customize. Inlay area is 2-7/8" x 1-3/4" (73 x 44 mm). Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts.

11738-07 Antique Nickel Plate

11738-00 Antique Brass Plate

Leather Buckle Insert

2-5/8" x 1-7/8"
(67 x 48 mm).

Fits Buckle Blanks #11738.

11738-50



Hatband Strips

These 3/8" (10 mm) genuine leather strips offer so many possibilities. Pick out your favorite buckle and decorate with conchos, rivets or Craftool® stamps. The buckle and rivet holes are pre-punched.

4490-00



Star Hatband Conchos

3/8" (10 mm) rivetback conchos. For use on projects made with leather up to 5 oz. (2 mm).

7757-01 Gold Plate/Black

7757-02 Silver Plate/Black



3/8" (10 mm) Hatband Buckle Sets

Diablo Hatband Buckle Set

Antique silver plate.

© 7601-00



Reata Hatband Buckle Set

Silver and gold plate.

© 7305-10



San Saba Hatband Buckle Set

Silver and gold plate.

© 7304-10



Southwest Hatband Buckle Set

Antique nickel plate.

1695-00



Hatband Buckle Set

Shiny silver plate.

© 1696-02



Calgary Buckle Set

Nickel plated. Fits 1/2" (13 mm) belts.
© 11678-00



Engraved Buckle Set

Shiny silver plated. Fits 3/4" (19 mm) belts.
© 7294-02



Traditional Buckle Set

Shiny silver plated. Fits 3/4" (19 mm) belts.
© 7302-02



Smooth Buckle Set

Solidly built, shiny silver plated.
7224-02 Fits 1" (25 mm) belts



Elite Ranger Star Buckle Set

Antique silver plated with gold plated stars and edging. Fits 1" (25 mm) belts.
© 7894-10



Isabella Buckle Set

Polished silver plated. Fits 1" (25 mm) belts.
© 7854-05

Vista Collection

Hand polished silver finish with faux turquoise stone.

Vista Buckle Set

Fits belts up to 1" (25 mm).
© 7805-00



Vista Conchos

Screwback.

© 7501-01 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)

© 7501-02 2" x 1" (51 x 25 mm)



Victoria Buckle Sets

Antique silver plated over solid brass western floral design.

11686-00 Fits 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts

1881-00 Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts



Rope Edge Buckle Set

Antique silver plated. Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

11679-01



Floral Buckle Set

Western floral design with a shiny silver plated. Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

1881-02



Angel Fire Collection

Polished antique silver plated with gold plated barbed wire trim.

Angel Fire Buckle Set

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

© **7895-10**



Nickel Tip

This bright nickel plated belt tip is the finishing touch for 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Engraved on both sides. Secure with included tack.

1948-00



1" (25 mm) & 1-1/2" (38mm)
Round



1-1/2" x 7/8" (38 x 22 mm)
Oval

Angel Fire Conchos

Screwback.

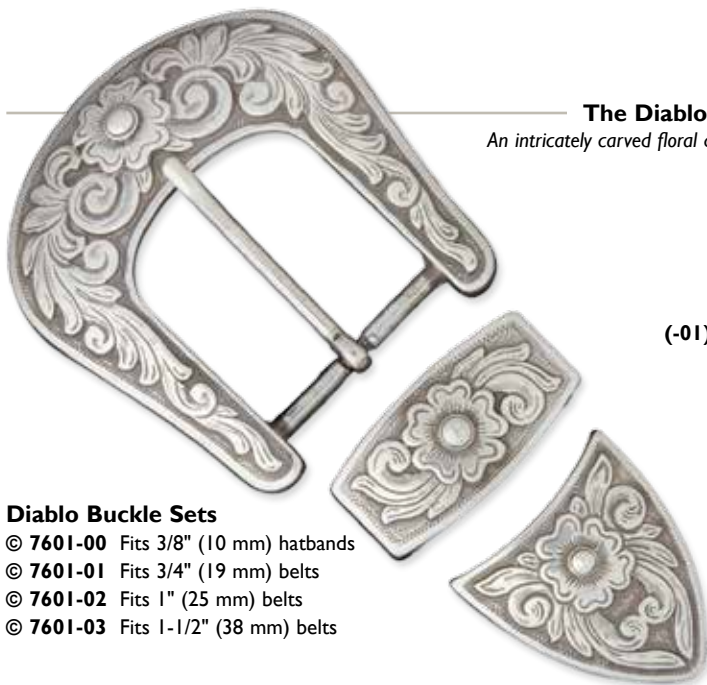
© **7732-10** Round 1" (25 mm)

© **7731-10** Round 1-1/2" (38 mm)

© **7733-10** Oval 1-1/2" x 7/8" (38 x 22 mm)

The Diablo Collection

An intricately carved floral design. Antique silver plated.



Diablo Buckle Sets

- © 7601-00 Fits 3/8" (10 mm) hatbands
- © 7601-01 Fits 3/4" (19 mm) belts
- © 7601-02 Fits 1" (25 mm) belts
- © 7601-03 Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts

(-01), (-02), (-03) & (-04)
Round

(-05)
Oval

(-06)
Heart

Diablo Conchos

Screwback.

- © 7414-01 Round 1/2" (13 mm)
- © 7414-02 Round 3/4" (19 mm)
- © 7414-03 Round 1" (25 mm)
- © 7414-04 Round 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- © 7414-05 Oval 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)
- © 7414-06 Heart 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)

Tribal Collection

Hand polished, antique silver finish.



Tribal Roller

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.
© 7433-31



Tribal Center Bar

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.
© 7433-30



Tribal Trophy

Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts.
© 7433-35

(-06)
Smooth Edge

(-09)
Oval

Tribal Conchos

Screwback. (Oval has double post screwback.)

- © 7433-02 Round 3/4" (19 mm)
- © 7433-03 Round 1" (25 mm)
- © 7433-06 Smooth Edge 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- © 7433-09 Oval 1-1/2" x 3/4" (38 x 19 mm)

(-02) & (-03)
Round



Eagle Star Buckle

Hand engraved looking background with hand polished, gold plated stars and silver plated eagle. Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts.
© 1758-00

Eagle Star Concho

Hand polished, antique silver plated eagle with antique gold plated stars. 1-1/4" (32 mm) diameter. Screwback.
© 7769-10





Skull Cross Flame Buckle

Nickel and black finish. Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts.
© 71500-02



Skull Cross Flame Concho

Nickel and black finish. Screwback.
2" x 1-1/2" (51 x 38 mm).
© 71502-01



Concho Blanks

Dome shaped blanks make it easy to make your own stylish conchos by covering with different colors and types of leather. Nickel free plated. Screwback.

- 7090-01 Round 1" (25 mm)
- 7090-02 Round 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 7090-03 Round 1-1/2" (38 mm)
- 7090-04 Oval 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)

NEW ITEM

Mjolnir Set

Thor's hammer. Hand polished, antique silver finish.



Mjolnir Trophy Buckle

Fits up to 1-3/4" (44 mm) belts.
© 7976-35

Mjolnir Concho

Screwback attachment.
1-1/8" x 1" (29 x 25 mm).
© 7976-05



Octopus Trophy Buckle

Hand polished, antique silver plated. Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.
1770-49



(-01)

Sand Dollar



© (-02)

Anchor



© (-03)

Cross



© (-04)

Heart



© (-05)

Lindesfarne Spiral



(-06)

Buffalo Nickel



(-07)

Indian Head Nickel



(-08)

Yin-Yang



(-09)

Hammered



© (-10)

Zuni



© (-11)

Life



(-12)

Flower

Slotted Conchos

Hand polished, antique silver nickel free plated. 3/4" (19 mm).
7776-

NEW ITEM



© (-01)
Spiral



© (-02)
Live



© (-03)
Buffalo



© (-04)
Compass



© (-05)
Rock



© (-06)
Zuni

Button Conchos

Hand polished, antique silver nickel free plated. 3/4" (19 mm). This line of conchos sit a little higher than our standard conchos on your project's surface, enabling the concho to be used as a button. Can also be used on journal covers journal to help secure a flap with a cord or lace. Screwback.

© 11330-

NEW ITEM



© (-04) Round Celtic
1" (25 mm)



© (-07) Rope Cross
1" (25 mm)



© (-08) Round Flower
1" (25 mm)

Stamped Steel Conchos

Our stamped steel conchos offers an economical way to embellish your projects. These conchos, with the look of antique silver, have a rivetback attachment.

© 71506-



© (-11) Horse
1-3/8" x 1" (35 x 25 mm)

Bezel Conchos

Designed to fit our synthetic rivets and more. Antique silver plated.

© 7786-



© (-01)
Cross
3/4"
(19 mm)



© (-02)
Celtic
3/4"
(19 mm)



© (-03)
Florentine
3/4"
(19 mm)



© (-04)
Flower
3/4"
(19 mm)



© (-06)
Rope Edge
9/16"
(14 mm)



© (-07)
Rope Edge Star
3/4"
(19 mm)



© (-08)
Eternal Cross
3/4" x 1"
(19 x 25 mm)



© (-13)
Berry
3/4"
(19 mm)



© (-20)
Hemp
1"
(25 mm)

Moving Gears Steampunk Conchos

Antique nickel plated with gold and copper plated accents. Screwback.

© 71509-



© (-02) Time Piece
1-3/16" (30 mm)

© (-04) Flying Time
2-1/8" x 1-1/4" (54 x 32 mm).
Double screwback



© (-05) Gear Box
1-1/8" x 1-3/8" (29 x 35 mm)

Steampunk Conchos

Screwback. 1" (25 mm).

© 71508-



© (-01) Valve Wheel
Antique Nickel Plate & Antique Brass



© (-05) Sprocket Gear
Antique Nickel Plate

Gear Bezel Conchos

Designed to fit our synthetic rivets and more. Antique nickel plated with gold and copper plated accents.

© 71509-



© (-20) Time Piece
1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm)



© (-21) Triple Gear
1-1/2" x 1-1/4" (28 x 32 mm)



Hinge Conchos

Assembled size 1-1/4" x 1/2" (32 x 13 mm). Double screwback. 2 Pack.

1318-11 Antique Brass Finish

1318-12 Antique Nickel Finish

Mjolnir Concho

Hand polished, antique silver finish. Screwback attachment. 1-1/8" x 1" (29 x 25 mm). Matching buckle available.

© 7976-05



Celtic Conchos

Hand polished, silver plated. 1-3/8" (35 mm). Screwback.

© 7999-



(-01) Round



(-04) Square

Celtic Heart Concho

Polished, antique silver plated. 1-1/4" (32 mm). Screwback.

© 7933-05



Celtic Conchos

Polished, antique silver plated. 1" (25 mm). Screwback.

© 11373-



(-29) Pictish Knot



(-31) Kell Dragon



(-32) Lindesfarne Spiral



Tribal Conchos

Hand polished, antique silver finish. Screwback. Matching buckle available. (Oval has double post screwback.)

© 7433-02 Round 3/4" (19 mm)

© 7433-03 Round 1" (25 mm)

© 7433-06 Smooth Edge 1-1/4" (32 mm)

© 7433-09 Oval 1-1/2" x 3/4" (38 x 19 mm)

Conchos can be used on all kinds of projects

Alamosa Conchos

NEW ITEM

Hand polished, antique silver nickel free plated. Screwback.

© 7124-01 1/2" x 3/8" (13 x 10 mm)

© 7124-03 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm)



Dragonfly Concho

Antique nickel plated. Screwback.

1-1/4" x 1-1/4" (32 x 32 mm).

© 71504-09

Pirate Concho

Antique nickel plated. Screwback.

1-1/2" x 1-3/16" (38 x 30 mm).

© 71504-16



Broken Heart Concho

Antique nickel plated. Screwback.

1-1/4" x 1-1/8" (32 x 29 mm).

© 71504-01

Winged Dragon Conchos

Hand polished, silver finish.

1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm). Screwback.

© 71507-01 Facing left

© 71507-02 Facing right



Winged Dragon Crest Concho

Hand polished silver finish. Screwback.

1-3/16" x 1-1/8" (30 x 29 mm).

© 71507-04

Tip:

Most of the conchos we sell are referred to as screwback conchos. They have a center post with one screw for attachment. Larger and unique shaped screwback conchos may have multiple posts and screws (as noted). All include the necessary screws and work well with leather up to 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm) in weight.





Eaglehead Conchos

Antique silver plated. Screwback.
1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm).

© 7783-01 Right Face

© 7783-02 Left Face



Double Cross Concho

Nickel and black finish.
Screwback. 1-1/8" x 1-1/8"
(29 x 29 mm).

© 71502-07



Skull Cross Flame Concho

Nickel and black finish. Screwback. Matching buckle
available. 2" x 1-1/2" (51 x 38 mm).

© 71502-01



Skull Spade Concho

Shiny silver plated and black.
Screwback. 1" x 1-1/4"
(25 x 32 mm).

© 71507-11



Skull Wings Concho

Nickel and black finish. Screwback.
2" x 1" (51 x 25 mm).

© 71502-04



Skull & Crossbones Concho

Hand polished, silver finish. Screwback.
1-3/4" x 1-1/8" (44 x 29 mm).

© 71507-08



Cowboy Skull & Crossbones Concho

Antique silver finish. Screwback.
1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm).

© 7795-05



Skull Cross Concho

Nickel and black finish.
Screwback. 1-1/8"
(29 mm) diameter.

© 71502-08



Skull Shield Concho

Nickel and black finish.
Screwback. 1-1/8"
(29 mm) diameter.

© 71502-09



Ghost Rider Concho

Antique nickel plated.
Screwback. 1-1/4"
(32 mm) diameter.

© 71504-03



Skull Conchos

Nickel and black finish.

© 71507-09 Screwback.
1 1/16" x 1-1/8" (17 x 29 mm)

© 71507-10 Rivetback.
1/4" x 7/16" (6 x 11 mm)



Rivetback attachment

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Skull Spikes, attaches easily with the included screw. 1-1/8" (29 mm). 6 Pack.
© 1313-00



Southwest Conchos

Hand polished, antique silver plated. Double post screwback.



Yuma Concho

© 7120-01 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)



Yucca Concho

© 7120-03 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)



Zuni Concho

© 7121-01 1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm)



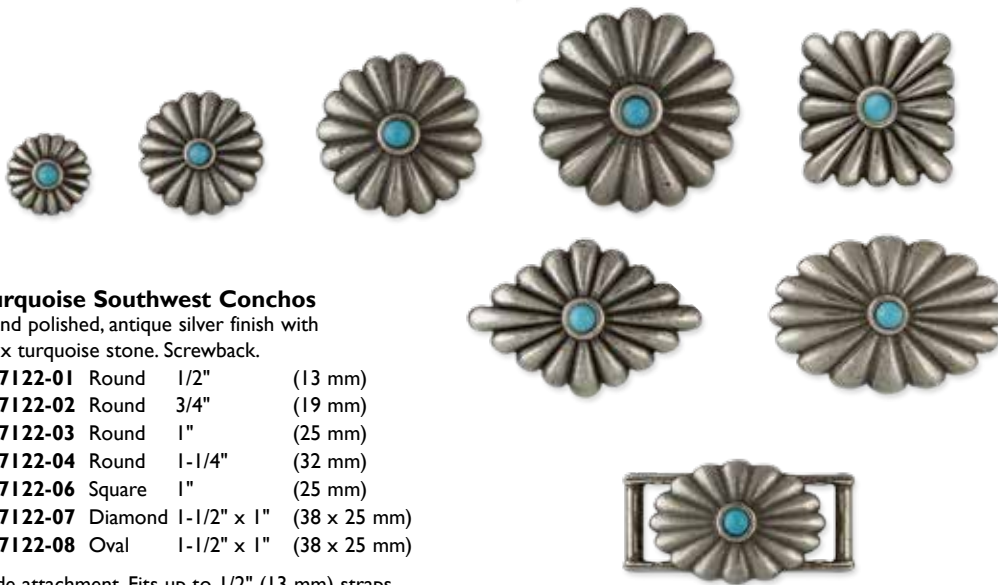
Agua Concho

© 7120-02 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)



Laguna Concho

© 7120-04 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)



Turquoise Southwest Conchos

Hand polished, antique silver finish with faux turquoise stone. Screwback.

- © 7122-01 Round 1/2" (13 mm)
- © 7122-02 Round 3/4" (19 mm)
- © 7122-03 Round 1" (25 mm)
- © 7122-04 Round 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- © 7122-06 Square 1" (25 mm)
- © 7122-07 Diamond 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)
- © 7122-08 Oval 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)

Slide attachment. Fits up to 1/2" (13 mm) straps.

- © 7122-09 Oval Bar 1-1/2" x 3/4" (38 x 19 mm)



Mesa Round Concho

Hand polished, antique silver plated with faux turquoise stone. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.

- © 7764-05



Vista Conchos

Hand polished, antique silver plated with faux turquoise stone. Screwback. Matching buckle available.

- © 7501-01 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)
- © 7501-02 2" x 1" (51 x 25 mm)



Prairie Dust Conchos

Hand polished, antique silver plated with faux turquoise stone. Screwback. Matching buckle available.

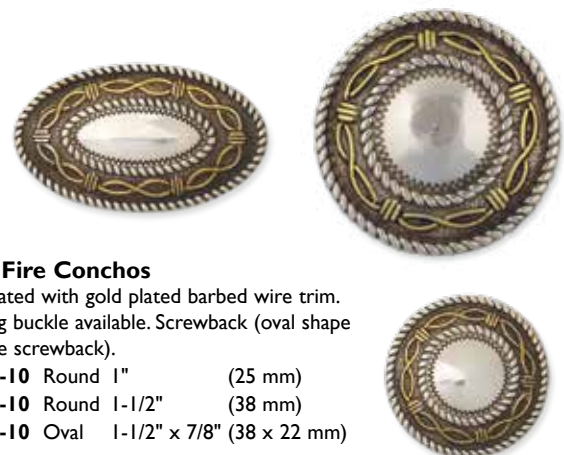
- © 7771-05 Oval 1-7/16" x 1" (37 x 25 mm)
- © 7772-05 Round 1" (25 mm)
- © 7773-05 Diamond 1-11/16" x 1" (43 x 25 mm)



Turquoise Oval Conchos

Large faux turquoise stone with hand polished, silver finish rope edge. Double screwback.

- 7502-01 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm)
- 7502-02 1-1/2" x 1-1/8" (38 x 29 mm)
- 7502-03 1-7/8" x 1-3/8" (48 x 35 mm)



Angel Fire Conchos

Silver plated with gold plated barbed wire trim. Matching buckle available. Screwback (oval shape is double screwback).

- © 7732-10 Round 1" (25 mm)
- © 7731-10 Round 1-1/2" (38 mm)
- © 7733-10 Oval 1-1/2" x 7/8" (38 x 22 mm)

High Sierra Conchos



Polished silver plated. Screwback.
Round

- © 7940-02 3/4" (19 mm)
- © 7941-02 1" (25 mm)
- © 7943-02 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Heart
© 7945-02 1" (25 mm)



Hand polished, antique silver plated with
antique gold accents. Screwback.
Round

- © 7940-10 3/4" (19 mm)
- © 7941-10 1" (25 mm)
- © 7943-10 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Heart
© 7945-10 1" (25 mm)

Economy Rope Edge Conchos

Bright nickel plated over steel.
Rivetback. 10 Pack.

- 1344-13 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1344-14 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1344-15 1" (25 mm)



Crystal Flower Concho

A very rich looking floral concho with a rope edge
border and a brilliant synthetic crystal in the center.
Antique silver plated. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.
© 7408-06



Diablo Conchos

Full of detail with an intricately
carved appearance. These antique silver plated
conchos look great on solid colored or carved
belts. Matching buckles available. Screwback.
Round.

- © 7414-01 1/2" (13 mm)
- © 7414-02 3/4" (19 mm)
- © 7414-03 1" (25 mm)
- © 7414-04 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Oval. Double screwback.

- © 7414-05 1-1/2" x 1" (38 x 25 mm)

Heart.

- © 7414-06 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm)



Silver Rope Edge Conchos

Shiny silver plated over solid
brass. Screwback.

- 1344-04 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1344-05 1" (25 mm)
- 1344-06 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 1344-07 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Barbed Wire-Edge Conchos

A great looking concho full of detail with
a western floral center and barbed wire
border. Antique silver plated. Screwback.

- © 7410-05 1" (25 mm)
- © 7412-05 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Floral Heart Concho

Hand polished, antique silver plated background with gold plated accents. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.
© 7424-10

Small Star Conchos

3/8" (10 mm) rivetback conchos. Use on projects made with leather up to 5 oz. (2.0 mm).

7757-01 Gold Plate/Black

7757-02 Silver Plate/Black



Engraved Ranger Star Conchos

Silver plated. Screwback.

© 7989-02 1" (25 mm)

© 7990-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Texas Star Conchos

Shiny silver plated, engraved ring. Screwback.

11373-01 1-3/16" (30 mm)

11373-02 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Scalloped Star Concho

Polished, antique silver plated conchos feature gold plated 3-D stars. 1-1/4" (32 mm). Screwback.

© 7766-10

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Concho Button Adapters easily turn any concho into a button, for decorative or practical use. Simply screw the adapter into the concho and you have a loop ready for sewing onto a garment or special leather project. 10 Pack.

11384-00



Eagle Star Concho

Elements of our best selling conchos are combined to create this unique design that is sure to add a dazzling touch to your projects. Hand polished, silver plated eagle with gold plated stars. 1-1/4" (32 mm) diameter. Screwback.

© 7769-10



Ranger Star Conchos

Old Ranger brass plated or hand polished silver plated. Screwback.



Silver Plate

7991-05 3/4" (19 mm)

7992-05 1" (25 mm)

7993-05 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Brass Plate

7991-21 3/4" (19 mm)

7992-21 1" (25 mm)

7993-21 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Texas Gold Star Conchos

Gold plated star, shiny silver plated, engraved ring. Screwback.

11373-35 1-3/16" (30 mm)



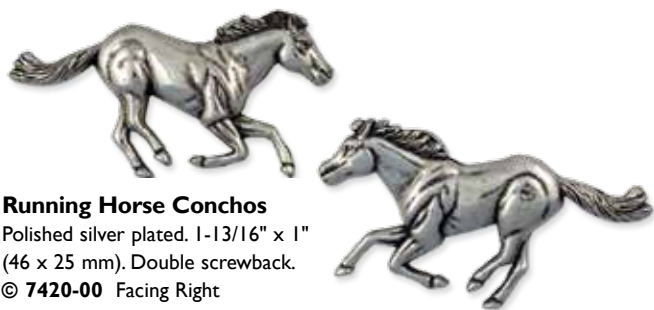
3-D Texas Star Conchos

3-D gold plated star, engraved antiqued silver plated ring. Screwback.

11373-37 3/4" (19 mm)

11373-38 1" (25 mm)

11373-27 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Running Horse Conchos

Polished silver plated. 1-13/16" x 1" (46 x 25 mm). Double screwback.

© 7420-00 Facing Right

© 7420-01 Facing Left

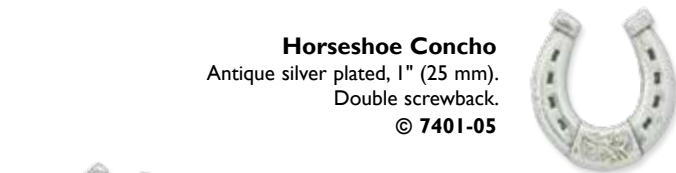


Horse Head Conchos

Polished silver plated. 1-1/8" x 1" (29 x 25 mm). Screwback.

© 7421-01 Facing Right

© 7421-02 Facing Left



Horseshoe Concho

Antique silver plated, 1" (25 mm). Double screwback.

© 7401-05

Double Horseshoe Concho

Antique silver plated. 1-3/8" x 1-1/16" (35 x 27 mm). Double screwback.

© 7402-05

Longhorn Oval Concho

Gold and polished antique silver plated. 1-3/4" x 1" (44 x 25 mm). Double screwback.

11373-25



Bullet Conchos

3/8" x 1-1/8" (10 x 29 mm). Double screwback.

7404-00 Nickel and Copper Plate

7404-01 Antique Nickel Plate

7404-02 Brass and Copper Plate



Shotgun Shell Concho

Brass and copper plated. 3/4" (19 mm). Attaches with included rivet.

7403-00

Shell Conchos **NEW ITEM**

Antique brass nickel free plated.



410

1 1/16" (17 mm). Attaches with antique brass rivet.

© 7403-01

45 Auto

1/2" (13 mm). Attaches with antique nickel rivet.

© 7403-02

9 MM

3/8" (10 mm). Attaches with antique nickel rivet.

© 7403-03



Buffalo Conchos

Hand polished, silver plated. Screwback.

© 7431-02 Facing Left
1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm)



© 7431-00 Face
3/4" x 1" (19 x 25 mm)



© 7431-01 Facing Right
1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm)



Wildlife Conchos

Hand polished, antique silver finish. Screwback. 1-1/8" (29 mm).

© 7972-



(-01) Elk



(-02) Ram



(-03) Bear



(-04) Fish



(-05) Deer



(-06) Pheasant

Critter Conchos **NEW ITEM**

Hand polished, antique silver nickel free plated. Screwback.

© 7123-



(-01) Cowskull
(1" x 13/16")
(25 x 21 mm)



(-02) Snake
(1")
(25 mm)



(-03) Turtle
(7/8" x 1-1/8")
(22 x 29 mm)



(-04) Lizard
(1-1/4" x 1")
(32 x 25 mm)



(-05) Rabbit
(1-1/8")
(29 mm)



(-06) Bear
(1-1/8" x 7/8")
(29 x 22 mm)

Epoxy Cross Conchos

Each concho is bordered by an antique roping that makes the nickel cross stand out boldly against the rich black epoxy. Screwback.

© 7758-02 3/4" (19 mm)

© 7758-03 1" (25 mm)

© 7758-04 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Cross Conchos

Hand polished, antique silver plated. Screwback.

© 7984-01 1/2" (13 mm)

© 7984-05 1-1/8" (29 mm). Double screwback.



Endearing Cross Conchos

Antique silver plated, budded cross with a Latin cross resting atop. 1-1/8" x 1-1/4" (29 x 32 mm). Double screwback.

© 7796-10 Hand polished gold accents

© 7796-20 Genuine Swarovski® crystal accents



Praying Cowboy Concho

Antique silver finish with a hand polished gold plated details. 1-1/4" (32 mm). Screwback.

© 7417-10

Round Rope Edge Ribbon Concho

Antique silver finish. 1" (25 mm). Screwback.

© 7792-05



Christian Cross Concho

Antique silver plated. 1-1/4" (32 mm). Screwback.

© 7180-05

Fleur-de-Lis Concho

1" x 1-1/4" (25 x 32 mm). Antique silver plated. Screwback.

© 7427-05



Round Cross Conchos

Hand polished, antique silver plated. Screwback.

© 7985-01 1/2" (13 mm)

© 7985-05 1-1/8" (29 mm)



Infinity Concho

Hand polished, antique silver plated. Double screwback. 1-1/2" x 3/4" (38 x 19 mm).

© 7986-00



Yin-Yang Concho

Hand polished, antique silver plated. 1-1/8" (28 mm). Screwback.

© 7979-00



Round Rope Edge Cross Concho

Antique silver finish. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.

© 7791-05



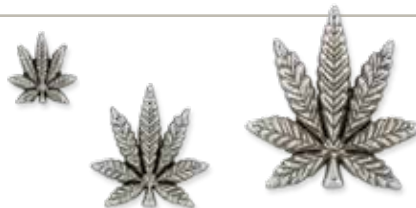
Hemp Conchos

Antique silver plated. Screwback.

7978-01 3/8" x 1/2" (10 x 13 mm)

7978-02 3/4" x 3/4" (19 x 19 mm)

7978-03 1" x 1-1/8" (25 x 29 mm)



Hand of Peace Concho

Antique silver plated. 1/2" x 1-1/8" (13 x 29 mm). Screwback.

© 7977-00





Morgan Dollar Conchos

Antique silver plated. 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter. Screwback.

7097-06 Head

7097-07 Eagle



Oregon Trail Half Dollar Concho

Antique silver plated. 1-3/8" (35 mm) diameter. Screwback.

7094-00



Half Dollar Conchos

Antique silver plated. 1-3/16" (30 mm) diameter. Screwback.

11372-03 Walking Liberty

11372-04 Liberty Eagle



Eagle Quarter Concho

Antique silver plated. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.

7095-00

Nickel Conchos

Aged nickel plated.

7/8" (22 mm) diameter. Rivetback.

7093-01 Indian Head

7093-02 Buffalo



Card Suite Conchos

Hand polished, antique silver plated. 7/8" x 7/8" (22 x 22 mm). Screwback.



© 7923-01
Club



© 7923-02
Heart



© 7923-03
Spade



© 7923-04
Diamond

United States Flag Concho

Hand polished, silver plated with red and blue enamel. 1-7/16" x 13/16" (37 x 21 mm).

Double screwback.

7426-11



British Flag Concho

Hand polished, silver plated with red and blue enamel. 1-7/16" x 13/16" (37 x 21 mm).

Double screwback.

7426-14

Australia Flag Concho

Hand polished, silver plated with red and blue enamel. 1-7/16" x 13/16" (37 x 21 mm).

Double screwback.

7426-13



Spain Flag Concho

Hand polished, silver plated with red and yellow enamel. 1-7/16" x 13/16" (37 x 21 mm).

Double screwback.

7426-15

Canada Flag Concho

Hand polished, silver plated and red enamel. 1-7/16" x 13/16" (37 x 21 mm).

Double screwback.

7426-12



Nautical Conchos

Hand polished antique silver finish. Screwback. 1-1/8" (29 mm).

7994-



© (-01) Anchor



© (-02) Compass



(-03) Sand Dollar



© (-04) Ship's Wheel

Crystal Roped Berry Conchos

Antique silver plated roped berry conchos encrusted with brilliant Swarovski® crystals.



- 7900-01** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 7900-02** 1" (25 mm)
- 7900-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 7900-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Roped Berry Conchos

The ever popular berry design concho is available to you in three styles and two finishes. Choose from shiny silver plated finish or an antiqued silver plate, both with gold accents. Additionally, choose from three western motifs (antique finish only), traditional or slotted.

Western Roped Berry Conchos

1-1/4" (32 mm). Antique Silver Plated.



© **7430-01**
Horseshoe



© **7430-04**
Steer Head



© **7430-06**
Cross

Traditional Roped Berry Conchos

Screwback.



- Shiny Silver Plate
- © **7428-01** 3/4" (19 mm)
 - © **7428-02** 1" (25 mm)
 - © **7428-03** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
 - © **7428-04** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

- Antique Silver Plate
- © **7428-10** 3/4" (19 mm)
 - © **7428-11** 1" (25 mm)
 - © **7428-12** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
 - © **7428-13** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Slotted Roped Berry Conchos

1-1/2" (38 mm) with 1/2" (13 mm) slots.

7828-

(-22) Antique Silver Plate



(-21) Shiny Silver Plate



Antique Two-Tone Slotted Conchos

Antique silver and gold plated. 1/2" (13 mm) slots.

- © **1354-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- © **1354-03** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Al Stohlman Brand® Slotted Conchos

Stainless steel. 1/2" (13 mm) slots.

- 35207-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 35207-03** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Slotted Saddle Conchos

Beautifully polished to a mirror-like finish.

1/2" (13 mm) slots.

Solid brass, smooth.

I350-05 1-1/4" (32 mm)

I350-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Stainless steel, smooth.

I350-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)

I350-03 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Slotted Round Conchos with Star Design

Nickel plated. 3/8" (10 mm) slots

(except 1-1/2" (38 mm) has 1/2" (13 mm) slots. 10 Pack.

I320-01 1" (25 mm)

I320-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)

I320-03 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Silver Rope Slotted Concho

Shiny silver plated over brass. 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter with 1/2" (13 mm) slots.

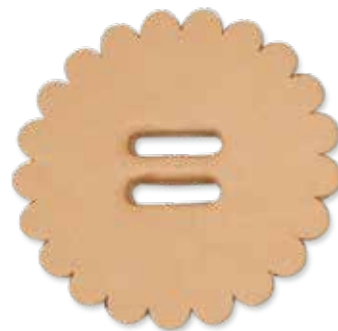
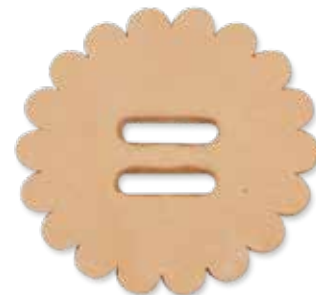
I345-07



Rope Edge Slotted Concho

1-1/4" (32 mm) diameter with 1/2" (13 mm) slot. Silver plated finish. Screwback.

© 7939-03



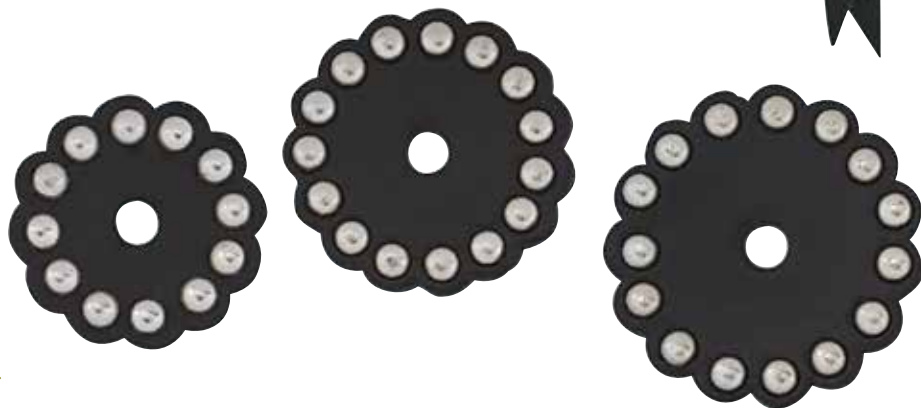
Scalloped Slotted Leather Conchos

Tooling leather with pre-cut 1/2" (13 mm) slots. 6 Pack.

4131-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)

4132-06 1-3/4" (44 mm)

4133-06 2" (51 mm)



Black Leather Conchos with Round Spots

Scalloped leather conchos with nickel finished spots. Pre-punched center holes.

71497-01 1-1/2" (38 mm)

71498-01 1-3/4" (44 mm)

71499-01 2" (51 mm)



Scalloped Leather Conchos

Round natural leather. 1-3/4" (44 mm). 6 Pack.

4128-06

Concho Necklace Adapter

Change screwback conchos out each time you wear this clever necklace adapter for a fresh look each time. Polished, antique silver plated.

11386-00



Concho Magnetic Adapters

Create a decorative magnet by screwing into any screwback style concho. 3 Pack.

11379-00



Concho Button Adapters

Easily turn any concho into a button, for decorative or practical use. Simply screw the adapter into the concho and you have a loop ready for sewing onto a garment or special leather project. 10 Pack.

11384-00



Concho Key Ring Adapter

Choose your favorite screwback concho design to personalize your key ring. Polished, antique silver plated. 1" (25 mm) diameter key ring.

11385-00



Concho Slide Adapters

Just add your favorite concho.

Nickel plated. 10 Pack.

11382-01 3/4" (19 mm)



Concho Snap Adapter Screws

Use any of our screwback conchos as a snap cap to dress up your finished projects with even more distinction. Adds a custom look to cases, holsters and more. Contains 25 washers and 10 screws.

11383-00



Concho Screws

Nickel plated, 3/8" (10 mm), attaches screwback conchos to heavy leather. 10 Pack.

1295-00



Adapter Screws for Saddle Conchos

Attach conchos to saddles, quickly and easily with adapter screws. 10 Pack.

1346-00



Concho Knob Adapters with Screws

Turn screwback conchos into drawer knobs with this attachment. 10 Pack.

11380-01



Dress Buckles

Expertly crafted, uniquely designed buckles that will enhance the look of your dress belts. Cast in solid brass, and available in both highly polished brass or shiny nickel plated.

Metro Buckle

Fits 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

1660-02 Nickel over Solid Brass

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

1660-12 Nickel over Solid Brass



Midtown Buckle

Fits 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

1661-01 Solid Brass

1661-02 Nickel over Solid Brass

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

1661-11 Solid Brass

1661-12 Nickel over Solid Brass



Engraved Floral Buckle

Antique silver plated. Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

7857-05



Rope Edge Buckle

Antique silver plated. Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

7861-05

Alamo Buckle and Keeper

This looks like a fine engraved buckle, but costs less. Nickel plated. Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

7376-10 Buckle

7386-10 Keeper



Nickel Tip

This bright nickel plated belt tip is the finishing touch for 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

Engraved on both sides. Secure with included tack.

1948-00

Casual Buckles

Expertly crafted, uniquely designed buckles that will enhance the look of your belts.



Celtic Buckles

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

1637-01 Antique Brass Plate

1637-02 Antique Nickel Plate



Horseshoe Buckles

NEW ITEM

Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.

1635-01 Antique Nickel Free Plate

1635-02 Antique Brass Nickel Free Plate

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

1636-01 Antique Nickel Free Plate

1636-02 Antique Brass Nickel Free Plate



NEW ITEM

Merek Buckles

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

1638-01 Antique Nickel Free Plate

1638-02 Antique Brass Nickel Free Plate



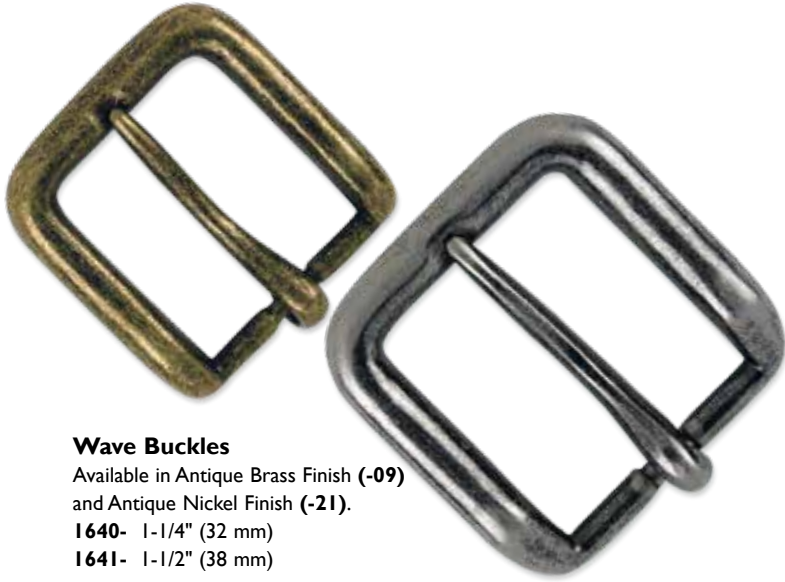
Bandera Buckles

NEW ITEM

Choose from Antique Nickel Free Plated (-01), Antique Brass Nickel Free Plated (-02) and Nickel Free Plated (-03).

1651- Fits up to 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts

1652- Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts

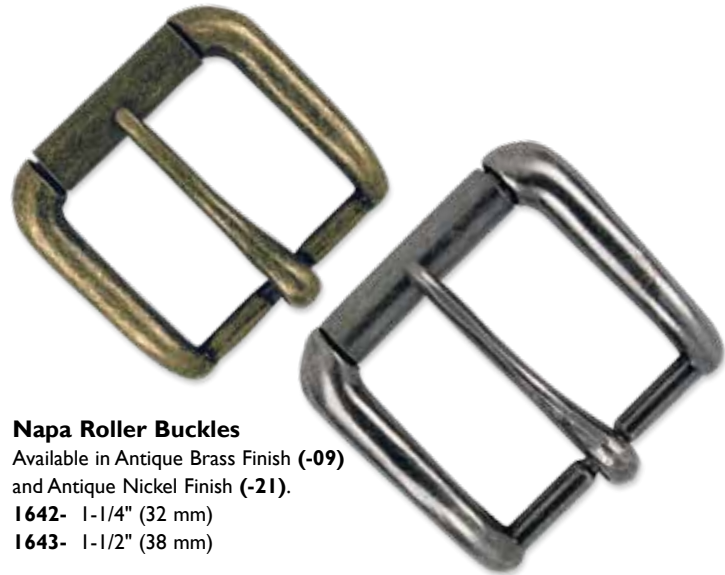


Wave Buckles

Available in Antique Brass Finish (-09)
and Antique Nickel Finish (-21).

1640- 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1641- 1-1/2" (38 mm)

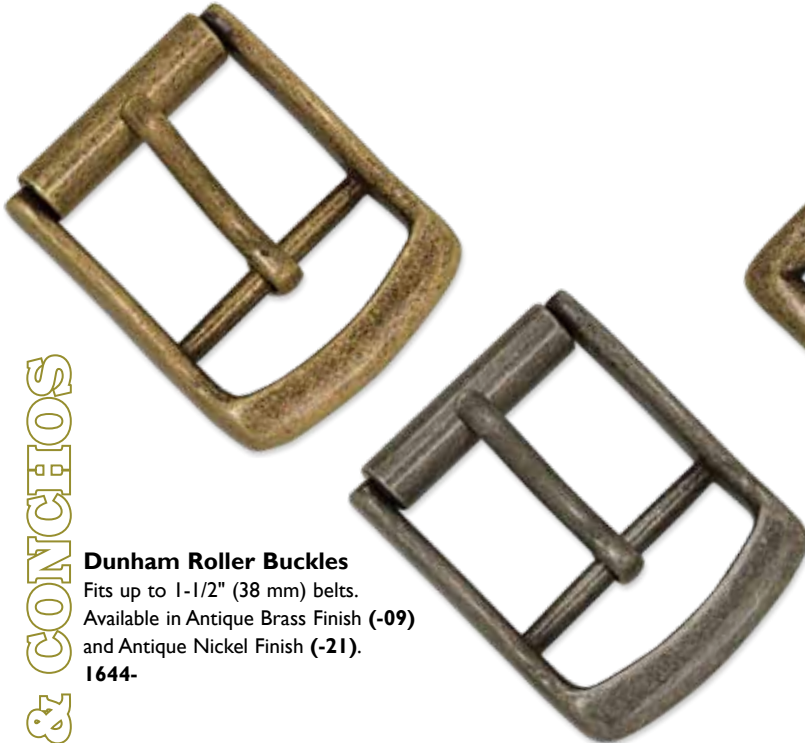


Napa Roller Buckles

Available in Antique Brass Finish (-09)
and Antique Nickel Finish (-21).

1642- 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1643- 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Dunham Roller Buckles

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

Available in Antique Brass Finish (-09)
and Antique Nickel Finish (-21).

1644-



Seaton Center Bar Buckles

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

Available in Antique Brass Finish (-09)
and Antique Nickel Finish (-21).

1645-

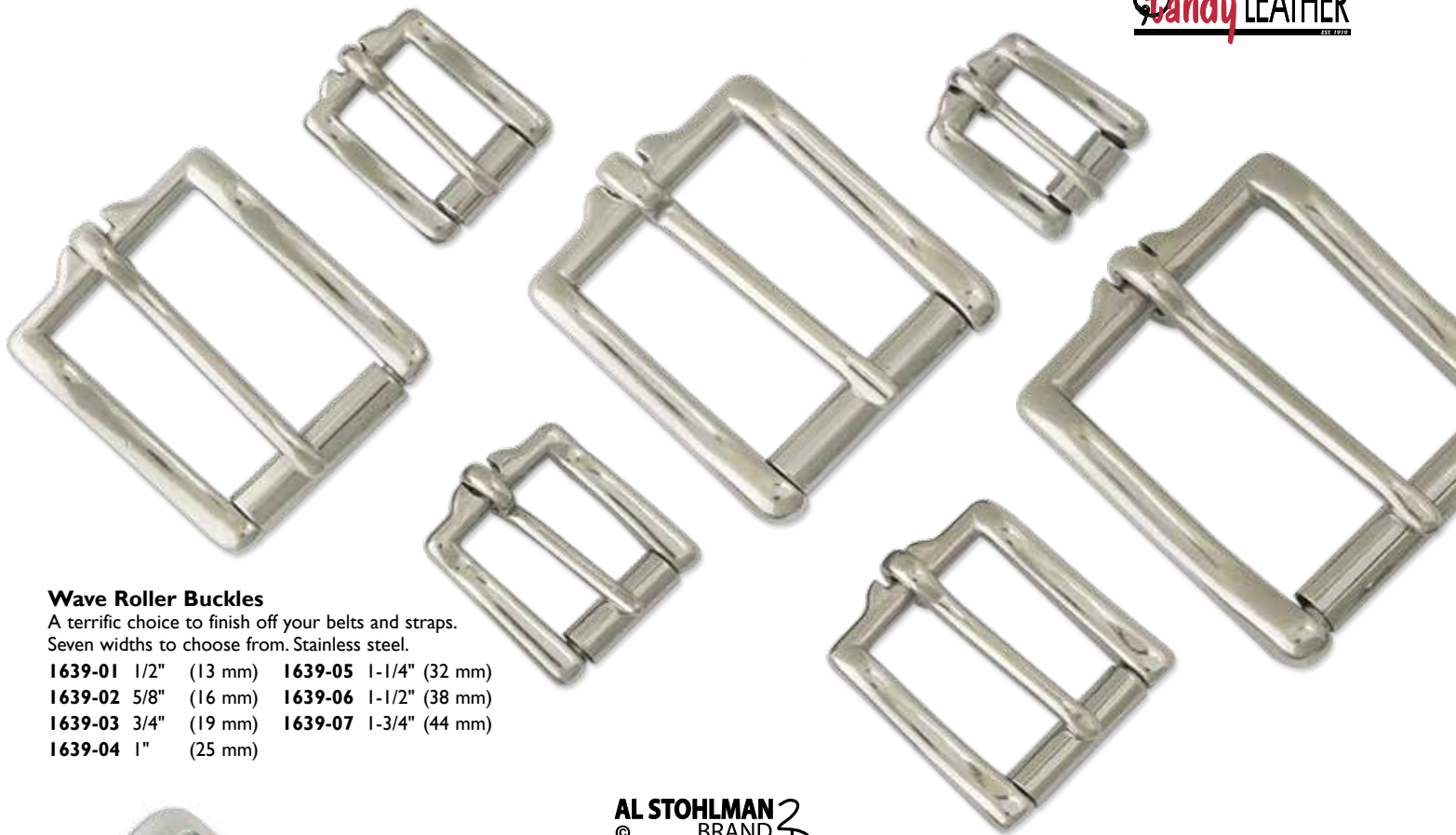


Monti Roller Buckles

Fits up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.

Available in Antique Brass Finish (-09)
and Antique Nickel Finish (-21).

1646-



Wave Roller Buckles

A terrific choice to finish off your belts and straps. Seven widths to choose from. Stainless steel.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1639-01 1/2" (13 mm) | 1639-05 1-1/4" (32 mm) |
| 1639-02 5/8" (16 mm) | 1639-06 1-1/2" (38 mm) |
| 1639-03 3/4" (19 mm) | 1639-07 1-3/4" (44 mm) |
| 1639-04 1" (25 mm) | |

AL STOHLMAN © BRAND

Al Stohlman Brand® Buckles

When only the best will do for your custom saddles and leatherwork projects, use our exclusive Al Stohlman Brand® hardware. The beauty of floral carving combined with the strength of stainless steel make this line of hardware the best choice for your special projects.



Center Bar Buckles

- 35210-00** 1/2" (13 mm)
35210-02 3/4" (19 mm)

Strap Buckles

- 35206-03** 3/4" (19 mm)
35206-04 1" (25 mm)



Bridle Buckles

- 35211-01** 5/8" (16 mm)
35211-02 3/4" (19 mm)
35211-03 1" (25 mm)

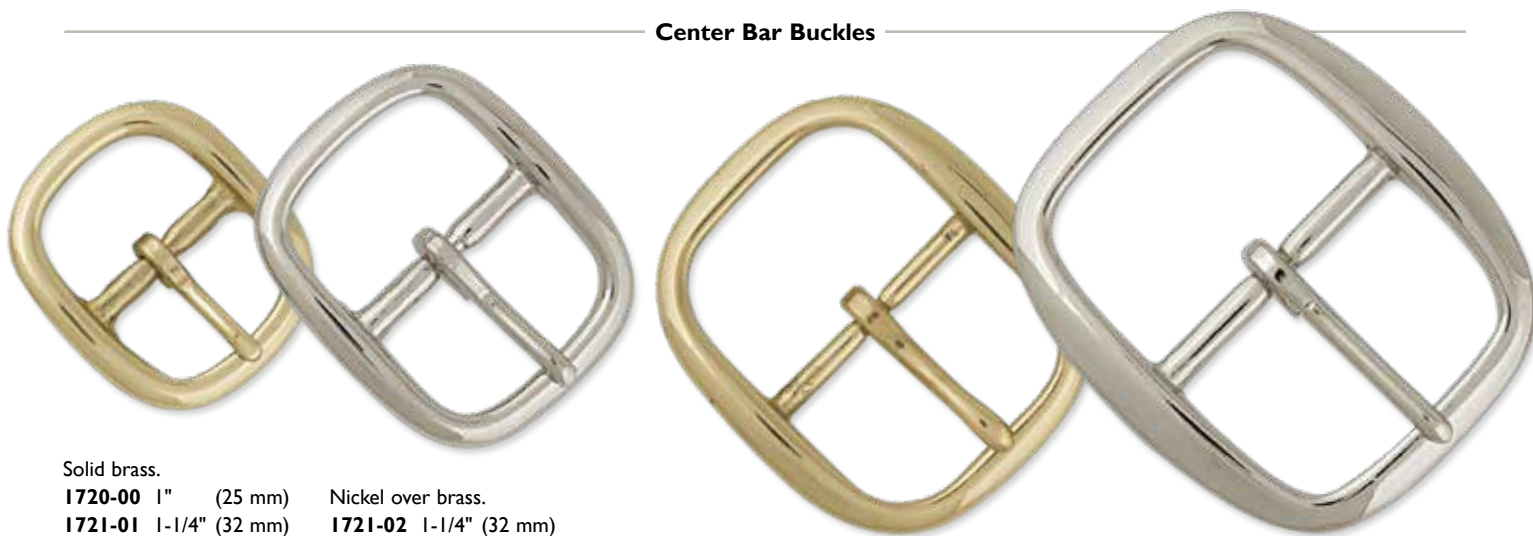


Roller Buckles

- 35205-06** 1-1/2" (38 mm)
35205-08 2" (51 mm)



Center Bar Buckles



Solid brass.

1720-00 1" (25 mm)

1721-01 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1722-01 1-1/2" (38 mm)

1723-01 1-3/4" (44 mm)

Nickel over brass.

1721-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1722-02 1-1/2" (38 mm)

1723-02 1-3/4" (44 mm)

Econo Center Bar Buckles



Brass plated.

1565-21 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1566-21 1-1/2" (38 mm)

1567-21 1-3/4" (44 mm)

Nickel plated.

1565-22 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1566-22 1-1/2" (38 mm)

1567-22 1-3/4" (44 mm)

Antique brass plated.

1565-24 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1566-24 1-1/2" (38 mm)

1567-24 1-3/4" (44 mm)

Antique nickel free plated.

1565-25 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1566-25 1-1/2" (38 mm)

1567-25 1-3/4" (44 mm)

NEW FINISH

Economy Buckles

Nickel plated.



1574-22 1" (25 mm)

1575-22 1-1/4" (34 mm)

1576-22 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Chap Buckle
Nickel plated. 1-1/2" (38 mm)
1586-00



Clipped Corner Buckles

1-1/2" (38 mm).

1587-00 Nickel Plate

1587-03 Brass Plate



Cody Clipped Corner Buckle

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts. Polished silver plate.

© 7875-05

Heel Bar Buckles



Solid brass.

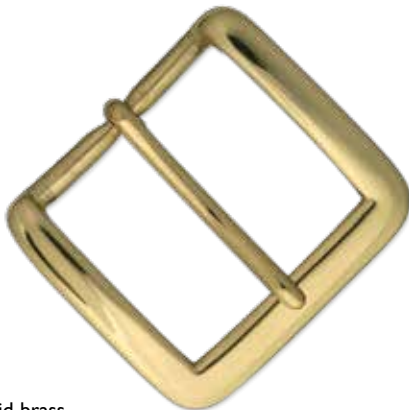
1548-00 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1549-00 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Antique nickel plated.

1580-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1583-02 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Solid brass.

1550-01 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Nickel over brass.

1550-02 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Heel-Bar Buckles

Solid brass.

1589-01 3/4" (19 mm)

Nickel plated.

1630-02 1/2" (13 mm)

1631-02 5/8" (16 mm)

1632-02 3/4" (19 mm)

1633-02 1" (25 mm)



Removable Strap Buckles

Stainless steel.

- I530-01** 1/2" (13 mm)
- I530-02** 5/8" (16 mm)
- I530-03** 3/4" (19 mm)



Sandal Buckles

Fits 1/2" (13 mm) straps.

- I515-01** Solid Brass
- I515-02** Nickel over Solid Brass



Cart Buckles

Nickel over brass.

- I605-02** 1/2" (13 mm)
- I606-02** 5/8" (16 mm)
- I607-02** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I608-02** 1" (25 mm)

Strap Buckles

Solid Brass.

- I1551-01** 3/8" (10 mm)
- I1551-02** 1/2" (13 mm)
- I1551-03** 5/8" (16 mm)
- I1551-04** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I1551-05** 1" (25 mm)

Nickel over brass.

- I1552-01** 3/8" (10 mm)
- I1552-02** 1/2" (13 mm)
- I1552-03** 5/8" (16 mm)
- I1552-04** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I1552-05** 1" (25 mm)



Strap Buckles

Stainless steel.

- I529-01** 1/2" (13 mm)
- I529-02** 5/8" (16 mm)
- I529-03** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I529-04** 1" (25 mm)



All-Purpose Strap Buckles

Nickel plated.

- I541-00** 3/8" (10 mm)
- I537-00** 1/2" (13 mm)
- I538-00** 5/8" (16 mm)
- I539-00** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I540-00** 1" (25 mm)

Brass plated.

- I543-00** 1/2" (13 mm)
- I544-00** 5/8" (16 mm)
- I545-00** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I546-00** 1" (25 mm)



Linden Strap Buckles

Nickel plated.

- I1402-01** 5/8" (16 mm)
- I1402-02** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I1402-03** 1" (25 mm)





Bridle Buckles #12

Brass Plated.

1600-01 1/2" (13 mm)

1601-01 5/8" (16 mm)

1602-01 3/4" (19 mm)

1603-01 1" (25 mm)

Nickel Plated.

1600-02 1/2" (13 mm)

1601-02 5/8" (16 mm)

1602-02 3/4" (19 mm)

1603-02 1" (25 mm)



Center Bar Buckles

Nickel plated.

1509-00 1/2" (13 mm)

1510-00 5/8" (16 mm)

1511-00 3/4" (19 mm)

1512-00 1" (25 mm)



Oval Bridle Buckles

Nickel over brass.

1502-00 5/8" (15 mm)

1502-01 3/4" (19 mm)

1502-02 1" (25 mm)



Engraved Bridle Buckles

Engraved silver plated.

© **7851-02** 3/4" (19 mm)

© **7851-03** 1" (25 mm)

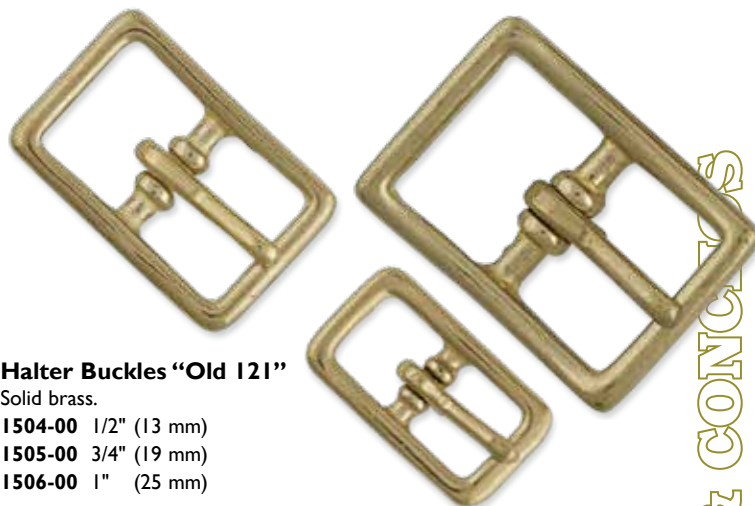


Halter Buckles

Solid brass.

1503-01 3/4" (19 mm)

1503-02 1" (25 mm)



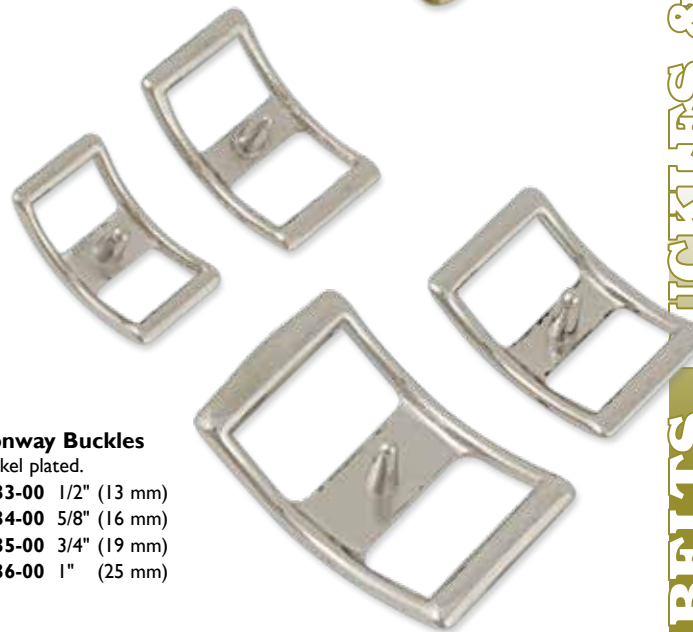
Halter Buckles "Old 121"

Solid brass.

1504-00 1/2" (13 mm)

1505-00 3/4" (19 mm)

1506-00 1" (25 mm)



Conway Buckles

Nickel plated.

1533-00 1/2" (13 mm)

1534-00 5/8" (16 mm)

1535-00 3/4" (19 mm)

1536-00 1" (25 mm)



Roller Buckles

Solid Brass.

- I1554-01** 1/2" (13 mm)
- I1554-02** 5/8" (16 mm)
- I1554-03** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I1554-04** 1" (25 mm)

Nickel over brass.

- I1555-01** 1/2" (13 mm)
- I1555-02** 5/8" (16 mm)
- I1555-03** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I1555-04** 1" (25 mm)



All-Purpose Roller Buckles with Locking Tongue

Nickel plated. The perfect choice when security is an issue. Just insert a small padlock through the hole in the tongue.

- I539-10** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I540-10** 1" (25 mm)



Heavy Duty Roller Buckles

Stainless steel.

- I525-00** 1-1/2" (38 mm)
- I526-00** 1-3/4" (44 mm)



Single Prong Roller Buckles

Nickel plated steel.

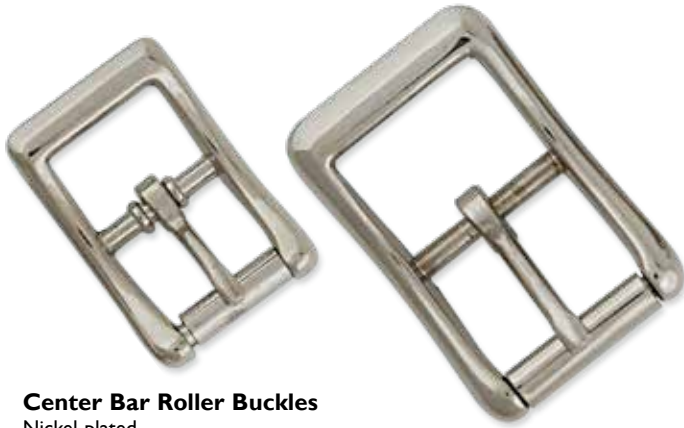
- I520-00** 1/2" (10 mm)
- I521-00** 3/4" (19 mm)
- I516-02** 1" (25 mm)
- I517-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- I518-02** 1-1/2" (38 mm)
- I522-02** 1-3/4" (44 mm)
- I519-02** 2" (51 mm)

Double Bar Buckles

Nickel plated.

- I514-02** 5/8" (16 mm)
- I514-04** 1" (25 mm)





Center Bar Roller Buckles

Nickel plated.

1559-00 3/4" (19 mm)

1560-00 1" (25 mm)

Roller Strap Buckles

NEW ITEM

Nickel-free.

Nickel-free plated.

11557-01 1/2" (13 mm)

11557-02 5/8" (16 mm)

11557-03 3/4" (19 mm)

11557-04 1" (25 mm)

Antique Brass plated.

11558-01 1/2" (13 mm)

11558-02 5/8" (16 mm)

11558-03 3/4" (19 mm)

11558-04 1" (25 mm)

Antique Nickel Plated.

11559-01 1/2" (13 mm)

11559-02 5/8" (16 mm)

11559-03 3/4" (19 mm)

11559-04 1" (25 mm)



Center Bar Roller Buckles

Nickel plated.

1509-10 1/2" (13 mm) **1511-10** 3/4" (19 mm)

1510-10 5/8" (16 mm) **1512-10** 1" (25 mm)



Double Prong Roller Buckles

Nickel plated steel.

1532-00 2" (51 mm)

1556-00 2-1/2" (64 mm)

Two Prong Roller Buckle

Nickel plated steel.

1518-20 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Strap Loops

Solid Brass.

1126-01 3/4" (19 mm)

1126-02 1" (25 mm)

1126-03 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1126-04 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Nickel over brass.

1126-11 3/4" (19 mm)

1126-12 1" (25 mm)

1126-13 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1126-14 1-1/2" (38 mm)





Solid Dees

Hand welded, nickel plated solid steel.

10 Pack.

1130-12	1/2"	(13 mm)
1128-12	5/8"	(16 mm)
1131-12	3/4"	(19 mm)
1132-12	1"	(25 mm)
1135-12	1-1/4"	(32 mm)
1133-12	1-1/2"	(38 mm)
1134-12	2"	(51 mm)



NEW ITEM

Dee Rings

Hand welded. Stainless steel.

1142-01	5/8"	(16 mm)
1142-02	3/4"	(19 mm)
1142-03	1"	(25 mm)
1142-04	1-1/4"	(32 mm)
1142-05	1-1/2"	(38 mm)

Economy Dees

Nickel plated steel. 10 Pack.

1166-02	1"	(25 mm)
1166-04	1-1/4"	(32 mm)
1166-06	1-1/2"	(38 mm)



Cast Dee Rings

Solid brass.

1129-01	3/4"	(19 mm)
1129-02	1"	(25 mm)
1129-03	1-1/4"	(32 mm)
1129-04	1-1/2"	(38 mm)



Decorative Solid Dees

Nickel free plated.

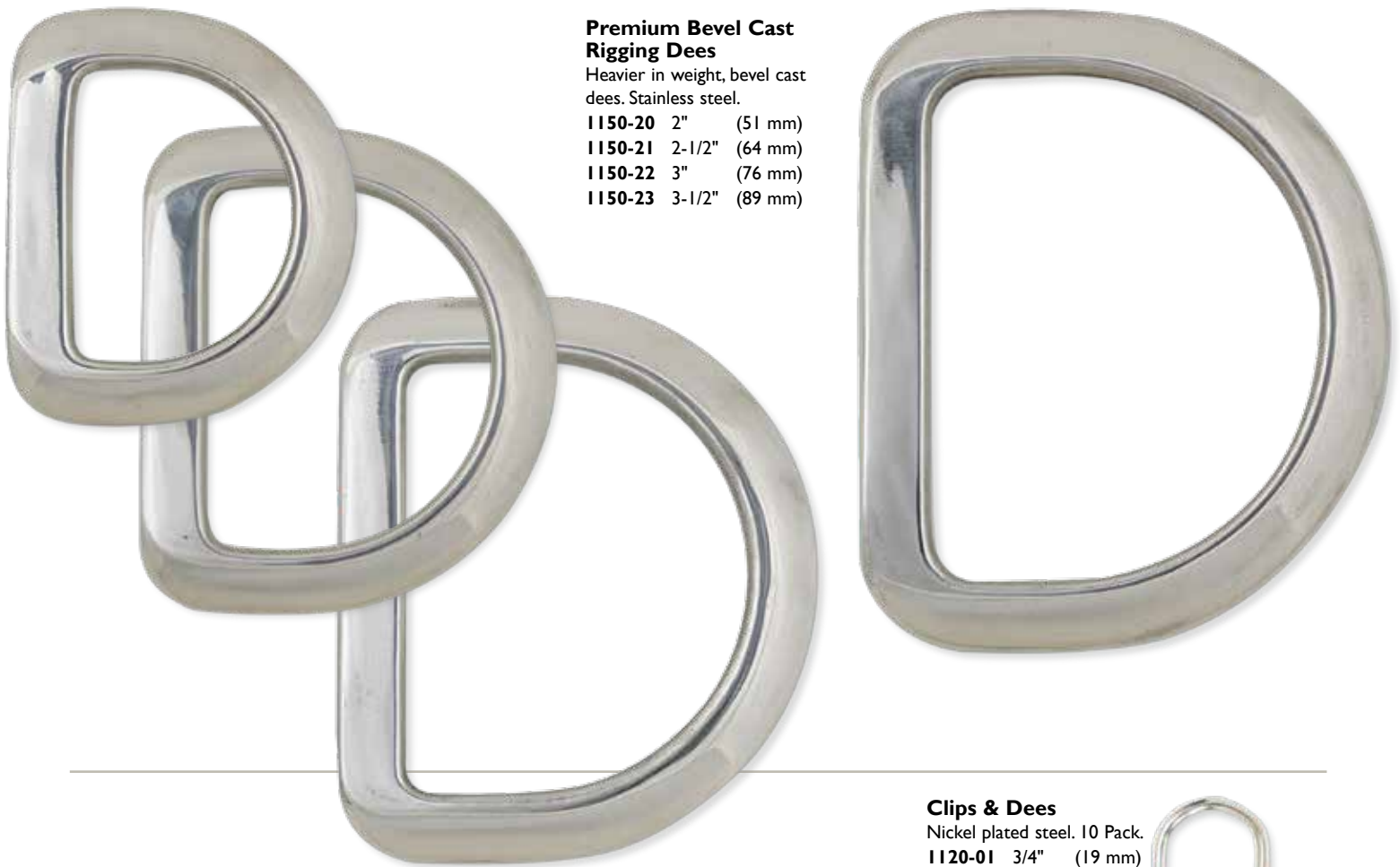
1167-01	3/8"	(10 mm)	6 Pack
1167-02	1/2"	(12 mm)	6 Pack
1167-03	5/8"	(16 mm)	4 Pack
1167-04	3/4"	(19 mm)	4 Pack
1167-05	1"	(25 mm)	2 Pack



Premium Bevel Cast Rigging Dees

Heavier in weight, bevel cast dees. Stainless steel.

- 1150-20** 2" (51 mm)
- 1150-21** 2-1/2" (64 mm)
- 1150-22** 3" (76 mm)
- 1150-23** 3-1/2" (89 mm)



Clips & Dees

Nickel plated steel. 10 Pack.

- 1120-01** 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1120-02** 5/8" (16 mm)



Al Stohlman Brand® Rigging Dees

Stainless steel.

- 35202-00** 1" (25 mm)
- 35202-02** 2-1/2" (64 mm)



Flat Formed Cinch Dees

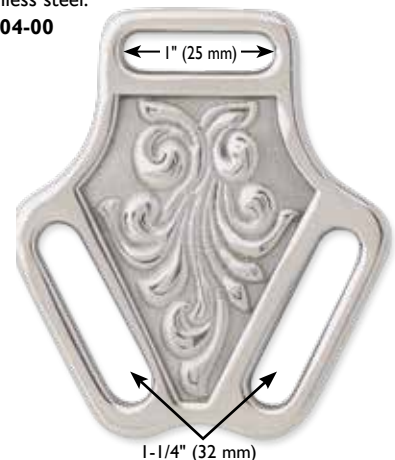
Stainless steel.

- 1161-01** 1" (25 mm)
- 1161-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Al Stohlman Brand® Center Plate

Stainless steel.

- 35204-00**





**AI Stohlman Brand®
Collar Ring**
Stainless steel.
35203-00

← 2-3/8"
(60 mm) →

Solid Rings

Hand welded, nickel plated
solid steel.

10 Pack.

1180-10 3/4" (19 mm)

1181-10 1" (25 mm)

1182-10 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1183-10 1-1/2" (38 mm)

1184-10 2" (51 mm)

Each.

1186-00 2-1/2" (64 mm)

1187-00 3" (76 mm)



Cast Rings

Solid brass.

1179-01 3/4" (19 mm)

1179-02 1" (25 mm)

1179-03 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1179-04 1-1/2" (38 mm)

1179-06 2" (51 mm)



Decorative Solid Rings

Nickel free plated.

1178-01 3/8" (10 mm) 4 Pack

1178-02 1/2" (12 mm) 4 Pack

1178-03 5/8" (16 mm) 4 Pack

1178-04 3/4" (19 mm) 2 Pack

1178-05 1" (25 mm) 2 Pack



Rings

Hand welded. Stainless steel.

1188-01 3/4" (19 mm)

1188-02 1" (25 mm)

1188-03 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1188-04 1-1/2" (38 mm)

1188-05 2" (51 mm)

NEW ITEM



O-Rings

Nickel plated.

- 11416-01** 1" (25 mm)
- 11416-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 11416-03** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Economy Rings

10 Pack. Nickel plated steel.

- 1165-02** 1" (25 mm)
- 1165-04** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 1165-06** 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Split Key Rings

Nickel plated. 10 Pack.

- 1175-02** 1" (25 mm)
- 1174-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Nickel plated. 100 Pack.

- 1175-12** 1" (25 mm)
- 1174-12** 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Flat Key Rings

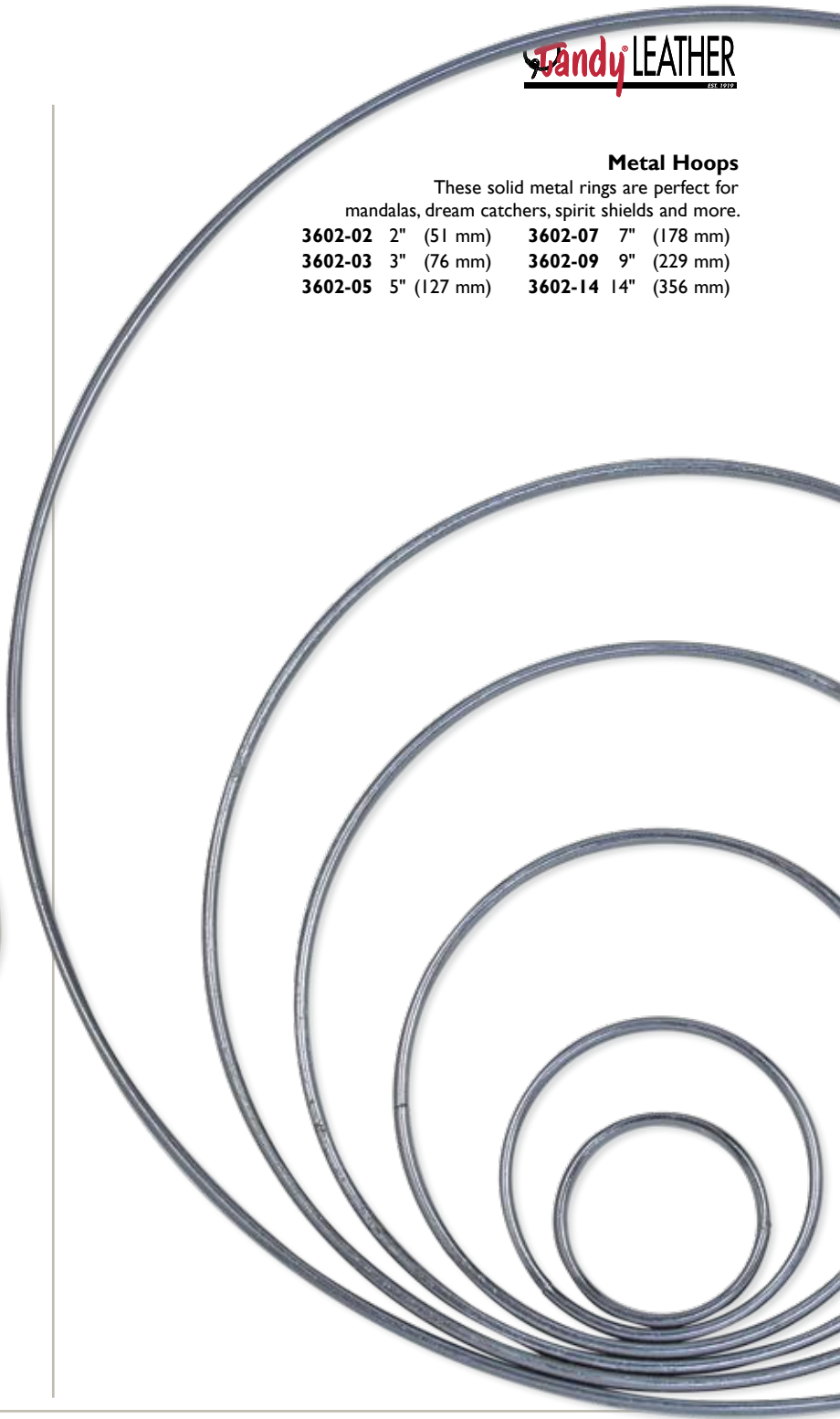
Nickel free plated. 10 Pack.

- 1172-02** 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Metal Hoops

These solid metal rings are perfect for mandalas, dream catchers, spirit shields and more.

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 3602-02 2" (51 mm) | 3602-07 7" (178 mm) |
| 3602-03 3" (76 mm) | 3602-09 9" (229 mm) |
| 3602-05 5" (127 mm) | 3602-14 14" (356 mm) |



Stainless Steel Snaps

This is the most durable snap we offer in the Line 20 and Line 24 series. Made from stainless steel, they will not rust or tarnish. Due to metal content, these snaps must be set with the #8104-00 Snap Setter. Stainless steel. 10 Pack.

1261-09 Line 20 Snaps

1263-09 Line 24 Snaps



Heavy Duty Line 20/24 Snap Setter

Specially made for the proper setting of the stainless steel Line 20/24 snaps.







Two different sizes of interchangeable setting tips screw into included handle. Works best when used with #8056-00 Anvil.

8104-00



Line 20 Snaps

3/16" (5 mm) post for 5 to 7 oz. (2 to 3 mm) leather.







	10 Pack	100 Pack	
Shiny Brass Plate	1261-01	1261-11	
Shiny Nickel Plate	1261-02	1261-12	
Black Plate	1261-03	1261-13	
Antique Brass Plate	1261-04	1261-14	
Antique Nickel Plate	1261-05	1261-15	
Antique Copper Nickel Free Plate	1261-06	1261-16	

NEW FINISH



Line 24 Snaps

A heavy duty, button type snap that lasts for years. Sturdy socket construction assures a firm grip. 5/16" (8 mm) post for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather.

	10 Pack	100 Pack	
Shiny Brass Plate	1263-01	1263-11	
Shiny Nickel Plate	1263-02	1263-12	
Black Plate	1263-03	1263-13	
Antique Brass Plate	1263-04	1263-14	
Antique Nickel Plate	1263-05	1263-15	
Antique Copper Nickel Free Plate	1263-06	1263-16	

NEW FINISH

Themed Cap Line 24 Snaps

Looking for a unique snap that holds firmly in place? Choose from ten different themes to express your personality. All come in a matte nickel free plated finish unless otherwise noted. 1/4" (6 mm) post.



Skull

Nickel plated with black color.

© **1265-01**

1 1/16" x 1" (17 x 25 mm) cap size

Buffalo

© **1265-02**

1 3/16" (21 mm) cap size

Diablo

© **1265-03**

3/4" (19 mm) cap size

Roped Cross

© **1265-09**

3/4" (19 mm) cap size

Celtic

© **1265-05**

3/4" (19 mm) cap size

Shotgun

Brass and copper nickel free plated.

© **1265-08**

7/8" (22 mm) cap size

Parachute

© **1265-10**

3/4" (19 mm) cap size

NEW ITEM

Live

© **1265-11**

3/4" (19 mm) cap size

Zuni

© **1265-12**

3/4" (19 mm) cap size

NEW ITEM

Compass

© **1265-13**

3/4" (19 mm) cap size



Eagle Head Line 24 Snaps
Nickel plated. 5/16" (8 mm) post. 10 Pack.
© 71503-01

Ranger Star Line 24 Snaps

Nickel plate with brass star. 5/16" (8 mm) post.
10 Pack.
1267-00



Crafttool® Line 20, 24 Snap & Rivet Anvil
Has flat and concave sides for setting snaps and rivets.
8056-00



Crafttool® Line 20 & 24 Snap Setters

8057-00 Sets Line 20 snaps (not for use on stainless steel snaps)

8058-00 Sets Line 24 snaps (not for use on stainless steel snaps)

Glove Snaps

Now you can use the same snaps that are in most of our kits for your lightweight projects like key cases, coin purses and billfolds.



Black Plate
1249-01



Nickel Plate
1249-04

10 Pack

Multi-Purpose Segma Type Snaps

Line 16 snaps with both cap and post finished. Our multi-purpose snaps work in lightweight and heavyweight leathers.



Black Plate
1250-01



Brown Plate
1250-02



Nickel Plate
1250-04

10 Pack

100 Pack

1250-11

1250-12

1250-14



Snap-All Setter Set

Six pieces for setting glove snaps, segma type snaps, Line 20 snaps and Line 24 snaps (not for use on stainless steel snaps).

8108-10



Crafttool® Deluxe Snap-All/Rivet Setter Set

Extra long handles make this the best universal snap and rivet setter kit offered anywhere. Sets multi-purpose segma type snaps, Line 20 snaps, Line 24 snaps (not for use on stainless steel snaps), rapid rivets and all sizes of double cap rivets.

8105-00



Basic Snap Setter Set

Four pieces for setting glove snaps and segma type snaps.

8103-10



Grommets

Used to prevent holes from tearing in canvas, leather, etc.

3/16" (5 mm) diam. 1/8" (3 mm) post length.

Solid Brass	Nickel Plate/Brass
11290-01	11290-02

10 Pack



1/4" (6 mm) diam. 3/16" (5 mm) post length.

Solid Brass	Nickel Plate/Brass
11291-01	11291-02

10 Pack



5/16" (8 mm) diam. 3/16" (5 mm) post length.

Solid Brass	Nickel Plate/Brass
1285-01	1285-02

10 Pack

3/8" (10 mm) diam. 3/16" (5 mm) post length

Solid Brass	Nickel Plate/Brass
1283-01	1283-02

10 Pack



Long Post Grommets

1/4" (6 mm) Post length. Perfect for thicker materials.

5/16" (8 mm) diam. Solid Brass Nickel Plate/Brass

10 Pack **1285-31** **1285-32**

Grommet Setters with Anvil

Precision made to set grommets easily.

8097-01 3/16" (5 mm)

8097-02 1/4" (6 mm)

8097-03 5/16" (8 mm)

8097-04 3/8" (10 mm)



Screwback Eyelets

Two separate pieces sandwich leather with three included screws attached to the backside. Nickel plate.

11414-01 5/8" (16 mm)



Eyelets

1/4" (6 mm) post length. Used to reinforce holes on any project to prevent tearing. 100 Pack.

	3/16" (5 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)
--	--------------	-------------

Brass Plate	1286-11	1287-11
-------------	----------------	----------------

Nickel Plate	1286-12	1287-12
--------------	----------------	----------------

Ant. Brass Plate	1286-15	1287-15
------------------	----------------	----------------

Ant. Nickel Plate	1286-16	1287-16
-------------------	----------------	----------------



Eyelet Setters with Anvil

Chrome plated tools designed to set eyelets with ease.

8094-00 3/16" (5 mm)

8095-00 1/4" (6 mm)



Lace Hooks

Perfect for repair jobs as well as custom projects. Ideal for boots, moccasins, arm guards and other projects. Hole diameter is 3/16" (5 mm).

Available in Solid Brass (-01)

or Nickel over Brass (-02).

Attach with #1271 rivets or

#1286 eyelets.

1234- 10 Pack



2-Prong Strap Hook

Used for belts, straps, slings, suspenders and more. Requires two rivets (not included).

Solid brass. 1-1/16" x 1-3/8" (27 x 35 mm).

1233-00





Craftool® Heavy Duty Leather Stapler

This is your best option for making custom belt/strap keepers. The powerful clinching action of this pliers style stapler makes it a must in every workshop. A solidly constructed tool that will provide you with years of use. Rounded metal handles provide comfort with every squeeze. 2-1/2" (64 mm) throat. Staples not included.

3020-00

Staples for Leather

3/8" (10 mm) leg length.

3021-01 Staples 900 Pack



Stainless Steel Leather Staples

Easily make your own belt keepers with these stainless steel staples. Simply make a slit with an awl or a chisel, insert the two prongs and bend them down against the leather. 100 Pack.

1279-00 3/8" x 3/16" (10 x 5 mm)



Copper and Brass Rivets & Burrs

Rustproof, heavy-duty permanent fasteners. Available in sizes large diameter post (#9) and medium diameter post (#12). #9 base diameter is 1/2" (13 mm). #12 base diameter is 3/8" (10 mm).

Copper

Size #9: 1/2" (13 mm) 3/4" (19 mm) 1" (25 mm)

50 Pack **11280-00 11281-00 11282-00**

Size #12:

75 Pack **11280-01 11281-01 11282-01**

Solid Brass

Size #9: 1/2" (13 mm) 3/4" (19 mm) 1" (25 mm)

50 Pack **11280-20 11281-20 11282-20**

Size #12:

75 Pack **11280-21 11281-21 11282-21**

NEW ITEM

Craftool® Copper & Brass Rivet Setters

Durable, forged steel, case hardened tool with light knurled cross sections.

8110-00 Large #9

8110-01 Medium #12



Upholstery Tacks

3/4" (19 mm) long with a 1/2" (13 mm) diameter head. Antique brass plate. 100 Pack.

1401-10 Hammered

1402-10 Smooth

Tubular Rivets

Made from steel, these rivets are designed to last when set properly with the #8099-00 Peening Tool below. 100 Pack.

Nickel Plate Copper Plate

5/16" (8 mm) **1294-51 1294-53**

7/16" (11 mm) **1294-71 1294-73**

Craftool® Tubular Rivet Peening Tool

Sets #1294-00 Tubular Rivets. Constructed from hardened tool steel.

8099-00



Mini Anvil

Two pound cast iron anvil mounts to work bench. Great for setting rivets, jewelry making, metal bending and countless other projects. Working surface measures 3-1/4" x 1-3/4" (83 x 44 mm).

3101-00



Not sure how to set something? Just ask us and we'll show you how

151



Textured, Rapid & Double Cap Rivets Sizing Chart:

	CAP		POST		BASE	
Extra Small:	1/4"	(6 mm)	3/16"	(5 mm)	1/4"	(6 mm)
Small:	1/4"	(6 mm)	1/4"	(6 mm)	1/4"	(6 mm)
Medium:	5/16"	(8 mm)	5/16"	(8 mm)	5/16"	(8 mm)
Large:	5/16"	(8 mm)	1/2"	(13 mm)	5/16"	(8 mm)



Steel Textured Rivets - Nickel Free

These rivets are identical to our Rapid Rivets but with a textured cap.

100 Pack	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Ant. Nickel Plate	Ant. Brass Plate
Extra Small:	1278-31	1278-32	1278-35	1278-36
Small:	1271-31	1271-32	1271-35	1271-36
Medium:	1273-31	1273-32	1273-35	1273-36
Large:	1275-31	1275-32	1275-35	1275-36

Steel Rapid Rivets

The most popular and easy to set style rivets.

100 Pack	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Copper Nickel Free Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
Extra Small	1278-11	1278-12	N/A	1278-15	1278-16
Small:	1271-11	1271-12	1271-14	1271-15	1271-16
Medium:	1273-11	1273-12	1273-14	1273-15	1273-16
Large:	1275-11	1275-12	1275-14	1275-15	1275-16

NEW FINISH

Steel Double Cap Rivets

The choice for a finished look to both sides of your projects.

100 Pack	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Black Plate	Antique Copper Nickel Free Plate	Antique Brass Nickel Free Plate	Antique Nickel Free Plate
Extra Small:	1378-11	1378-12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Small:	1371-11	1371-12	1371-13	1371-14	1371-15	1371-16
Medium:	1373-11	1373-12	1373-13	1373-14	1373-15	1373-16
Large:	1375-11	1375-12	1375-13	1375-14	1375-15	1375-16

1000 Pack	Nickel Plate
Small:	1371-22
Medium:	1373-22

NEW FINISH

Solid Brass Double Cap Rivets

When only the best will do, these rivets offer the finished look that only double cap rivets can; plus, the durability of solid brass or nickel over solid brass.

100 Pack	Solid Brass	Nickel/Brass
Small (7 mm Cap):	1379-11	1379-12
Medium (10 mm Cap):	1381-11	1381-12
Large (10 mm Cap):	1383-11	1383-12



Craftool® Rivet Setter

Set double cap and regular Rapid Rivets.

A 3" (76 mm) tool with a concave end prevents flattening of caps. For best results use with Anvil #3101-00 or Anvil #8056-00. For use with small, medium and large rivets.

8100-00



Neat Mini Double Cap Rivets

Rivets don't get much smaller than this. These mini double cap rivets are perfect for your super lightweight projects. Nickel plate. Set with the #8100-01 Extra Small Rivet Setter (below). 100 Pack.

1385-02 3/16" (5 mm) Cap 5/32" (4 mm) Post 3/16" (5 mm) Base

Extra-Small Rivet Setter

For use with Extra Small and Mini Rivets.

8100-01



Wide Double Cap Rivets Post Size:

Small:	3/8"	(10 mm)
Medium:	7/16"	(11 mm)
Large:	1/2"	(13 mm)



Wide Double Cap Rivets - Nickel Free

The perfect choice when you are looking for an oversized cap when using rivets with your projects. Both caps on all sizes are 1/2" (13 mm) in diameter. For the best finished look, be sure to use #8100-11 Wide Rivet Setter to properly set rivets. All are nickel free.

100 Pack	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Black Plate	Antique Copper Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
Small:	1371-81	1371-82	1371-83	1371-84	1371-85	1371-86
Medium:	1373-81	1373-82	1373-83	1373-84	1373-85	1373-86
Large:	1375-81	1375-82	1375-83	1375-84	1375-86	1375-86

NEW ITEM

NEW ITEM

Wide Rivet Setter with Anvil

Used to properly set Wide Double Rivets.

8100-11



Vintage Rapid Rivets Post Size:

Small:	1/4"	(6 mm)
Medium:	3/8"	(18 mm)
Large:	1/2"	(13 mm)

NEW ITEM

Vintage Rapid Rivets - Nickel Free

Looking for some rivets with a vintage look? Here's your answer available in three finishes. Set with #8100-00 Rivet Setter. Caps and base are both 3/8" diameter in all three sizes.

100 Pack	Antique Nickel Free Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Copper Plate
Small:	1271-45	1271-46	1271-47
Medium:	1273-45	1273-46	1273-47
Large:	1275-45	1275-46	1275-47



Shotgun Shell Rivets

Add a little personality to your riveted projects with this unique style rivet. These rivets are recommended for use with lighter weight leather projects. Requires #8106-00 setting tool below. Cap diameter is 3/8" (10 mm), post length is 1/4" (6 mm) and base diameter is 3/8" (10 mm).

1388-01 30 Pack

Shotgun Shell Rivet Setter

Used to set #1388-01 Shotgun Shell Rivets.

8106-00



Domed Rivets

Decorative rivets for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather. Nickel plated. 100 Pack.

11320-12 7 mm

11321-12 10 mm

11322-12 12 mm



Domed Rivet Setters

Used to properly set Domed Rivets.

8084-00 7 mm

8084-01 10 mm

8084-02 12 mm



Parachute Rivets

Antique nickel plate. Set with the #8100-00 Rivet Setter. 6 Pack.

11319-01 7 mm

11319-02 9 mm

11319-03 11 mm

Synthetic Gem Rivets

These synthetic, jewelry quality gem rivets are popular in western fashion for leather belts, buckles, garments, handbags and more. All can be used on leathers as heavy as 7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm). Set with Decorative Rivet Setter Kit (below). 10 Pack.

5 mm (-01)
7 mm (-03)
10 mm (-04)



1357- Turquoise

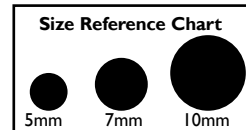


1366- Clear

NEW ITEM

Synthetic Stone Rivets - Nickel Free

Add beautiful accents to belts, wristbands, handbags, sandals and more with these jewelry quality synthetic stone rivets. Set with #3462-00 Decorative Rivet Setter Kit. Can be used on leather up to 8-9 oz.



(-01)
Dark Orange



(-02)
Black



(-03)
Red



(-04)
White



(-05)
Green



(-06)
Light Green



(-07)
Purple



(-08)
Light Turquoise



(-09)
Turquoise

Dome Stone Rivets

10 Pack.
5 mm 11357-
7 mm 11358-
10 mm 11359-



(-01)
Dark Orange



(-02)
Black



(-03)
Red



(-04)
White



(-05)
Green



(-06)
Light Green



(-07)
Purple



(-08)
Light Turquoise

Pyramid Stone Rivets

10 mm. 10 Pack.
11360-

Bezel Conchos

Designed to fit our synthetic gem rivets and more. Antique silver plate.

© 7786-



(-01) 3/4"
(19 mm)
Cross



(-02) 3/4"
(19 mm)
Celtic



(-03) 3/4"
(19 mm)
Florentine



(-04) 3/4"
(19 mm)
Flower



(-06) 9/16"
(14 mm)
Rope Edge



(-07) 3/4"
(19 mm)
Rope Edge Star



(-08) 3/4" x 1"
(19 x 25 mm)
Eternal Cross



(-13) 3/4"
(19 mm)
Berry



(-20) 3/4" x 1"
(19 x 25 mm)
Hemp

Decorative Rivet Setter Kit

All you need to properly set your synthetic gem rivets. Includes a rubber mounting surface, concave rivet setter and complete instructions. (Rivets not included).

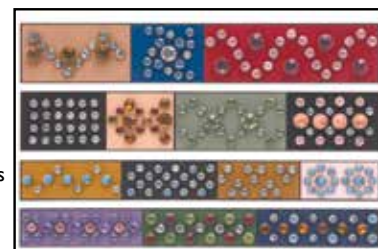
3462-00



Decorative Rivet Pattern Craftaid®

This Craftaid® eliminates the guesswork of rivet placement. Simply moisten your leather, line up the Craftaid® and use a modeling spoon to transfer the pattern of holes to be punched. Fourteen designs to choose from in (but not limited to) 1" (25 mm) and 1-1/2" (38 mm) widths.

76601-00



Easy•To•Do Fastener Kits

Use on leather, fabric, canvas and more.



Line 20 Snaps & Setter Kit

Twenty assorted snaps and two-piece setting tool.

3630-00



Line 24 Snaps & Setter Kit

Twenty assorted snaps and two-piece setting tool.

3631-00



Rapid Rivets & Setter Kit

Sixty assorted rivets and two-piece setting tool.

3635-00



NEW ITEM

**Craftool®
Pro Hand Press**

Our new Pro Hand Press is more versatile than any machine we have offered in the past. Designed primarily as a hand press for setting a variety of fasteners when using the Hand Press Setting Dies (sold separately), it can also convert to an imprinting machine with the addition of the #3961-01 Press Die Stamp Set (sold separately). This hand press is a portable machine that is small and lightweight enough to be used anywhere it is needed. It is simple to operate with very little assembly required. Changing types of operation is simple and can be achieved in a matter of seconds. Includes: Hand Press, Handle with Comfort Grip, Handle Bolt, Hex Key, and Guide Plate. Approx. dimensions: base 6-5/16" x 3" (160 x 76 mm), throat 2-1/2" (64 mm) deep, handle 16" (406 mm). Machine height (without handle) is 11-1/4" (286 mm) and weighs 17 pounds. (7.7 kg).

3960-00



Craftool® Hand Press

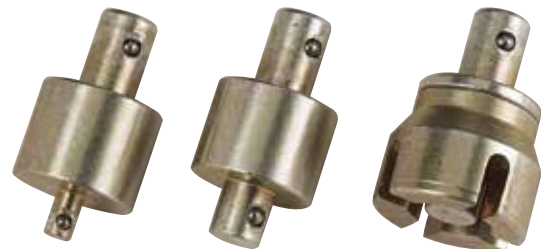
Professional hand press and die sets make setting snaps, rivets, etc., quick and easy. Rugged industrial press is built to last. All handmade setting dies (sold separately, see below) are designed to set multi-purpose type snaps, Line 20 and 24 snaps, rivets, eyelets, tubular rivets, round spots and punching round holes. Approx. dimensions: base 8-1/4" x 3-3/8" (210 x 86 mm), throat 3" (75 mm) deep, handle 11-1/4" (286 mm) long. Machine height is 15-1/2" (394 mm) to top of handle and weighs 12.35 pounds (5.6 kg). (Shown with setting die attached.)

3990-00



Hand Press Setting Dies

- 3988-01** For 1/4" (6 mm) #1330 Round Spots
- 3988-02** For 3/8" (10 mm) #1330 Round Spots
- 3992-00** For 3/16" (5 mm) #1286 Eyelets
- 3992-01** For 1/4" (6 mm) #1287 Eyelets
- 3993-00** For #3798 Round Tube Punches
- 3994-00** For #1250 Segma Type Snaps
- 3995-00** For #1261 Line 20 Snaps
- 3996-00** For #1263, #1267 and #71503-01 Line 24 Snaps
- 3997-00** For Rivets #1271, #1273, #1275, #1371, #1373, #1375, #1379, #1381 and #1383
- 3997-01** For Wide Double Cap Rivets #1371, #1373 and #1375
- 3998-00** For #1294 Tubular Rivets



Press Die Stamp Set

- Includes: 3 Press die stamp attachments (from left to right):
- For 1/8" (3 mm), 1/4" (6 mm) and 3/8" (10 mm) stamps. Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place.
 - For 2D/3D series, 1/2" (13 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps. Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place.
 - Heavy Duty Ramfoot for 2D/3D series, 1/2" (13 mm), 3/4" (19 mm) and 1" (25 mm) alphabet stamps. Spreads the pressure out over the stamp for a crisper, clean, even impression.

3961-01

NEW ITEM

Satisfaction guaranteed with every purchase

155



Button Studs

Button studs are a popular choice for securing flaps and straps on custom projects.



NEW FINISH



Size equals base width. Fasten with included screw.

	Gilt	Nickel Plate	Black	Solid Brass	Nickel Free Antique Nickel Plate	Nickel Free Antique Brass
1/4" (7 mm) base	I1309-01	I1309-02	I1309-17	I1309-53	I1309-09	I1309-20
5/16" (8 mm) base	I1310-01	I1310-02	I1310-17	I1310-53	I1310-09	I1310-20
3/8" (10 mm) base	I1311-01	I1311-02	I1311-17	I1311-53	I1311-09	I1311-20
1/2" (12 mm) base	N/A	I1312-02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Themed Button Studs

Used alone or with matching buckles, these decorative studs make a wonderful addition to your handcrafted projects. Fasten with included screw. Use these 8 mm button studs with the 5 mm Buttonhole Punch.

I1310-51 Celtic Stud

I1310-52 Star Stud



Craftool® Buttonhole Punches

Punch a perfect buttonhole with these high quality punches. Use with Button Studs.

3779-03 4 mm

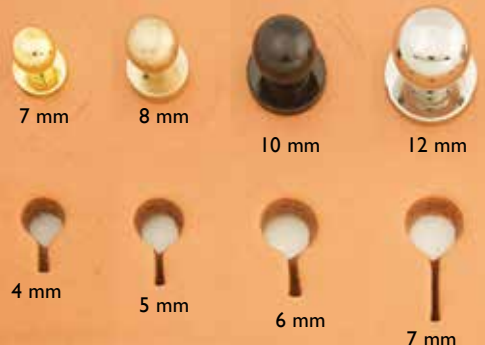
3779-04 5 mm

3779-05 6 mm

3779-06 7 mm



USE BUTTON STUDS WITH CORRESPONDING BUTTONHOLE PUNCH PICTURED UNDERNEATH



Sam Browne Button/Washer

1/2" (13 mm) tall with 7/16" (11 mm) diameter base. Set with #8112-00 Stud Anvil. Works best with 7 mm Buttonhole Punch.

I309-01 Solid Brass

I309-02 Nickel Plate/Brass

I309-17 Black



Stud Anvil

Used to properly set Sam Browne hardware.

8112-00



Craftool® Rivet Setter

Used to set double cap rapid rivets as well as Sam Browne hardware.

8100-00



Dog Collar Spikes

Easy to attach. Nickel plated all-purpose spikes. Rivetback. 10 Pack.

I310-00 1/2" (13 mm)

I311-01 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Screwback Spikes

Easy to attach. Nickel plated all-purpose spikes. 1/2" (13 mm). 10 Pack.

I312-00



Craftool® Spike Setters

8109-00 Sets 1/2" (13 mm) spikes

8111-00 Sets 1-1/4" (32 mm) spikes



Skull Spikes

1-1/8" (29 mm). Hand polished silver plate, screwback. 6 Pack.

I313-00





Round Spots

Sets by bending back the two prongs on backside with #8114 Hand Spot Setters. 100 Pack.

	Brass Plate	Nickel Plate	Antique Brass Plate	Antique Nickel Plate
1/4" (6 mm)	I330-01	I330-02	I330-03	I330-04
3/8" (10 mm)	I330-05	I330-06	I330-07	I330-08
7/16" (11 mm)	N/A	I330-10	N/A	N/A
1/2" (13 mm)	N/A	I330-14	N/A	N/A



Pyramid Spots

Nickel plated. Sets by bending back the two prongs on backside.

I331-32	1/4" (6 mm)	30 Pack
I331-33	3/8" (10 mm)	30 Pack
I331-34	1/2" (13 mm)	25 Pack



Round Spot Setters

For properly setting #I330 Round Spots.

8114-01	1/4" (6 mm)
8114-02	3/8" (10 mm)
8114-03	7/16" (11 mm)
8114-04	1/2" (12 mm)



Alphabet Spots

Nickel plated 5/8" (16 mm) alphabet letters. Sets by bending the prongs on backside. Specify letter A-Z.

I340- 6 Pack



Closed Back Screw Posts

Great for cases, straps and more. Threaded post lets you open and re-attach pieces where needed.

	Solid Brass	Nickel Plate/Steel	Black
1/4" (6 mm):			
10 Pack	I290-01	I290-02	I290-04
100 Pack	I290-11	I290-12	I290-14
3/8" (10 mm):			
10 Pack	I291-01	I291-02	N/A
1/2" (13 mm):			
10 Pack	N/A	I293-02	N/A

Open Back Screw Posts

Open back. 1/8" (3 mm).

	Nickel Plate	Black Plate
10 Pack	I296-02	I296-04
100 Pack	I296-12	I296-14



Screw Post with Dee

Nickel finish. 2 Pack.

I290-07 1/4" (6 mm)

Decorative Screw Posts

Nickel finish. 1/4" (6 mm). 6 Pack.

I290-50	Cross
I290-51	Celtic
I290-52	Star



Domed Screw Posts

Decorative domes posts for adding extra flair to your projects. Threaded post lets you open and re-attach as needed. Silver plate finish.

7400-01	3/16" post	(5 mm)
7400-02	1/4" post	(6 mm)
7400-03	5/16" post	(8 mm)

Flat Key Post

Nickel finish. 2 Pack.

I290-06 3/4" (19 mm)



Split Key Rings

Nickel plated. 10 Pack.

1175-02 1" (25 mm)

1174-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Nickel plated. 100 Pack.

1175-12 1" (25 mm)

1174-12 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Flat Key Rings

Nickel free plated. 10 Pack.

1172-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Concho Key Ring Adapter

Choose your favorite screwback concho design to personalize your key ring. Polished, antique silver, nickel free plate.

11385-00 1" (25 mm) ring



Beaded Key Chains

Ideal for leather key fobs and other projects. Nickel. 4" (102 mm). 100 Pack.

1196-12



13" (330 mm) Wallet Chain

With leather attachment for easy snap-on, snap-off feature. Securely holds wallet on belt loop.

1110-01



Key Clip Attachment with Light

NEW ITEM

Never fumble with your keys in the dark again. Simply push the rubber button to keep the powerful light on. Use the two included screws to attach a 3/4" (19 mm) wide leather fob (not included). 1" (25 mm) key ring included. Nickel free plated.

1177-03



Twist Key Ring Attachment

Tired of fighting with split key rings when adding or removing keys? This twist style eliminates the fighting and makes it so easy to add or remove keys. 1" (25 mm) ring. 5/8" (16 mm) leather fob not included. Nickel free plated.

1177-01



Double Ring Key Ring Attachment

Features two split key rings. One stays securely fastened to fob while the second ring is easily released with a pull of the thumb tab. The perfect key ring for someone with several keys. 1-1/8" (29 mm) ring. 5/8" (16 mm) leather fob not included. Nickel free plated.

1177-02



Dog Tag Chain

27" (686 mm) beaded chain with one coupling connector. Stainless steel.

1197-00

NEW ITEM

Dog Tag Inlay Pendant

Dog tags being worn as a fashion statement have been popular of years. Take it a step further and create a unique set of dog tags with a leather inlay. It's a terrific way to put some of your leather scrap to use. Pendant is nickel free stainless steel. Leather inlay and chain not included. 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2 mm) leather works best.

7033-00

NEW ITEM





NEW ITEM



Bracelet Hook Clasp

Add this stylish clasp to your custom creations. A small screw in each end of the clasp keeps the leather secure. Works best with 8 oz. leather. Leather not included. 3/8" (10 mm). Nickel free plate. **7031-00**



S Bracelet Hook

Antique nickel free plate/solid brass. 5/16" x 1" (8 x 25 mm). **7032-00**

Squeeze Clasp

Easy to use and easy to attach to your custom bracelets and straps. Nickel plated. **7004-01** 1/2" (13 mm)



Hook Clasp

A popular choice for all kinds of jewelry needs. The durable spring ensures it stays closed and secure. 1" (25 mm) long with a 3/16" (5 mm) diameter eye. Antique nickel free finish. **7010-12**



Inlay Bracelet Link

Customize the link with an inlaid piece of leather or other material. Inlay area is 5/8" x 1-1/2" (16 mm x 38 mm). Link requires a 5/8" (16 mm) width strip of leather (not included) to secure to wrist. Antique nickel free finish. **7030-00**



Bracelet Slide Clasp

Classy looking clasp is perfect for securing your custom bracelets. Clasp easily slides together and stays secure with a small magnet. Bracelet strap connects to the inside of clasp with four included screws used on the backside. The strap opening is 3/8" x 3/16" (10 x 4.8 mm). Nickel free plated. **7003-01**



ID Bracelet Clasps

The strong magnetic force between the two pieces makes for a very secure and easy to use bracelet clasp. Hand polished, antique silver, nickel free finish.

7002-01 1/2" (13 mm) width

7002-02 5/8" (16 mm) width

7002-03 3/4" (19 mm) width

Bracelet Connectors

It's easy to create fashionable bracelets with these stylish connectors. Clasp locks in place with the T-bar that slips in the groove. Leather stays securely in place with the screws on the backside. Works best with leather that is 8 ounces or thinner. Available in three different widths. Antique nickel free finish.

7001-01 5/8" (16 mm) width

7001-02 3/4" (19 mm) width

7001-03 1" (25 mm) width



Hitched Webbing

Woven polyester webbing looks like hitched horse hair or beading. Use it to make hatbands, inlay for belts, appliqué and borders on picture frames.

7369- 1/2" x 69" (13 mm x 1.8 m)



(-03) Desert Sun



(-04) Desert Moon



(-02) Prairie Dust



(-05) Badlands



(-01) Wind River



(-06) Black Hills



Leather strips available in the Belts, Buckles & Conchos section

Tri-Bolt

For those wishing to make their own tri-leg stool, this nickel free plated bolt is designed to fit wooden legs that are 7/8" to 1-1/8" (22 to 28 mm) in diameter. The three steel bolts are fully welded at the center and comes with dome nuts and form fitted washers.

1189-00

**NEW ITEM****Tri-Leg Assembly**

It's easy to make your own tri-leg stool with our assembly. Pack includes an assembled set of three beech wood legs, tri-bolt with washers, cutting pattern and instructions. Legs measure 7/8" x 24" (22 x 610 mm). Completed stool is 16" (406 mm) tall with a 15" (381 mm) seat. Maximum weight capacity of stool is 200 pounds (91 kg). Leather and lace is not included. Approximately 4 sq. ft. of 8 to 9 ounce (3.2 to 3.6 mm) leather is required.

32400-00

**Squeeze Frame**

Just slide the 9/16" (14 mm) wide metal squeeze frame into your leather project to make eyeglass cases and coin purses. Squeeze to open the mouth and release it to have it close back up to keep your contents secure.

1244-01

**Plastic Hardware****NEW ITEM**

All of our plastic hardware is made from military grade plastic as seen on most high end products. Plastic hardware is often used for military products, dog collars, pet products, outdoor products, belts, bags, webbing, straps, and much more. The below sizing is the size of the strap width the item is made to accept, except for the O-rings the size is the interior diameter. Available in black only.

- **Light weight**
- **Durable**
- **Weatherproof**

- (-01) 3/4" (19 mm)
- (-02) 1" (25 mm)
- (-04) 1-1/2" (38 mm)

**Side Release Buckles**

Sold by the each.

1111-

**Swivel Snaps**

2 pack.

1112-

**O Rings**

4 Pack.

1114-

**D Rings**

4 Pack.

1113-

Universal Clips

Used with holster and small cases. Attach with rivets (not included).



Rivet On Spring Clip

Used with holster and small cases. Attach with four rivets.
2-5/8" x 1-1/2" (67 x 38 mm).

1237-00 Nickel Plate **1237-24** Black Plate



Small Clips

7/16" x 2-3/4" (11 x 70 mm).

1238-00 Nickel plate **1238-24** Black plate



Medium Clips

Solid steel. 7/8" x 3" (22 x 76 mm).

1240-00 Nickel plate **1240-24** Black plate



Large Clips

7/8" x 3-1/2" (22 x 90 mm).

1239-00 Nickel plate **1239-24** Black plate

Money Flip Clip

Shiny nickel plate. 3/4" x 2" (19 x 51 mm).

1242-00



Spring Money Clip Bar

Nickel plate.

3" (76 mm).

1242-10



NEW ITEM

Thumb Break Stiffener

Helps facilitate the release of the snap when drawing your firearm from your holster. Snap is set in one hole and rivet is set in the other hole for proper use.
1/2" x 1-5/8" (13 x 41 mm). 10 Pack.

1231-10



Screw Post with Nut

The 3-pronged base ensures the screwpost does not spin. A popular choice when making cases and holsters with Kydex®. Also works well with leather. 4 Pack.

1290-08 1/4" (6 mm) Black Finish



Plastic Slide Snap

This is the same durable snap that is included in the Bullseye Holster Kits. It comes with a nickel finished Line 24 snap socket already set into the plastic. Insert a 3/4" (19 mm) wide strap into the plastic slide and use it to secure a pistol in the holster or other creative purposes where an adjustable strap is needed.

1270-00



Clip Holders

Nickel free plated. 2 Pack.

1121-01 1/2" (13 mm) Round

1121-03 3/4" (19 mm) Rectangle

1121-02 1/2" (13 mm) Rectangle

1121-04 1" (25 mm) Rectangle

NEW ITEM

YKK Zippers

Brown Tape/Brass Teeth

1370-24 24" (610 mm)**1370-28** 28" (711 mm)**1370-36** 36" (914 mm)**#10 Zipper Top Stops**

Solid brass. 10 Pack.

58102-030**#10 Zipper Pull**

Regular locking.

Solid brass.

58102-011**#10 Zipper Bottom Stops**

Solid brass. 10 Pack.

58102-040**#10 Zipper Chain**

Continuous length chain sold

in 6 ft. (2 m) lengths. 3/4"

(19 mm) wide. Brass teeth.

58102-101 Black Cloth**58102-201** Brown Cloth**#5 Zipper Top Stops**

Solid brass. 10 Pack.

58052-030**#5 Zipper Pull**

Regular locking.

Solid brass.

58052-011**#5 Zipper Bottom Stops**

Solid brass. 10 Pack.

58052-040**#5 Zipper Chain**

Continuous length chain sold

in 6 ft. (2 m) 3/4" (19 mm)

wide. Brass teeth.

58052-101 Black Cloth**58052-201** Brown Cloth**#5 Zipper Top Stops**

Solid brass with black finish.

10 Pack.

58052-020**#5 Zipper Pull**

Regular locking.

Solid brass with black finish.

58055-111**#5 Zipper Bottom Stops**

Solid brass with black finish.

10 Pack.

58052-050**#5 Nylon Zipper Chain**

Continuous length tape with

black teeth, sold in 6 ft. (2 m)

lengths. 3/4" (19 mm) wide.

58055-101 Black Cloth**YKK Zippers**

Brass Teeth

Black Tape Brown Tape

58001- (-01) (-02) 4" (102 mm)**58002-** (-01) (-02) 5" (127 mm)**58003-** (-01) (-02) 7" (178 mm)**NEW ITEM****Chap Zippers**

Black Tape/Aluminum Teeth

1369-24 24" (610 mm)**1369-28** 28" (711 mm)**1369-36** 36" (914 mm)**YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN****Chap Patterns Pack**

Make your own pair of chaps for ranch, rodeo or biking. Includes patterns for batwing, shotgun and chinks.

6023-00**Show & Rodeo Chap Patterns**

Patterns and instructions for two batwing, three shotgun and a child's shotgun chap.

62665-00



Halter Snaps

Solid brass.

1145-00 3/4" (19 mm)

1146-00 1" (25 mm)



Saddle

Snap #200

Nickel plated.

1159-02 1" (25 mm)



Chap Snaps

Nickel plated.

1163-00 1/2" (13 mm)

1164-00 3/4" (19 mm)



Spring Snap

Nickel plated.

1155-00 3/8" (10 mm)



Round Trigger Snaps

Nickel plated.

1148-02 5/8" (16 mm)

1148-03 3/4" (19 mm)



Swivel Eye Bolt Snaps

3/4" (19 mm).

1151-00 Nickel Plated

1153-00 Brass Plated



Small Spring Snaps

3/8" (10 mm).

1156-01 Nickel Plate/Brass

1156-02 Solid Brass



Trigger Snaps

Solid brass.

1147-00 3/4" (19 mm)

1147-01 1" (25 mm)



Nickel plated.

1154-03 5/8" (16 mm)

1154-01 3/4" (19 mm)

1154-02 1" (25 mm)



Curb Chain

Nickel plated double link curb chain. 3/4" x 4-1/2" (19 x 114 mm) with square ends. Used to make curb bits for horses.

1108-00

Discover the elegance of our classy hardware for making high fashion handbags and purses. The high polish mirror plating is extremely eye-catching and very rich looking. Quality constructed, you will be impressed with the fluid movement of the snaps and their strength to ensure dependability with every use. Update some of your old handbag hardware or get creative and design a hip new handbag from our selection of beautiful handbag leathers. All high polish hardware listed are nickel plated unless noted otherwise.



Oval Spring Snaps

- 11411-01 Fits 5/8" (16 mm) straps
- 11411-02 Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps
- 11411-03 Fits 1" (25 mm) straps



Ribbon Spring Swivel Snaps

- 11408-01 Fits 5/8" (16 mm) straps
- 11408-02 Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps
- 11408-03 Fits 1" (25 mm) straps



Flat Arch Swivel Snaps

- 11409-01 Fits 5/8" (16 mm) straps
- 11409-02 Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps
- 11409-03 Fits 1" (25 mm) straps



Strap Slides

- 11413-01 Fits 5/8" (16 mm) straps
- 11413-02 Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps
- 11413-03 Fits 1" (25 mm) straps



Strap Loops

Provides a practical attachment point for several types of hooking hardware. Two separate pieces that secure firmly with two included screws.

- 11406-01 Fits 5/8" (16 mm) straps
- 11406-02 Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps



Twist Strap Rings

Looks cool and works great with straps and snaps.

- 11405-02 Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps
- 11405-03 Fits 1" (25 mm) straps



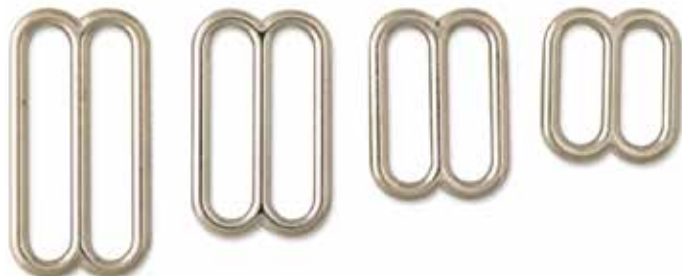
Rounded Strap Rings

- 11404-02 Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps
- 11404-03 Fits 1" (25 mm) straps



Flat Arch Strap Rings

- 11403-02 Fits 3/4" (19 mm) straps
- 11403-03 Fits 1" (25 mm) straps



Strap Keeper Formed Loops

Nickel plated steel. 10 Pack.

- 1137-03 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1137-04 1" (25 mm)



Hook Clasp

A popular choice for all kinds of jewelry needs. The durable spring ensures it stays closed and secure. 1" (25 mm) long with a 3/16" (5 mm) diameter eye. Antique nickel free finish.

7010-12



Strap Slides

Most commonly used as adjusters with belts, collars, rifle slings, shoulder straps, bag straps, etc. Nickel finish. 2 Pack.

- 1168-03 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1168-04 1" (25 mm)
- 1168-05 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- 1168-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Ribbon Spring Snaps

5/16" (8 mm). Nickel free.

11415-01 Nickel free plated

11415-02 Brass nickel free plated



Spring Snap

Nickel plated.

1155-00 3/8" (10 mm)



Bag/All-Purpose Swivel Snaps

Replacement swivel snaps for handbag or other light duty applications.

Nickel Plate Brass Plate

55120-001 **55120-002** 1/2" (13 mm)

55125-001 **55125-002** 5/8" (16 mm)

55130-001 **55130-002** 3/4" (19 mm)

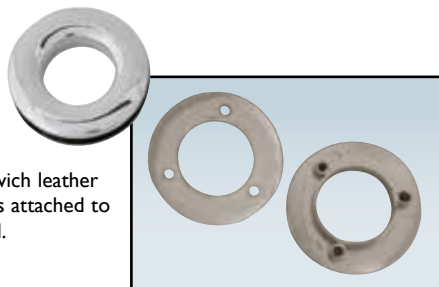


Rivet On Handbag Feet

Bag feet are essential for protecting the bottom of your bags from dirt, moisture, and scrapes. As well as being practical, feet give a professional looking finishing touch. Requiring no sewing or gluing, they are quick and easy to attach with an #8100-00 Rivet Setter. Nickel plated.

1232-01 Small 4 Pack

1232-02 Large 2 Pack



Screwback Eyelets

Two separate pieces sandwich leather with three included screws attached to the backside. Nickel plated.

11414-01 5/8" (16 mm)



Economy Dees

Nickel plated steel. 10 Pack.

1166-02 1" (25 mm)

1166-04 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1166-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Economy Rings

Nickel plated steel. 10 Pack.

1165-02 1" (25 mm)

1165-04 1-1/4" (32 mm)

1165-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Magnetic Bag Clasps

3/4" (19 mm) with a prong-back setting. When set properly, these are not visible on the finished side of project. Sold in sets.

1299-00 Brass Plate

1299-01 Nickel Plate



Magnetic Bag Clasps

Strong magnetic clasp with nickel plated cap can be concealed between top side leather and liner or exposed to show the attractive domed cap on finished side of project. Both sizes have a 1/2" (13 mm) cap. Rivetback. Sold in sets. (Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter #8115-00 needed to set clasps.)

1299-20 5/8" (16 mm) base diameter

1299-21 3/4" (19 mm) base diameter



Magnetic Bag Clasp Setter

Used to properly set

#1299-20 and #1299-21 Magnetic Bag Clasps.

8115-00



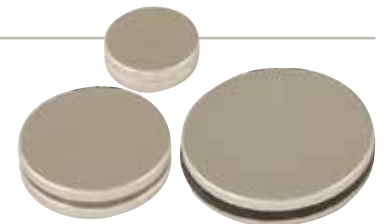
Disk Magnets

Super strong magnets for handbag and purse closures. Sold in sets.

1241-20 1/2" (12 mm)

1241-21 3/4" (19 mm)

1241-22 1" (25 mm)



Money Clip Magnets

A pair of magnets and attaching plates. 2" x 1-1/8" (51 x 29 mm).

1241-00



Heavy Duty Clasps

These high polish, mirror-finish bag clasps are not only beautiful, they are also heavy duty and made to last for years. Designed primarily for handbags, they can be used on a variety of projects that require a secure clasp, such as trunks and large cases. Front plate attaches securely with included screws. Nickel plated.



Arcadia Clasp
2-3/8" x 7/8" (60 x 22 mm).
11400-01



Marlow Clasp
1-5/8" x 3/4" (41 x 19 mm).
11400-05



Tuck Lock Clasps

Popular for use on luggage pieces, saddlebags, cases, purses and handbags. Easy to set with included hardware. Nickel plate.

- 11399-01 Small 3/4" x 7/8" (19 x 22 mm)
- 11399-02 Medium 1-1/8" x 1-1/4" (29 x 32 mm)
- 11399-03 Large 1-1/4" x 1-3/8" (32 x 35 mm)



NEW FINISH



Ashford Clasp

Available in nickel plated (-06), antique nickel free plated (-16) and antique brass nickel free plated (-26). 1-1/2" x 1-3/16" (38 x 30 mm).
11400-

NEW FINISH



Kora Clasp

Available in nickel plated (-07), antique nickel free plated (-17) and antique brass nickel free plated (-27). 1" x 5/8" (25 x 16 mm).
11400-

NEW FINISH



Small Oval Bag Clasp

Available in brass plated (-01), antique nickel free plated (-02) and antique brass nickel free plated (-03). 1-1/8" x 7/8" (29 x 22 mm).
1301-

Oval Turnlock Case Clasp

Nickel plated. 1-1/4" x 7/8" (32 x 22 mm).
11506-00



Tuck-Catchlock Case Clasp

Nickel plated. 1" x 13/16" (25 x 21 mm).
Attaches with rivet (not included).
11507-00



Heart Bag Clasp

Antique silver plate.
1-3/4" x 1-1/2" (44 x 38 mm).
© 11303-00



Southwest Bag Clasp

Antique silver plate.
1-7/8" x 1-3/8" (48 x 35 mm).
© 11305-00



NEW ITEM

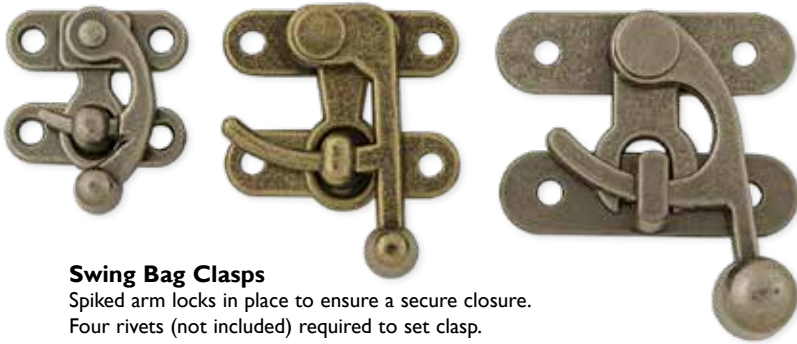
Strap Holders

Make your own name and ID badges. Leather slides into holder and attaches with two included screws on the interior of holder. 1-1/2" wide with 1/2" slots. Available in brass nickel free plated (-01) and nickel free plated (-02).
11417-



Old World Style Clasps

Searching for an Old World look? These antiqued clasps make a nice choice for Renaissance, re-enactment and Steampunk themed pouches, purses and trunks.



Swing Bag Clasps

Spiked arm locks in place to ensure a secure closure.
Four rivets (not included) required to set clasp.

		Antique Brass Finish	Antique Nickel Finish
Small 1-1/8" x 1"	(29 x 25 mm)	1306-01	1306-11
Med. 1-1/2" x 1-1/4"	(38 x 32 mm)	1306-02	1306-12
Large 1-7/8" x 1-3/8"	(48 x 35 mm)	1306-03	1306-13

Nautical Clasps

Nautical style clasp looks great on trunks, cases and heavy straps.
(Requires five rivets to attach, not included). Assembled size 3-1/8" x 1-3/8" (79 x 35 mm).

1314-11 Antique Brass Plate
1314-12 Antique Nickel Plate



Pin Clasps

Keeps flaps of projects secure. Get creative and add to other projects as well for a rugged look. Pin is 3-3/16" (81 mm) long with an 11" (279 mm) chain. Base plate is 2" x 7/16" (51 x 11 mm). Base plate attaches with two rivets (not included). Attach chain to projects with lace, thread or a leather tab.

1305-01 Antique Brass Plate
1305-02 Antique Nickel Plate

Turn-Lock Clasps

Clasp locks in place for dependable security with spring loaded turn piece. Five rivets (not included) required to set clasp. 1-7/16" x 2" (37 x 51 mm).

1307-00 Antique Brass Finish
1307-01 Antique Nickel Finish



Hinge Conchos

1-1/4" x 1/2" (32 x 13 mm).

Double screwback. 2 Pack.

1318-11 Antique Brass Finish
1318-12 Antique Nickel Finish

NEW ITEM

Inlay ID Plates

Add a professional touch to your finished projects. Use to display your brand or signature to promote your craft. Easy to attach with bendable prongs and plate on backside. Leather insert not included. 1-1/2" x 15/16" (38 x 24 mm). Nickel free plated.

11735-01 Oval

11735-02 Rectangle





Enhance your projects with beautiful colors



Eco-Flo® Leather Dyes

Use for entire color application on your project or for select details with carved or stamped designs. Thins easily with water. For use on natural veg-tanned leather only.

2600- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

2601-01 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)

32 fl. oz. available in black only.



Eco-Flo® Dye Pack

Eight of our most commonly used leather dyes. Contains: coal black, bison brown, timber brown, scarlet red, evening blue, forest green, deep violet, and sunshine yellow.

2650-05 2.0 fl. oz. bottles (62 ml)



Eco-Flo® All-In-One Stain & Finish

Color and finish combined. It is excellent to use when speed is an issue, for beginners or for kids and groups.

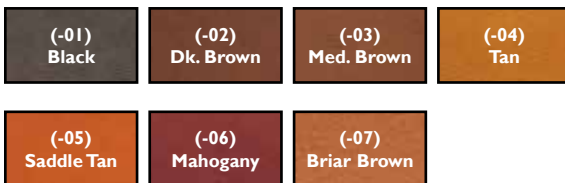
2605- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



Eco-Flo® Hi-Lite Color Stains

Acts as a light stain that brings out and enhances cuts and impressions.

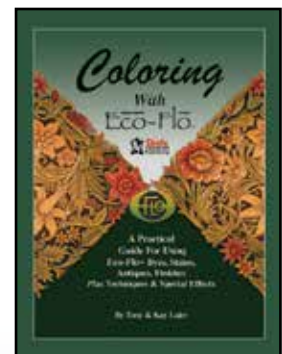
2608- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



Eco-Flo® Gel Antiques

This gel antique is designed to give your veg-tanned leather a rich aged look. It will collect in the cuts and impressions of your designs to bring out the details of your work.

2607- 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Coloring with Eco-Flo® The perfect companion for our Eco-Flo™ line. This book, written by Tony and Kay Laier, has it all, from start to finish. This book has vital information for everybody that applies finishes to leather. 40 pages.

66075-00 English

66075-10 Spanish



(-01) Black	(-02) Dark Brown	(-05) Kelly Green	(-06) Red
(-07) Yellow	(-08) White	(-09) Orange	(-10) Turquoise
(-12) Royal Blue	(-14) Dark Pink	(-20) Gold	(21) Silver

Eco-Flo® Cova Colors®

Acrylic paints, opaque when used full strength, but may be thinned with water to reduce intensity. If enough water is added, Cova Colors® will become very transparent and can be used as a “wash” to tint large or small areas. Colors may be mixed to form many different hues.

2602- 2 fl. oz. (62 ml)

Eco-Flo® Cova Color Pack

Acrylic paints for leather. Eight of our most popular Cova Colors®. Contains: black, kelly green, yellow, orange, dark brown, red, white, and royal blue.

2650-06 2.0 fl. oz. bottles (62 ml)



Sheepwool Remnants

Assorted pieces of sheepwool remnants. Great for applying dyes and finishes.

4717-01 4 oz. (113 g) bag

Small Wool Daubers

Perfect for small projects and edging. 1/2" (13 mm) diameter dauber on a 4-1/2" (120 mm) handle.

3443-00 10 Pack

3443-99 100 Pack

Medium Wool Daubers

For broad, smooth stain and dye application. 3/4" (19 mm) diameter on a 4-1/2" (120 mm) handle.

3445-00 10 Pack

3445-99 100 Pack

Jumbo Wool Daubers

For applying stain or dye on larger areas. 1" (25 mm) diameter dauber on a 4-1/2" (120 mm) handle.

43081-000 10 Pack

43081-002 100 Pack

Nitrile Disposable Gloves

Keep your hands clean when using dyes and finishes with these multi-purpose, latex free disposable gloves. They are powder free, ambidextrous, and textured for a comfortable fit.

2096-00 6 Pack.



Liquids Symbols

■ **WILL RUIN IF FROZEN:** Store above 45°F (7°C).

● **IF FROZEN, THAW & SHAKE WELL:** Freezing does not adversely affect product performance.

◆ **FREEZING DOES NOT HARM**

◆ **FLAMMABLE:** There may be a mandatory additional shipping charge added to your order depending on the size and quantity you purchase. Ground service is available for shipping flammable materials.

◆ **NOT AVAILABLE IN CALIFORNIA:** Products marked with this symbol are not to be sold or re-sold in the state of California.

▲ **LIMITED QUANTITY/HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:** Local regulations could affect product availability and/or involve shipping restrictions. Check with your local store for details.



Exclusively by Fenice®

Tandy Leather has partnered together with FENICE® to bring our customers some of the finest leather finishes in the world. FENICE®, headquartered in Italy, has been the leader in designing and manufacturing leather finishing products for tanneries, shoe and leather goods manufacturers around the world. Once only available to top manufacturers and tanneries, these top quality products are available to our customers thanks to our partnership with FENICE®.



Eco-Flo® Edgeflex® Edge Paint

Leather edge paints offer a pleasing matte finish to the edges of handbags, belts and leather goods in general, giving an extremely smooth and sealed look. It provides excellent adhesion to leather, a very high level of rub resistance and high resistance to cracking during flex testing. Apply by hand or machine with one or two coats, according to the degree of absorbency of the leather. It dries rapidly and the adhesion is excellent even on leathers that have closed pores or with little absorbency. Preferred adhesion is achieved at 48 hours after application. Given that it has a very good viscosity, it is less likely to drip during application than thinner edge paints. Available in colors shown above, from top to bottom: Black (-01), Dark Brown (-03), Light Brown (-04), White (-06), Dark Bordeaux (-07), Red (-08), Navy Blue (-11), Aluminum (-12), Pink (-13), Orange (-14), Turquoise (-15), Neutral (-20) and Gloss Top Coat (-30).

2810- 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)



Craftool® Stainless Steel Edge Paddle

Designed to use with Edgeflex® Edge Paint for an easy and uniform application to the edges of your handcrafted projects. A popular tool that will quickly become a favorite for giving your edges a professional finished appearance. 8-1/2" (216 mm) long.

3439-00



Table Top Edge Dyeing Roller

Dye edges on belts, straps and other projects quickly and easily. Just add finish to the well and pull your project across the ribbed roller. The roller features a unique regulator to allow you to control the amount of finish brought up by the wheel. An essential tool that will give you years of service.

3010-00

Craftool® Pro Edge Dye Roller Pen

Here's a fast and easy way to apply our Eco-Flo® Edgeflex® Edge Paints to your projects. Simply dip into the Edge Paint and start rolling it on the edge of your projects for a professional look every time. It's mess free and the roller is a cinch to clean.

3437-00



(-01) Black	(-03) Light Brown
(-02) Dark Brown	(-04) Saddle Tan

Fiebing's Pro Dye

An improved version of our traditional leather dye. Professional Oil Dye is also an alcohol based dye created specifically for natural strap leather, vegetable tanned leather and bag & case leather. Excellent coverage and superior colorfastness.



2110- 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

2111- 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)

32 fl. oz. available in black only.



(-01) U.S.M.C. Black*	(-06) Mahogany
(-02) Chocolate Brown	(-08) British Tan
(-03) Dark Brown*	(-09) Tan
(-04) Medium Brown*	(-13) Red
(-05) Light Brown*	(-19) Oxblood

Fiebing's Leather Dye

A penetrating, alcohol-based leather dye. Dries uniformly and mixes easily to create interesting middle tones.



2100- 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

2101- 32 fl. oz.* (946 ml)

2102-01 Gallon (3.785 L)

32 fl. oz. available in colors with *.

Gallon available in black only.

Gallon size available for purchase in store only.



YOU MAY ALSO
BE INTERESTED IN

Coloring Leather Learn about cross-dyeing, shading, staining and brushing techniques. Includes dye mixing charts. Written by Al Stohlman. 54 pages.
61942-00



Black	Brown
-------	-------

Fiebing's Edge Kote

Dries water resistant with a flexible, deep semi-gloss.

2225-01 Black 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

2226-01 Brown 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



(-01) Dk. Brown	(-05) Tan
(-02) Mahogany	(-07) British Tan
(-04) Med. Brown	(-09) Sheridan Brown

Fiebing's Antique Finish

NEW ITEM

Enhances the natural grain of leather and greatly emphasizes tooling and stamping. Available in six rich colors.

Not available outside of North America.



21980- 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



Fiebing's Deglazer

Strips smooth leather of existing finish.



2105-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

Fiebing's Leather Dye Reducer

Use to thin Fiebing's Leather Dyes for spray dyeing or color dilution. Also use to thin or dilute Professional Oil Dye.



2104-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



NEW ITEM

Glass Mixing Jar

Mix up dyes and paints then store for later use. Glass jar has 4 oz. (118.3 ml) capacity.
2085-00





Fine Mist Pump Sprayer

This eco-friendly, propellant free, airless sprayer puts out an aerosol quality spray. It consists of a mechanical trigger operated dispenser with a double-layered plastic bottle. After initial priming, the sprayer is always primed, ready to spray immediately. The reusable container holds up to 10.5 fl. oz. (311 ml). Works great with our line of dyes and finishes.

2089-00



Preval® Product Container

Made of glass and is reusable. The container is marked with fluid measurements up to the top. Threading of the bottle corresponds to the Preval® Power Unit so that proper seal is established between them to allow for correct venting during use.

2092-00 Holds 6 fl. oz. (177 ml)



Preval® Power Unit

The Preval® Power Unit is a self-contained, completely portable, disposable unit. The Preval®

Power Unit will spray up to 16 fl. oz. (473 ml) of liquid. Clean after each use and reuse again another day.

Some shipping restrictions may apply. Check with your local store for details.

2091-00



Anti-Aging Leather Care



*Not for use on suede, nubuck or napped finishes.

NaturGlo® Nourishing Oil*

Nourishing Oil assists in replacing the delicate oil balance and repairing dry leather.

2950-02 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

NaturGlo® Gentle Cleansing Foam

Gentle Cleansing Foam cleans, nourishes, and protects, thereby extending the life and preserving the natural beauty of all smooth finished leathers. Gentle Cleansing Foam protects the oil balance during the cleaning process while gently removing substances that can damage leather.

2950-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

NaturGlo® Moisturizing Crème*

Moisturizing Crème is specially formulated with aloe vera, Shea butter and natural oils to provide intense nourishment and hydration. It works gently to revitalize, hydrate, and preserve the natural beauty and feel of your leathers.

2950-06 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

NaturGlo® Intensive Care Lotion*

Intensive Care Lotion's unique, emollient-rich formula uses simple, natural ingredients to help seal in moisture to heal and protect leather.

2950-05 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



Fenice's® Leather Care Kit

Keep your expensive leather furniture in mint condition. Kit contains a mild cleanser that purifies and deeply moisturizes the leather and a protective and nourishing cream made with natural extracts from lanolin, beeswax and rice bran wax. It also contains an ink remover for leather, together with a special sponge for removing accumulated dirt or difficult stains. This is the complete treatment for the care and beauty of leather furniture.

2900-00





Fiebing's Saddle Lac Spray

A clear, quick drying lacquer finish that protects saddlery against the drying out and soiling effects of constant exposure to the elements. Saddle Lac dries glossy, smooth and hard yet it flexes with the strains of riding. Due to VOC regulations in the state of California, this item cannot be shipped to a California address. **Not available outside of the continental U.S.A.**

2201-00 13 oz. Spray (368 g)
Available for purchase in store only.



Fiebing's Leather Sheen

Instantly shine all smooth leather articles with this flexible wax finish. Great for use before a show or everyday on saddles, tack, shoes and smooth leather bags. **Not available outside of the continental U.S.A.**

2205-00 10.6 oz. Spray (300 g)
Available for purchase in store only.



Fiebing's Tan-Kote

A resin based formula used by belt and saddle makers for an easy to use top finish. May be sponged or sprayed. Tan Kote is not a water resistant top finish. Tan Kote leaves a soft, mellow satin finish.

2220-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2220-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



Fiebing's Acrylic Resolene

A top finish for use over dyed, antiqued or polished leathers. Acrylic Resolene is flexible, durable and water resistant. Best applied with a damp sponge. (Tip: Resolene goes on with a slight blue tint but when dry results in a gorgeous gloss finish.)

2270-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2270-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



Fiebing's Leather Balm with Atom Wax

A specially formulated liquid wax finish for coloring, softening and polishing articles of smooth leather. Can be buffed to a rich, soft, velvety luster. Leather Balm with Atom Wax is not a water resistant top finish.

2180-00 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2181-00 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



Buffing Pads Group Pack

Used for buffing to give a nice shine to your finished projects.

3448-12 12 Pack



Eco-Flo® Gloss Top Finish

Give your projects a beautiful high gloss top finish. This durable water-based finish works wonderfully with stained leather as well as unstained leather. The gloss finish provides your projects with a brilliant brightness and a pleasant feel. Does not need to be buffed to produce a high gloss. Apply with sponge. Not for use on suede.

2805-01 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)



Eco-Flo® Carnauba Creme

A water based, blended wax conditioner and finish for natural or dyed, new or aged smooth leather. Provides a durable wax finish that resists water and dirt while conditioning the leather. Buffs to a nice luster.

2612-01 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)



Premium Buffing Towels

Bring out the best shine in your finished projects. These 100% cotton towels are hemmed on all sides, pre-washed and ready for immediate use. 16" x 12" (406 mm x 305 mm).

3452-00 2 Pack



Eco-Flo® Easy-Carve Concentrate

A leather prep, casing concentrate for use on veg-tanned tooling leather. Easy-Carve mixed with water and applied to leather:

- reduces swivel knife drag
- helps leather accept & retain proper water content
- sets up surface of leather for crisper tool impressions & better burnishing
- is a perfect solution for pre-treating leather to be formed and molded
- does not affect the way leather accepts dyes, stains, antiques or finishes

2621-02 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



Eco-Flo® Satin Shene®

A durable, water repellent, acrylic non-glossy satin top finish for natural veg-tanned tooling leather.

2611-01 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

2611-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



Eco-Flo® Gum Tragacanth

A natural gum based edge slicking and burnishing compound for use on natural or colored veg-tanned leather. Produces a professional looking, smooth, shiny, burnished edge.

2620-01 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

2620-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



Eco-Flo® Super Shene®

A durable, water repellent, flexible, acrylic based high gloss top finish for natural veg-tanned tooling leather. May be used to resist or block the effects of acrylic stains or antiques for highlighting areas.

2610-01 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

2610-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)

Dr. Jackson's Conditioning Cream

Keep your leather in the best condition. The unique combination of natural and synthetic wax emulsions, with the addition of beeswax, provides a bright gloss and a silky smooth softness to leather. Apply with included sponge. Not for use on suede.

21969-00 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)

**Dr. Jackson's Leather Conditioner**

The most effective way to restore the new look to leather. It nourishes, softens and protects while extending the life of the leather. Use as a regular maintenance program to keep your leather articles looking their best. May darken light colored leathers. Apply with a damp cloth. Not for use on suede leather.

21977-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

**Dr. Jackson's Leather Cleaner**

Cleans leather safely and effectively. Loosens, suspends and lifts out embedded grime. Apply and rub off with a damp cloth. After cleaning, condition with Dr. Jackson's Leather Conditioner #21977-01 shown above. Not for use on suede leather.

21976-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

**Dr. Jackson's Hide Rejuvenator**

Superior for restoring old, dried out smooth leather items from boots, to garments and saddles, as well as leather upholstered furniture and vehicle interiors. This is the finest leather restorative available. If it is restorable, this deeply penetrating product will do it. May darken light colored leathers.

21978-00 6 oz. (168 g) paste

Fiebing Golden Mink Oil Preserver**NEW ITEM**

This unique petrol-free paste was compounded especially as a preservative for boots, shoes, belts and other leather goods subjected to rugged outdoor use. This paste will protect and soften leather while replenishing the oils that dry out after repeated wetting and drying cycles. Make this your first choice for waterproofing, preserving and conditioning all your smooth leather articles.

2348-00 6 oz. (168 g)

**Dr. Jackson's Pure Neatsfoot Oil**

Tandy's pure neatsfoot oil is the best oil you can use for reconditioning and oiling saddles and outdoor gear. It prevents smooth leathers from drying and cracking. For smooth leather only.

21997-00 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

21998-00 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)

2259-44 Gallon (3.79 L)

**Dr. Jackson's Prime Neatsfoot Oil Compound**

This medium weight oil is ideal for saddles, tack and boots needing an oil that is easily absorbed into leather with deep penetration. **Available in the U.S.A. and Canada only.**

2260-24 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml)

2260-34 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)

2260-44 Gallon (3.79 L)





Fiebing's Saddle Soap

Fiebing's signature product. Used all over the world on fine saddlery, boots, shoes and other smooth leather articles. Cleans leather and lubricates the fibers to prevent brittleness, all the while maintaining suppleness and strength. 12 oz. (340 g) canister.

2221-00 Yellow

2221-01 White, no added color

Fiebing's Liquid Glycerine Saddle Soap

More convenient to use than bars. Just spray on and wipe off this ready to use mixture and see the results. Cleans and preserves smooth leather. Buffs to a rich, satin finish.

2302-00 16 fl. oz. (473 ml) pump



Fiebing's Mink Oil Liquid

A blend of Mink Oil and 100% Pure Neatsfoot Oil that softens, preserves and waterproofs smooth leather.

2346-00 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

Fiebing's Snow Proof Paste

A weatherproofing formula for smooth leathers. Softens, waterproofs, restores and preserves all smooth leather articles. Colorless, odorless and non-greasy. Perfect for saddles, boots and other leather articles subjected to rugged use.

2345-00 3 oz. (88 ml)



Fiebing's Aussie Leather Conditioner

Developed for Australian horsemen, Aussie Leather Conditioner helps leather to withstand hot, dry climate conditions. Contains natural beeswax. A must for saddle owners in bitter cold, dry areas as well as those in hot, dry climates. Perfect for use on saddles, tack, boots, gun cases and handbags.

2199-00 15 fl. oz. (400 g)



Fiebing's 4-Way Care Conditioner

Fiebing's most complete cleaner and conditioner for use on smooth leather. 4-Way Care preserves by water proofing and replenishing tanning oils; strengthens by coating each leather fiber with a blend of the finest leather oils and waxes; beautifies the finish by coating it with waxes which also aid in resisting dirt; and cleans fine leather including exotics because it contains leather soaps that float out dirt and grime. Especially effective on leather upholstery including leather car seats because it leaves no residue. May darken light colored leathers. Not for use on suede leather.

2237-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

2237-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



Fiebing's Suede Nubuck Cleaner

Quickly removes marks, spots and soil from suede and nubuck shoes, purses, clothing and accessories. Will also add a refreshed look to matted or worn suede and nubuck. Will not change color or texture of suede. Includes brush and cleaning bar. Non-toxic.

2344-00

Tanner's Bond® Leathercraft Glue

Today's best glue for leather as well as other project materials. Super high strength bonding, yet safe and non-flammable. Safety issues are solved with this easy to use, quick drying glue. Contains no harmful vapors and is non-flammable.

2540-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

2540-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)



Eco-Flo® Leather Weld

Easy to use, high strength bonding for leather, cloth, chipboard and paper projects.

2655-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

2655-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)

Water-Based Contact Adhesives

Our water-based contact adhesives are non-toxic and do not stiffen the leather. They have excellent characteristics that provide an outstanding bond on various types of leathers. They utilize the same basic application methods as solvent based cements, with the additional option of spray application.



EcoWeld® Water Based Contact Adhesive

This premium, non-toxic, water-based adhesive is specifically designed for the manufacturers of fine leather goods. This amazingly strong contact adhesive is ideal for bonding various types of leathers including bags, shoe uppers, wallets, heels and orthopedic insoles.

2532-01 3.4 fl. oz. (100 ml)

2532-02 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)

2532-04 33.8 fl. oz. (1 L)

Tanner's Bond Adhesive Tape

Don't be without this handy tape when lining up two pieces of leather for lacing, stitching or when using punches or chisels. Save time and eliminate the need for messy and smelly adhesives by using this extremely sticky, double-sided tape. Simply place in between the two layers of leather and begin your work immediately.

Permanent Adhesion

2535-01 5 mm x 20 m

2535-03 10 mm x 20 m

Repositionable

2536-01 5 mm x 20 m

2536-03 10 mm x 20 m



Craftool® Tape Dispenser

NEW ITEM

This tape dispenser is designed exclusively for use with Tanner's Bond adhesive tapes. It can dispense both 5 mm wide tape and 10 mm wide. The tape is cut by pulling across a serrated blade. The removable rubber rings makes for easy tape loading. It has a wide base for stability and a soft rubber pad to grip most smooth surfaces. The dispenser can hold multiple rolls of the 5mm tape if needed.

3015-00



Tanner's Bond® Contact Cement

Our best all-purpose cement. Holds quickly and permanently. It's flexible so leather will not become stiff and brittle. Water-proof and easy to apply. Brush in lid.



2525-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

2525-03 32 fl. oz. (.946 L)



Tanner's Bond® Rubber Cement

Tanner's Bond® quick dry rubber cement was designed especially for leatherwork. Holds firm, yet parts can easily be taken apart if adjustment is needed. Perfect for holding projects together while lacing or putting in linings. Brush in lid.



2526-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)



Tanner's Bond® Thinner

Designed especially for use with Tanner's Bond® Rubber Cement and Tanner's Bond® Contact Cement.



2527-03 32 fl. oz. (.946 L)



Barge All-Purpose Cement

Designed originally for attaching soles, this is a favorite among leathercrafters for a variety of projects. Brush in lid of 32 fl. oz. sizes. **Cannot be sold in California or outside of the continental U.S.A.**

- Easy spreading
- Non-smearing
- Extremely flexible
- Long tack
- Supple
- Versatile



2510-03 32 fl. oz. (.946 L)

2510-04 Gallon (3.79 L)

Available for purchase in store only.



Barge All Purpose Cement

Outstanding for bonding most rubber compounds and leather. Toluene free, waterproof.

Not available outside of North America.



2514-01 2 fl. oz. (62 ml)



Ciano Lux Glue

This fast drying, multi-purpose glue has amazing strength that can be used on a variety of surfaces including leather, wood, porcelain, metal, plastic, rubber and paper. Squeezable tube is easy to use.



2542-00 3 grams





Crepe Cement Remover

This acid free, non-toxic eraser removes most adhesive residue with very little effort. Works well for removing any exposed dry adhesive due to over-application or seepage.

3454-00



Reusable Glue Spreaders

The flexible tip spreads glue evenly, like a miniature putty knife. These are reusable with most glues; just let the glue dry and it'll peel right off. Also useful to apply glue to felts, paper, paperboard and other crafts. There's a small hole at the other end so you can hang it from a small nail or hook. 6" long (152 mm).

3431-00 6 Pack



Disposable Glue Brushes

Designed to easily apply glues or paints to your projects. The seamless metal handles have no sharp edges and the firm sturdy bristles clean up easily with water or solvents. The strong crimp of the ferrules hold the hair tufts in place providing clean distribution of adhesives. Brushes measure 1/2" x 3/4" (13 x 19 mm) with a 5" (127 mm) handle.

3432-00 6 Pack



Detail Rougher

Used to prep leather surfaces to obtain the best bond when using adhesives. Especially helpful when gluing leather that has minimal texture. The large handle makes for a very comfortable fit to your hand allowing you to apply a heavy pressure to the leather surface. The tool and ferrule are stainless steel.

83005-00

Teflon Pot Cement Keeper

Cement pot for your work bench; Teflon coating keeps glue from sticking. When dry, glue can be easily peeled off. Stem and brush unit seal without a screw-on cap. Holds 1/5 gallon (757 ml).

42515-000

Cement Keeper Replacement Brush

42516-000



Silicone Glue Mat

Protects work area, quick soap and water clean-up, resists most types of glue. Heat resistant. This silicon mat makes excellent glue-up and finishing mats when using our line of adhesives. Two or more mats can be combined to protect a larger surface. 12" x 16" (305 x 406 mm).

3455-00



Premium Applicator Sponges

A non-abrasive, 100% cotton sponge that will not scratch fine leather goods. Their super absorbency prevents dripping and annoying globs so no applied product is wasted. When you're done using, toss the applicators into the washing machine. Dry them on low heat and you're ready to use them again. Use them with any cream or conditioner to make application a breeze.

3451-00 2 Pack



Pro High Density Sponge

Using this high density sponge will help you apply dyes and stains in an evenly controlled manner. It is perfect for applying the Eco-Flo® Waterstain to a large area with minimal streaking. Made from high-density foam, this sponge is washable and reusable. Made in the USA. 3" x 5" x 1" (76 x 127 x 25 mm).

3450-00



Round Leathercraft Sponges

These 3-1/4" (83 mm) synthetic sponges are a great tool for casing leather or applying leather finishes to large areas.

3447-11 2 Pack



Pre-Washed Cellulose Sponge

Use for casing leather, applying stains/finishes and cleaning up. Made from wood fibers and although man-made, they're far more "green" than plastic ones since they biodegrade and go through a far less toxic manufacturing process. Chemical free and highly absorbent, they hold up to twenty times their weight in liquids. 4-1/2" x 2-1/2" x 1" (114 x 64 x 25 mm).

3447-10

Taklon Brush Sets

Royal Langnickel is known world-wide for making quality brushes.

The multi-diameter, synthetic hair in these brushes assure smooth, even strokes and exceptional control, making them ideal for dyes and acrylics. Diameter variation in the taklon fibers creates more space between the filaments, allowing the brush to carry more liquid. These brushes are ergonomically designed with thick acrylic handles and a soft, no slip, rubber grip.



Detail brushes in sizes 10/0, 5/0, 3/0 and 0.

3434-01 4 Pack



Round brushes in sizes 3, 5, 7 and 10.

3434-02 4 Pack



Angled brushes in sizes 1/8" (3 mm), 1/4" (6 mm), 3/8" (10 mm) and 1/2" (13 mm).

3434-03 4 Pack

Value Pack Brush Set

A perfect choice for youth groups, kids or for when top quality is not a major concern. Made with soft natural hair. Contains four each of sizes 1, 3 and 5.

3436-00 12 Pack



Plastic Artist's Palette

Mix colors with ease. Holds ten colors and water.

2094-00

**Dr. Jackson's
Waterproof Wax****NEW ITEM**

Waxed cotton fabric is used in a variety of clothing and equipment. Since wax and cotton are both natural products, the effectiveness is reduced over time. Waxed cotton needs regular annual re-waxing. This high performance wax blend will help restore and recondition your articles with regular use.

21965-00 4 oz. (113 g)

**Dr. Jackson's Foaming
Suede Cleaner****NEW ITEM**

This is a foaming cleaner specifically formulated for use on suede and napped leathers such as nubuck. It will remove unwanted spots and soil from your cherished articles. This foam is applied directly to the suede from a pump dispenser and worked into the leather with the #2344-00 Suede Cleaner Brush.

21967-02 5 fl. oz. (150 ml)

**Dr. Jackson's Foaming
Leather Cleaner**

This is a foaming glycerin based cleaner that is suitable for use on all smooth leathers only. It will clean, soften and preserve for fine leather goods. Not for use on suede or nubuck. This foam is applied directly to the leather from a pump dispenser.

21967-01 5 fl. oz. (150 ml)

**Dr. Jackson's
All Natural Leather Oil**

This specialized product uses only natural oils fortified with vitamin E to provide a deep nourishing and revitalizing treatment, while also protecting smooth leathers. It will inhibit the growth of mold and mildew. If you have leather articles that are constantly exposed to damp conditions, this product is for you. Not for use on suede or nubuck. Will darken most leathers.

21968-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

21968-03 32 fl. oz. (946 ml)

**Dr. Jackson's
Rain & Stain Repellent****NEW ITEM**

This is a water-based silicone protector that provides an invisible, breathable layer of protection against dirt, rain and stains to all leathers, including suede and nubuck. Pump spray.

21966-00 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

**Tandy Boot Care
Leather Conditioner****NEW ITEM**

Keep your shoes and boots in the best condition with regular application. Contains waxes, oils, tallow and beeswax to provide long term protection and soften all smooth leathers. Naturally restores dry leather. Contains no harmful solvents, silicone or petroleum products.

2913-00 2.8 oz. (79 g)

**Tandy Boot
Care Dressing****NEW ITEM**

Keep your shoes and boots looking their best. Contains a natural blend of beeswax and mink oil to condition, restore and protect all smooth leathers. Contains no harmful solvents, silicone or petroleum products. Available in Black (-01) and Neutral (-04).

2910- 2.3 oz. (65 g)

**Tandy Boot
Care Mink Oil Paste****NEW ITEM**

An excellent choice for waterproofing, preserving and conditioning shoes and boots. Helps prevent salt stains. Contains a blend of natural waxes and pure mink oil. Contains no harmful solvents, silicone or petroleum products.

2912-00 2.6 oz. (74 g)

**Tandy Boot Care
Saddle Soap Paste****NEW ITEM**

Cleans smooth leathers and lubricates the fibers to prevent brittleness while maintaining suppleness and strength. Contains no harmful solvents, silicone or petroleum products.

2911-00 2.9 oz. (82 g)



Tandy Boot Care Leather Lotion

NEW ITEM

The most harmful thing for leather is dryness. With regular application, you can prevent this problem and prolong the life of your leather footwear. This lotion is a blend of oils that conditions and protects boot and shoe leather. Contains no harmful solvents, silicone or petroleum products.

2915-00 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



NEW ITEM

Tandy Boot Care Leather Cleaner

An excellent choice for cleaning your shoes and boots. This is a water-based formulation of soaps and cleaners that gently yet thoroughly cleans smooth leathers. Contains no harmful solvents, silicone or petroleum products.

2914-00 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



Tandy Boot Care Leather Protector

NEW ITEM

Protect your leather shoes and boots from unwanted dirt and water. This water-based silicone protector provides an invisible barrier to protect all leathers, including suede.

2916-00 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

Tandy Boot Care All Natural Boot Oil

NEW ITEM

This special blend of mink oil and other natural oils is an excellent choice for your leather work boots to protect against drying and cracking. Regular application of this oil will keep your leather water resistance while restoring/maintaining your leather in a supple condition. Contains no silicone or petroleum products.

2917-00 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



Tandy Boot Care Sheepskin Cleaner and Conditioner

NEW ITEM

Take the time to keep your fashionable footwear looking their best. This is a water-based cleaner and conditioner specifically formulated for use on sheepskin boots and slippers. Contains no silicone or petroleum products.

2918-00 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

Tandy Boot Care Sheepskin Protector

NEW ITEM

Keep those unwanted stains off your fashionable footwear. This is a water-based silicone protector that provides an invisible barrier to protect all sheepskin footwear from water and dirt.

2919-00 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

Tandy Boot Care Rubber Boot Care

NEW ITEM

Keep your rain boots and other rubber footwear looking like new. This spray will clean up scuff marks while bringing back your boot's original shine.

2920-00 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)



Logger Laces

NEW ITEM

These genuine oil-tanned cowhide laces are specially formulated to withstand the toughest use and most brutal conditions. These laces meet NFPA standards for protective clothing and equipment for wildland fire fighting. Available in Black (-01), Brown (-02) and Tan (-03). (Shown left position.)

5130- 72" (1.8 m)

Premium Boot Laces

NEW ITEM

Upgrade or replace the worn-out laces on your footwear with long-lasting premium boot laces. 100% polyester, round boot laces available in two lengths. Available in Black (-01), Brown (-02) and Rawhide (-03). (Shown center position.)

5135- 54" (1.4 m)

5137- 72" (1.8 m)

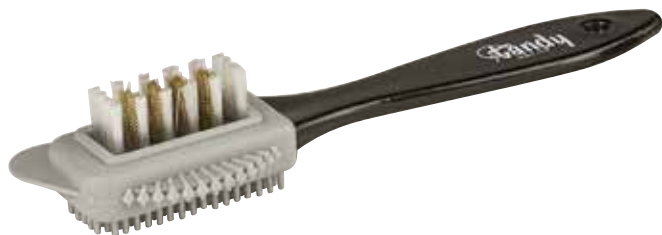
Black Kevlar® Boot Laces

NEW ITEM

You won't find a more durable boot/shoe lace. Kevlar® is a high tensile strength fiber with a unique combination of toughness. These laces are so strong, they will outlast your work boots. They are flame resistant making them an excellent choice for firefighters and welders. (Shown right position.)

5131-01 54" (1.4 m)

5131-02 72" (1.8 m)



Suede Cleaning Brush

NEW ITEM

This four-in-one cleaning brush is perfect for tackling a variety of soiled suede and nubuck leathers. The brass/nylon bristles lift and brush away stubborn surface dirt, stains and scuff marks, making them ideal for tough jobs. Use the soft rubber nubs to clean light colored suede and nubuck, while gently raising nap for a healthy look. Turn this brush on its side, and the beaded crescent brush makes cleaning rounded corners easier, brightens stitching and cleans out caked-on dirt from soles. The rubber blade reaches through to clean grooves and crevices. Not for use on smooth leathers.

2940-00



Horsehair Buffing Brush

NEW ITEM

Bring out the shine and luster of your boots and other valuable leather goods by brushing with this 100% horsehair brush. Finish by buffing with our #3452-00 Premium Buffing Towels. Handle is solid wood and measures 6-1/2" x 2" (165 x 51 mm). Horsehair bristles are 1" (25 mm) long.

2942-00



Heavy Duty Buffing Cloth

NEW ITEM

This double sided buffing cloth tackles a variety of jobs from removing dirt and residue, applying creams and polishes, to buffing leathers. The durable canvas side is excellent for tougher jobs, while the soft cotton flannel side is perfect for those requiring gentle application. 17" x 9-1/2" (431 x 241 mm)

2943-00



Crepe Cleaning Brush

NEW ITEM

This suede and nubuck brush loosens dirt and absorb stains for a gentle and thorough cleaning experience. The folded crepe "bristles" do an excellent job buffing napped leather fibers. It's comfortable, wooden handle makes cleaning large surface areas a snap. Not for use on smooth leathers.

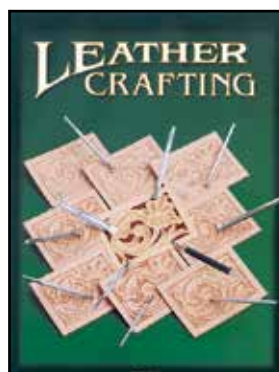
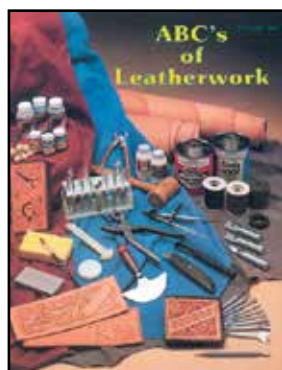
2941-00



ABC's of Leatherwork

Regardless of your age, this is a terrific book to learn the basics about doing leathercraft. Learn to use a swivel knife, stamp, dye, finish, lace, handstitch, skive, gouge, set snaps and more. 30 pages.

61904-00



Leather Crafting

One of our best books for beginners, groups and classes. It covers a wide variety of subjects including the history of leather, leather definitions, preparing your leather for stamping, proper use of the swivel knife and how to use the Crafttools®. It also shows you the proper way to use leather dyes and stains, as well as lacing and stitching techniques. An excellent book for taking a beginner from start to finish. 58 pages.

61891-01



Leatherwork Manual

This book covers the same subjects as our #61891-01 Leather Crafting book but with the addition of the following subjects: leather fabrication, cutting leather, setting snaps, using chisels, special tips and the proper use of selected hand tools. In addition, three projects with complete patterns and instructions are included. The projects are a key case, billfold and handbag. 160 pages.

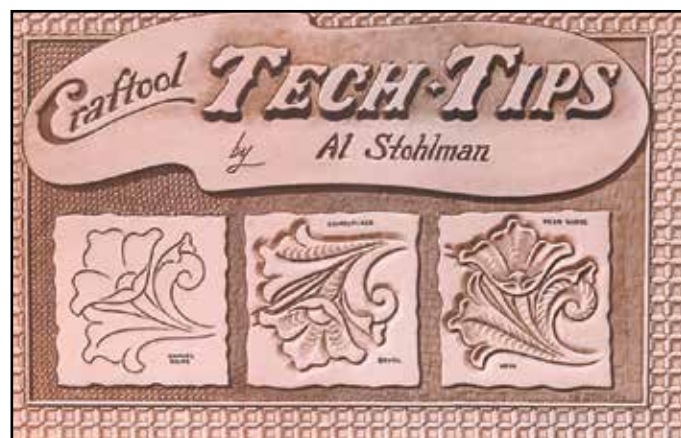
61891-00



Basic Leatherwork

Used by institutions as the student textbook. Contains complete basic beginning leather carving instructions. 12 pages.

6008-00



Craftool Tech-Tips

This unique manual was created especially for beginners and intermediates. Shows tools and techniques for tooling leather. Learn to use swivel knives, stamping tools and more. 22 pages.

66056-00



Inverted Leather Carving

Al Stohlman's introduction to the art of silhouette and inverted carving. Learn the fundamentals of rough-out carving. 48 pages.

6046-00



Figure Carving

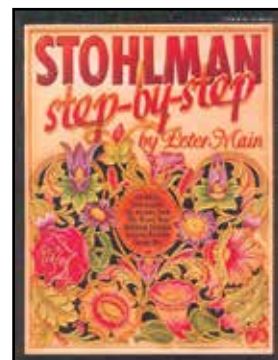
Learn how to carve fish, horses, birds and many other animals from the internationally recognized king of figure carving, Al Stohlman. 28 pages.

6045-00

Stohlman Step-by-Step

Peter Main teaches how to carve oak leaves, acorns, wild roses and other flowers, as well as many styles of leaves and scrolls using Al Stohlman's methods. 26 pages.

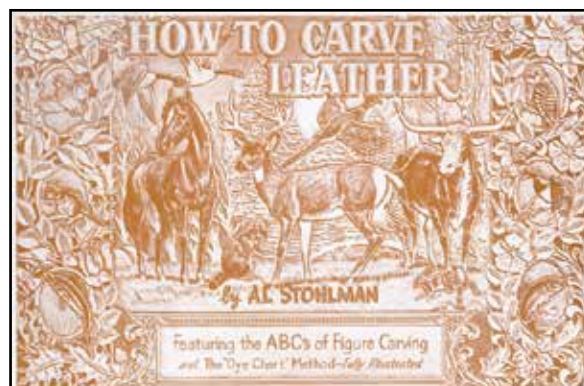
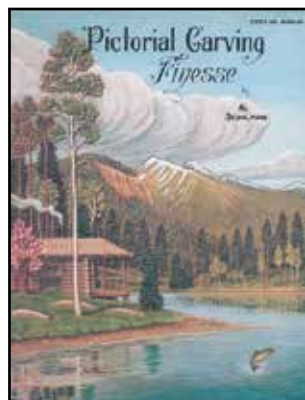
61949-00



Pictorial Carving Finesse

The best book available to teach you the beauty of pictorial carving. Learn to carve realistic looking scenery including grass, rocks, trees, mountains, clouds, smoke, fire, water and more. Explains perspective and color dyeing. Written by Al Stohlman. 72 pages.

61950-00



How to Carve Leather

Shows and explains figure and western floral carving (including a lot of animals). Over 60 patterns for billfolds, belts and more. 48 pages.

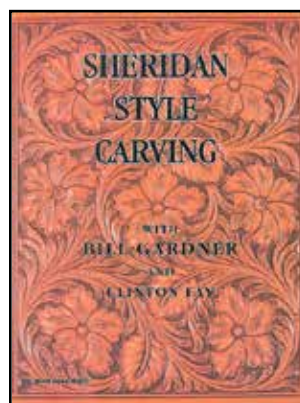
6047-00



Figure Carving Finesse

Al Stohlman explains in text and carved examples how to do everything from eyelashes to raindrops. Hundreds of animals are shown with explanations on how to carve skin textures, hair and fur types, and almost anything else you might try to attempt. 132 pages.

61951-00



Sheridan Style Carving

Written by Wyoming leather artists Bill Gardner, Clinton Fay and Bob Likewise. Contains sections on how Sheridan Style tools are used, patterns, dyeing techniques and helpful hints. 136 pages.

6013-01

Finesse Tracing Patterns

Set of full-size tracing patterns designed to accompany Pictorial Carving Finesse and Figure Carving Finesse. Contains 52 pattern sheets.

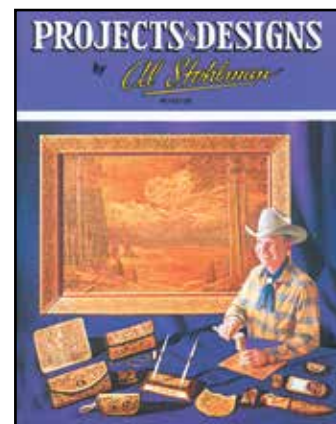
8 pages.
61952-00

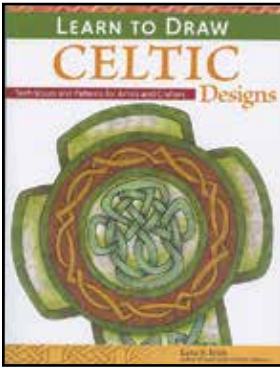


Projects & Designs

This book features some of Al Stohlman's imaginative and creative designs. It's the perfect book for beginners and experts alike. Includes 30 projects. 80 pages.

61937-00

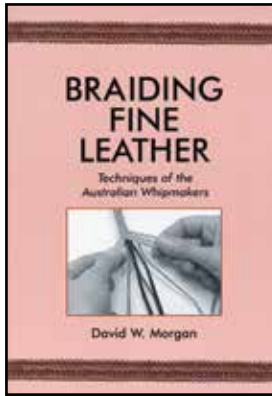




Learn to Draw Celtic Designs **NEW ITEM**

Containing more than 150 original, ready to use patterns, this informative book will show you how to draw and decorate in the authentic Celtic style with expert tips and techniques. Learn to draw twists, knots, braids, corners, animals and finials.

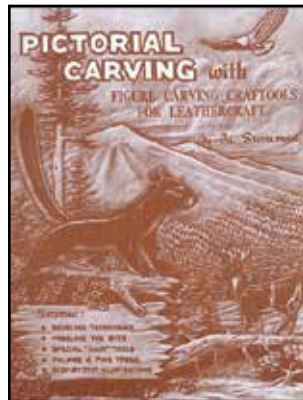
96 pages.
61953-00



Braiding Fine Leather

This book, from the whipmaker of the Indiana Jones movies, is geared toward beginners but also makes a great addition to any experienced braider's library. Includes instructions and photographs for seven projects that become more challenging with each lesson. The techniques are from Australian whipmaking shops, which are well recognized for their high quality work.

148 pages.
66021-00



Pictorial Carving

Shows how to carve animals, birds, flowers and scenery. Step-by-step illustrations for using contour bevelers, modeling tools and other figure and pictorial carving tools. Written by Al Stohman.

16 pages.
66037-00

Leather Braiding

Learn to braid buttons, belts, hatbands, quirts, and more. Bruce Grant's clearly written guide to the art of leather braiding contains detailed illustrations, step-by-step instructions and a wealth of fascinating information.

192 pages.
6022-00



The Leather Craft Handbook

This book is a "must have" for the beginning leather-crafter. It includes transferring patterns, basic stamping, basic carving, coloring, staining, dyeing, lacing, stitching, setting hardware and belt making. By Tony and Kay Laier. 30 pages.

6009-00



Lacing & Stitching for Leathercraft

Techniques on lacing, stitching, splicing, hole punching and needle threading.

22 pages.
61906-00



Braiding and Lacing for Fun

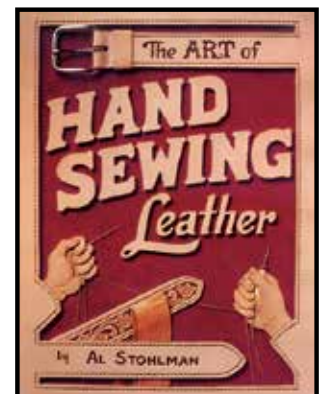
An easy-to-follow instruction book on braiding and lacing. Includes over 40 projects in all. 28 pages.

61935-00

The Art of Hand Sewing Leather

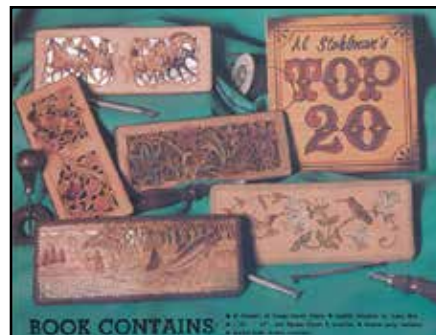
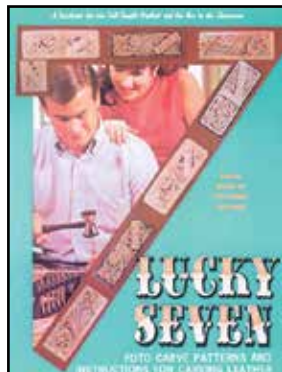
Al Stohman shows you timeless stitching techniques with valuable information on tools and materials needed to get started.

72 pages.
61944-00



Lucky Seven

17 wallet designs. Includes tracing and photocarve patterns. 36 pages.
66050-00

**Al Stohman's Top 20**

Includes 20 great patterns for billfolds and alphabet patterns for personalizing projects. 36 pages.
66038-00

**Sewing with Leather**

A helpful manual for sewing leather garments and accessories. 14 pages.
61945-00

**NEW ITEM****Sewing Leather Accessories**

How to make custom belts, gloves and clutches. 80 pages
61955-00

NEW ITEM**Leather & Bead Jewelry**

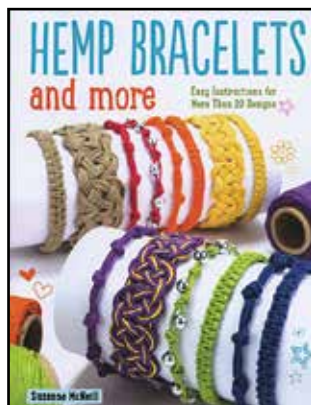
by Cat Horn

Clear step-by-step instructions for 30 cool bracelets, pendants and more.
128 pages
61961-00

**NEW ITEM****Bags for Fashionistas**

by Nani Coldine

This do-it-yourself book features 25 stylish projects and over 500 illustrations.
152 pages
61958-00

**NEW ITEM****Hemp Bracelets and More**

by Suzanne McNeill

Create stylish jewelry with natural hemp. Easy instructions for over 20 designs.
48 pages
61964-00

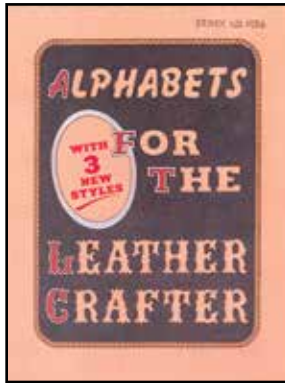
**NEW ITEM****Handmade Leather Bags & Accessories**

by Elean "Birdy Teacher" Ho

Patterns and instructions to create classic bags and accessories with a modern flair. 112 pages
61957-00

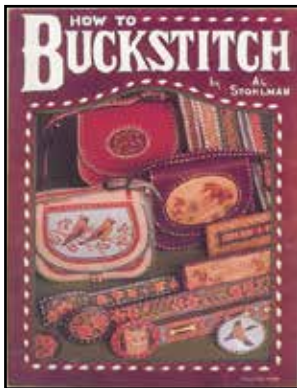
How To Lace

Features fifteen lacing methods in step-by-step instructions to get professional results. 14 pages.
6004-00



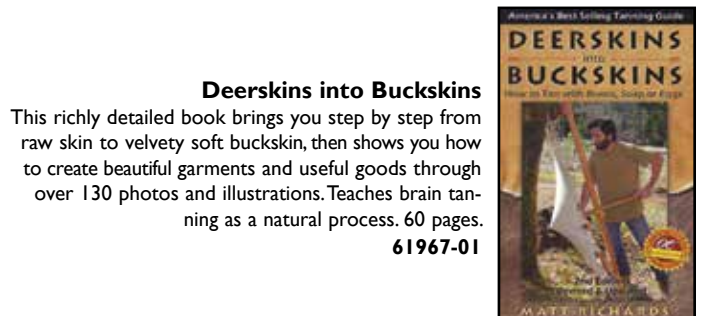
Alphabets for the Leather Crafter

14 different designs to personalize leather projects. Features 1" (25 mm), 1-1/4" (32 mm), 1-1/2" (38 mm) and 2" (51 mm) size alphabets. 48 pages.
61936-00



How to Buckstitch

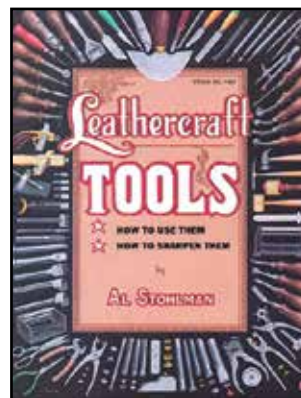
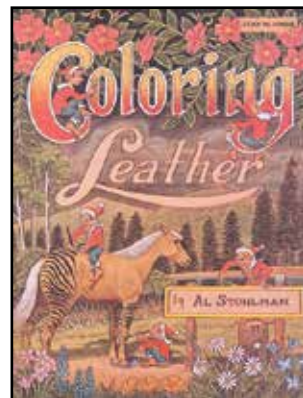
Various buckstitching techniques for handbags, buckles, billfolds and more. 48 pages.
61946-00



Deerskins into Buckskins

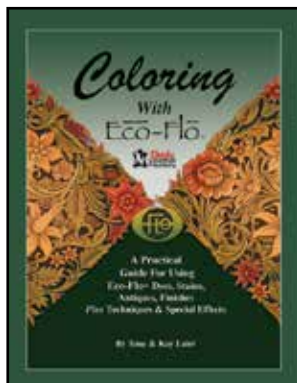
This richly detailed book brings you step by step from raw skin to velvety soft buckskin, then shows you how to create beautiful garments and useful goods through over 130 photos and illustrations. Teaches brain tanning as a natural process. 60 pages.
61967-01

Coloring Leather
Learn about cross-dyeing, shading, staining and brushing techniques. Includes dye mixing charts. Written by Al Stohlman.
54 pages.
61942-00



Leathercraft Tools

This complete guide helps you with the proper selection, use and care of tools. Contains usage and sharpening tips for knives, punches, chisels, edgers and many other leathercraft tools.
98 pages.
61960-00



Coloring with Eco-Flo®

The perfect companion for our Eco-Flo® line. This book, written by Tony and Kay Laier, has it all, from start to finish. This book has vital information for everybody that applies finishes to leather. 40 pages.

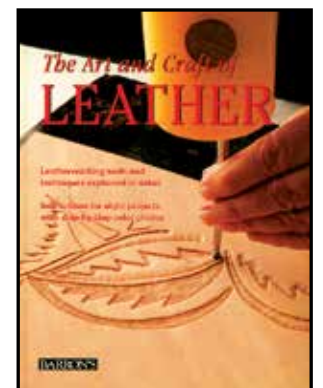
66075-00 English

66075-10 Spanish

The Art and Craft of Leather

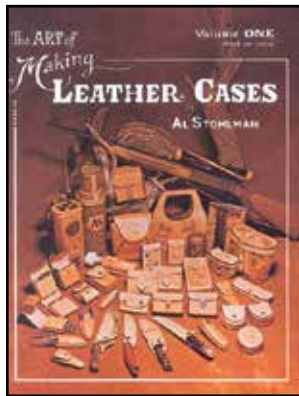
Leathercrafters of all experience levels will value the author's presentation of history, techniques and information. This well illustrated book explains the role leathercraft has played through history and discusses various tanning methods. Non-traditional ideas fill this book with eight different projects.

160 pages.
66078-00



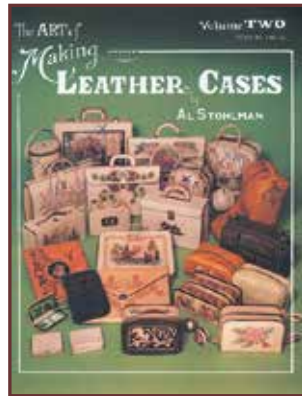
The Art of Making Leather Cases

This set of books is packed with project construction information and helpful illustrations. The most detailed instructions you will ever find for making professional quality cases.



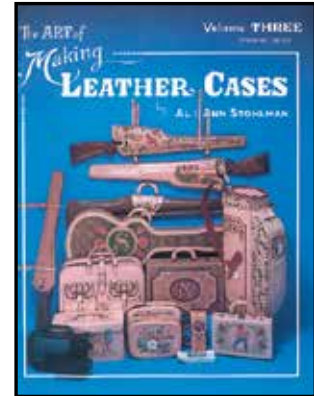
Volume One

Make small cases for knives, cameras and more.
120 pages.
61941-01



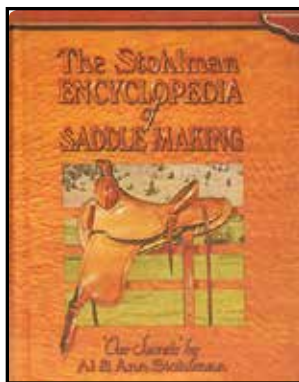
Volume Two

Make briefcases, attache cases, boot cases and more. 132 pages.
61941-02



Volume Three

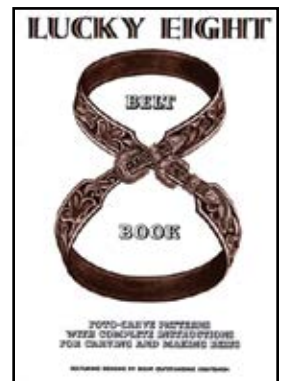
Make gun and video camera cases, golf bags and more. 116 pages.
61941-03



The Stohlman Encyclopedia of Saddle Making

The Stohlman Encyclopedia of Saddle Making is the most complete set of instructions on saddle making ever published. Begun in 1988, this is the last significant work completed by Al before his death in 1998. Originally published in three volumes, this 708 page book shares the knowledge and insight of saddle making that Al Stohlman spent his life perfecting. Using hand drawn illustrations and photos throughout the book, Al makes it possible for the novice leather craftsman to tackle the ultimate leather project. If you ever plan to build a saddle, this is a resource you will want to have access to. 708 pages.

61940-05



Lucky Eight Belt Book

You'll find over 50 belt designs from eight top leathercrafters. 36 pages.

6051-00

NEW ITEM

Making Leather Knife Sheaths

By David Hölter

Protect your beautiful hand-forged knives or keep your favorite piece of cutlery close for daily use with a leather sheath. From basic leather working techniques to the professional-level tips you need to make your project its best, these how-to books will walk you through the steps to produce your own fixed-blade knife sheath. Each step, from the first sketch to the final leather treatment, is explained comprehensively through words and high-quality images.



Volume 1

Choose from four different designs, each presented in detail, including a sheath with folded belt loop, a scabbard with leather lining and riveted belt loop, a sheath with safety strap and attached belt loop, and a scabbard with belt clip.

144 pages

61966-01

Volume 2

This book will walk you through the steps to produce two top-quality welted sheath designs: a welted sheath with attached belt loop, and one with belt clip and protective strap. This book also serves as a manual for developing other sheaths of your own design. 144 pages

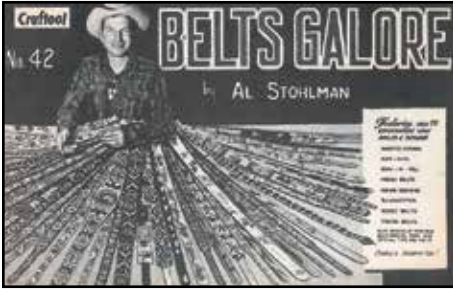
61966-02

Volume 3

This book shows how a welted leather sheath for a fixed blade is designed and constructed. This volume teaches a welted sheath design with both a separate Mexican loop and a snap fastener.

152 pages

61966-03



How to Make Holsters
Filled with full size tracing patterns and illustrations, so you can make a holster to fit any pistol. 32 pages.
6055-00

Belts Galore

This book of belt making contains detailed photos, illustrations, tracing and carving patterns, plus over 70 designs. 34 pages.
6039-00



Men's Vest Pattern

Full-size patterns. Makes sizes small, medium and large vests.
62666-00



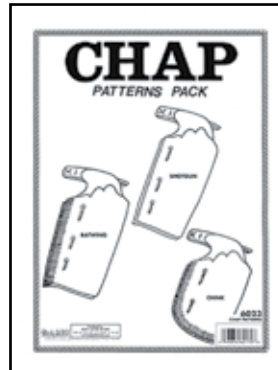
Vest Pattern Pack

Western and traditional styles in adult sizes small, medium and large. Child's traditional style in small, medium, large and X-large.
6001-00



Plainsman Boot Pattern

Full-sized patterns and instructions for comfortable, rugged, knee-high lace-up boots. For men's sizes 5 to 13 and women's sizes 6 to 14.
62690-00



Chap Patterns Pack

Make your own pair of chaps for ranch, rodeo or biking. Patterns include batwing, shotgun and chinks.
6023-00



Handbag Pattern Pack

Four fantastic designs. The Classic, Downtowner, Mustang and Rodeo. Detailed instructions are included.
6033-00



Plains Boot Moccasin Pattern Pack

Authentically styled knee-high boots. Men's sizes 5 to 12. Women make one size smaller.
6035-00



Show & Rodeo Chap Patterns

Patterns and instructions for two batwing, three shotgun and a child's shotgun chap.
62665-00



Archery Pattern Pack

Patterns for a full compound bow case, arm and finger guards and five quiver styles.
6027-00

Rifle Case Pattern Pack

Includes 3 different rifle case patterns for you to create and customize your way.
6028-00



MOCCASIN PATTERN PACK



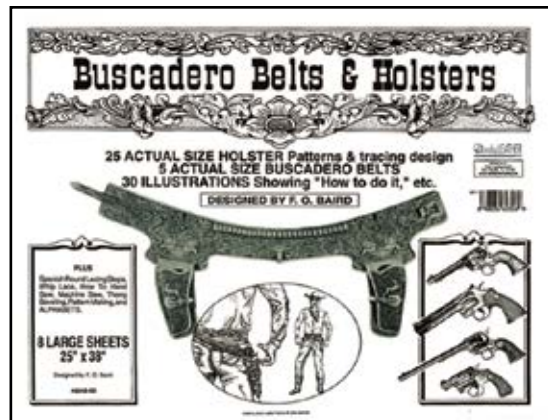
Moccasin Pattern Pack

This pack features full-size cutting patterns. Makes Fringed Boot in women's 5 to 12 and Scout Moc in women's sizes 4 to 11. Men make one size larger.
62668-00



Holster and Gun Belt Pattern Pack

Step-by-step instructions for custom holsters, shoulder holster, gun belts and pistol caddy.
6031-00

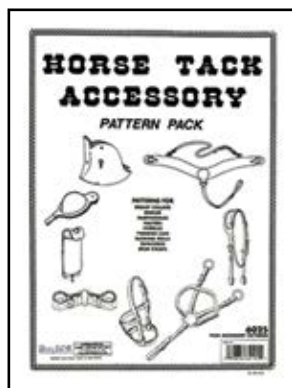


Buscadero Belts & Holsters

Patterns for twenty-five holsters and five gun belts from F.O. Baird. How-to instructions for Spanish Round Lacing, alphabets and pattern making.
6042-00

Horse Tack Accessory Pattern Pack

Full size patterns with instructions on breast collars, halters, bridles, headstalls, hobbles, thermos case, bucking rolls, tapaderos, spur straps and martingales.
6025-00



El Dorado Rig

Pack includes nine different holster patterns that will accommodate over 30 of the most popular western revolvers. Based on the holster and belt worn by John Wayne in many of his movies, including "El Dorado".
6015-19



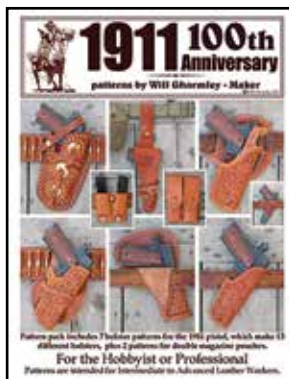
Motorcycle Accessory Pattern Pak

Patterns and instructions for three styles of leather saddle bags, a sissy bar bag and a tool pouch.
62667-00



Saddlebag Pattern Pack

Full size patterns and detailed instructions for two great styles of saddlebags and horn bags.
6030-00



1911 Patterns 100th Anniversary Pack

Pack includes seven holster patterns for the iconic 1911 pistol to make 13 different holsters. Included are patterns for two different styles of double magazine pouches.
6015-20

Old West Collection Pattern Packs

Perfect for history buffs, historical re-enactors and single action shooters. Create a variety of authentically designed leather goods from the Old West. Well-known craftsman Will Ghormley has spent years perfecting the patterns, thus enabling you to duplicate with great results. These patterns are recommended for intermediate to advanced leathercrafters.



Spur Leathers

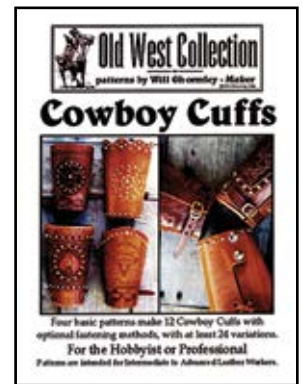
Contains 14 different spur patterns that can be modified to fit various sized boots. Contains several historic patterns.

6015-01

Cowboy Cuffs

Includes four basic patterns for making 12 cowboy cuffs with three closure options.

6015-02



Cartridge Belts

Includes patterns for two money belts, two Ranger belts, two Scout belts, four cartridge caliber size loops (laced and sewn styles) plus four inter-changeable billet styles.

6015-04



Premium Leathercraft Videos

Whether a beginner or master, you're sure to expand your leathercraft skills by watching our instructional videos. By subscribing, you'll have access to videos from master leather artists such as George Hurst, Tony Laier, Jim Linnell and Charlie Davenport.

Once you subscribe, you'll be able to view videos in categories that include:

- basic leathercraft
- coloring & stamping
- figure & pictorial carving
- lacing & stitching
- advanced techniques
- projects
- tools and so many more

New videos added regularly.

Buy a gift card for yourself or for the leathercrafter on your list. Gift cards are available at all Tandy Leather stores. eGift cards are available at LeathercraftLibrary.com.

Available in denominations of: \$10, \$25, \$50 and \$100



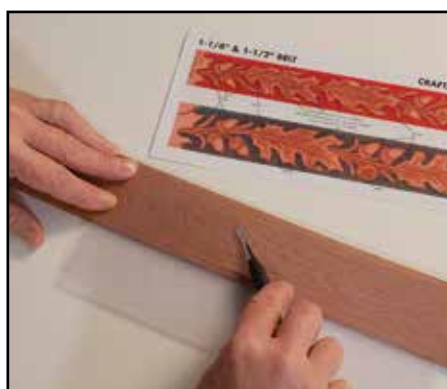
THE LARGEST COLLECTION OF DIGITAL LEATHERCRAFT BOOKS, PATTERNS & VIDEOS BY THE CRAFT'S MOST EXPERIENCED MASTERS

Free patterns and more available at LeathercraftLibrary.com





1: Place Craftaid® on damp leather.



2: Rub with modeling spoon.



3: Your design is transferred.



Flowers #1
76618-00



Flowers #2
76619-00



Leaves #1
76620-00



Plants
75000-00



Floral Border
76616-00



Roses Billfold
72680-00



Desert Rose
© 76603-00



Oval Floral Frame
76641-00



3D Floral
76636-00



Scroll & Flower
76630-00



Floral Belts #2
76623-00

1-1/2", 1-3/4" & 2" (38, 44 & 51 mm) Belts



Floral Belts
76622-00

1-1/2", 1-3/4" & 2" (38, 44 & 51 mm) Belts



Sheridan Belt

72073-00 1-1/4" (32 mm)



Sheridan Wallet
76625-00



Floral Key Case & Belt

72511-00 1-1/4", 1-1/2" & 1-3/4" (32, 38 & 44 mm)



Oak Leaf & Acorn Belt

72015-00 1" (25 mm) & 1-3/4" (44 mm)



Oak Leaf & Acorn Belt

72016-00 1-1/4" (32 mm) & 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Floral Belt

73601-00 1-1/2" (38 mm)



Floral Belt

76539-00 1-1/2", 1-3/4" & 2" (38, 44 & 50 mm)



Sheridan Corners

72028-00



Floral Corner

76617-00

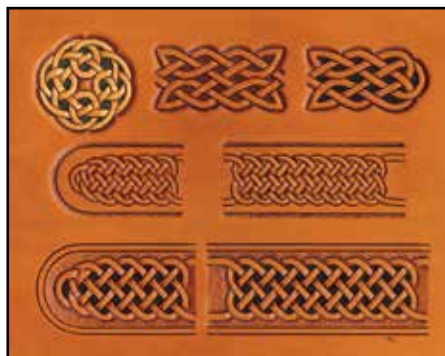


Victorian Acorn

76640-00



Assorted Symbols
76639-00



Celtic Belt & Buckle
76611-00
1-1/2", 1-3/4" & 2" (38, 44 & 50 mm)



Southwest II
76637-00



Assorted Corners
76560-00



Celtic I
76613-00



Eagle Billfold Belt & Buckle
76536-00 1-1/2" (38 mm) Belt



Tribal
76632-00



Celtic Circles
76610-00



Wildlife Pheasant
76645-00



Celtic Corners
76612-00



Celtic II
76614-00



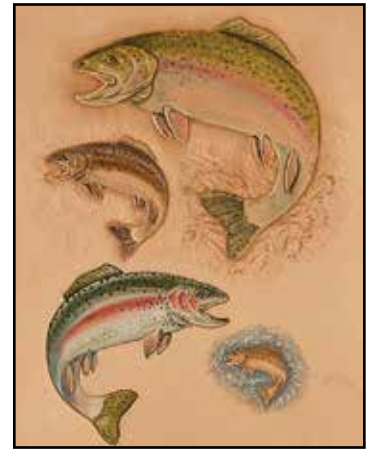
Feathers
76631-00



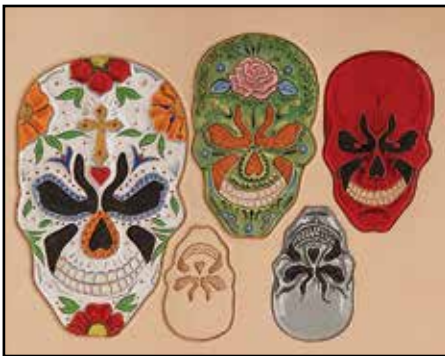
Skulls I
© 76615-00



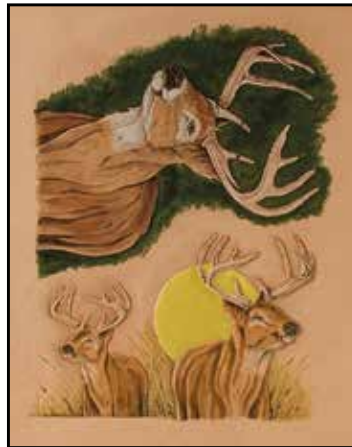
Nautical
76638-00



Wildlife Trout
76644-00



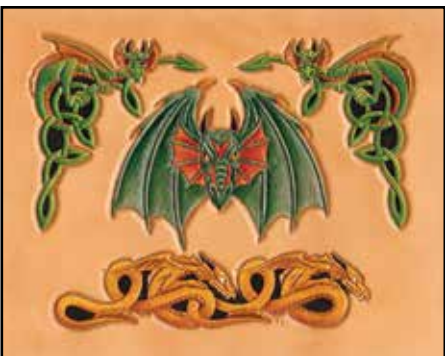
Skulls II
76642-00



Wildlife Deer
76643-00



Outdoors
76520-00



Dragon
© 76606-00



Animals
75001-00



Horses Belt
76578-00 1-1/4", 1-1/2" & 1-3/4" (31, 38 & 44 mm)



Leaves & Horse Belt & Billfold
76580-00 1-3/4" (44 mm)



Leaves & Horse Belt & Billfold
76579-00 1-3/4" (44 mm)



Alphabet
72660-00 3/4" (19 mm)



Alphabet
72690-00 1/2" (12 mm)



Alphabet
72540-00 3/4" (19 mm)



Alphabet
72018-00 1-3/4" (44 mm)



Alphabet
72283-00 1" (25 mm)



Design Elements Pack

Create different floral patterns by combining the squares together. Includes three Craftaid® sheets of the same fifteen floral squares to help facilitate the transfer process when laying out a design. Also includes instructions for use and design ideas. This Craftaid® pack is from the Al Stohlman archives - never before published. The layouts and designs are from Al Stohlman himself.

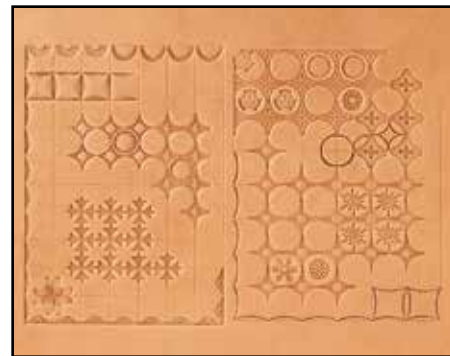
76635-00



Textures I
76634-00

Downloadable Craftaid® Patterns

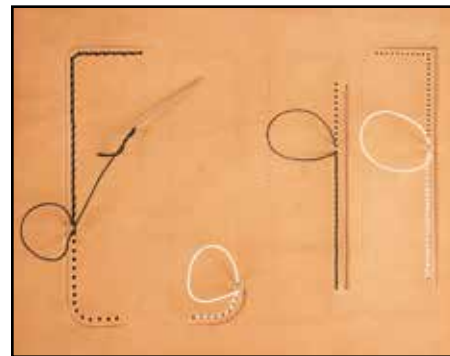
Looking for out of production Craftaids®? LeathercraftLibrary.com offers a variety of Craftaid® photocarves and tracings of discontinued Craftaids® from yesteryear. Craftaid® tracings enable you to transfer the design to your project by retracing the pattern without a plastic template. LeathercraftLibrary.com provides a downloadable PDF file for a small fee. The PDF file is to be printed on your home printer or at a local print shop for personal use.



Geometric Stamping Grid

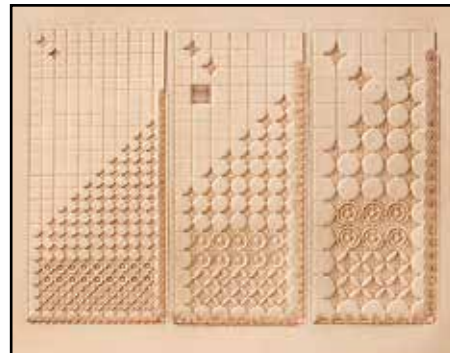
For use with 5/8" and 3/4" (15 and 19 mm) geometric stamps.

76600-01



Stitching Guide

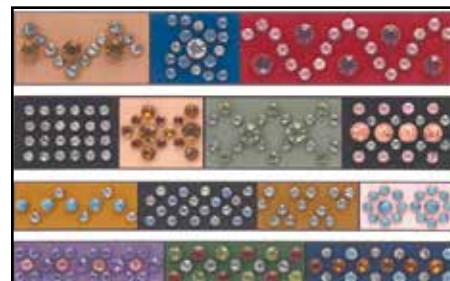
76633-00



Geometric Stamping Grid

For use with 1/4", 3/8", and 1/2" (6, 10 and 13 mm) geometric stamps.

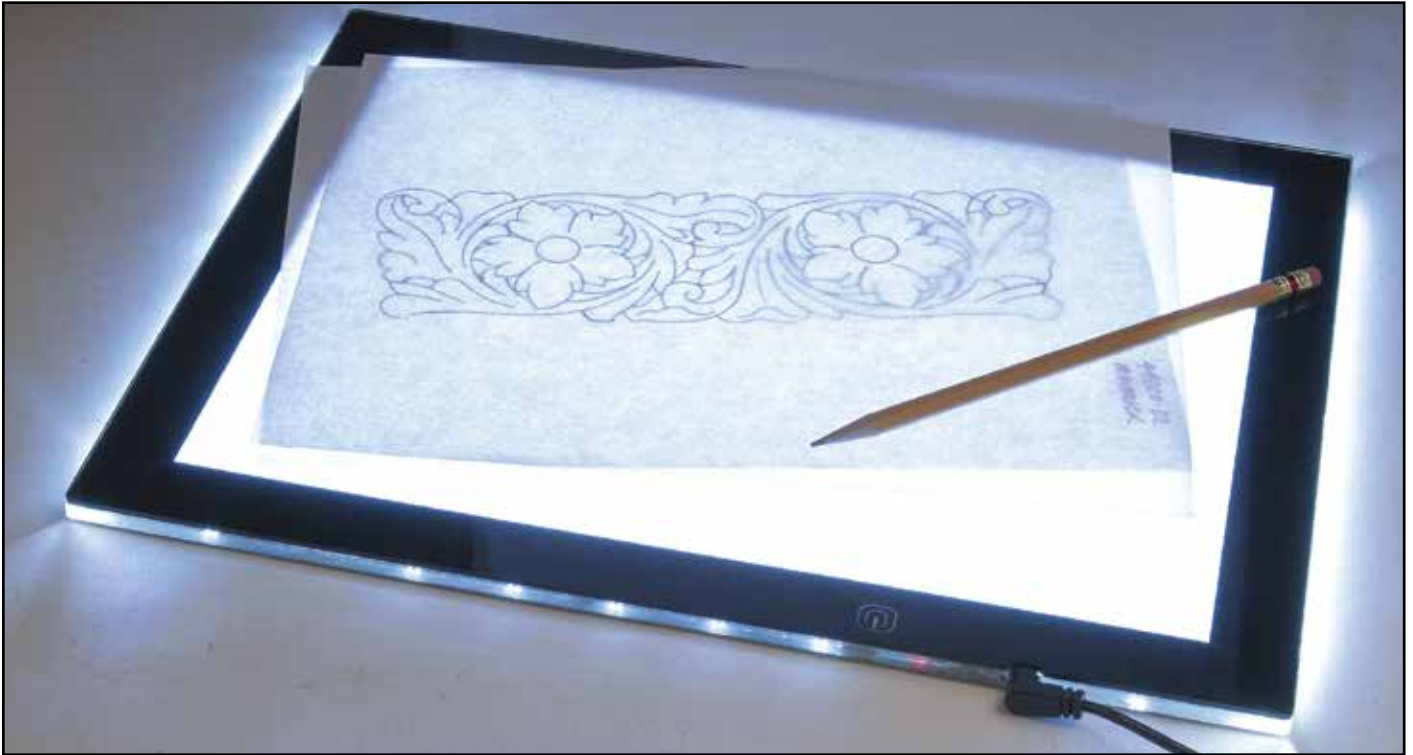
76600-00



Decorative Rivet Patterns

Fourteen designs in 1" (25 mm) & 1-1/2" (38 mm) widths. Use with Synthetic Rivets and spots.

76601-00

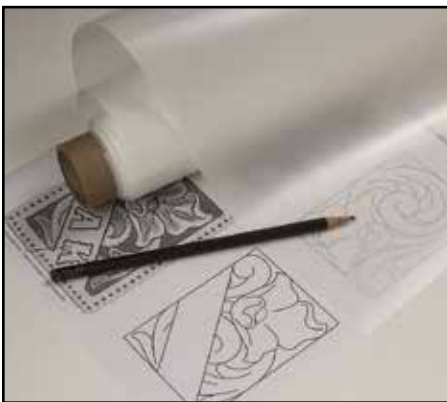


Craftool® Light Tablet

NEW ITEM

This portable light tablet is perfect for tracing leather carving patterns. Its light weight and thinner size make it ideal for any size workshop or for crafters on the road while attending fairs and shows. Frame size is 11" x 14" (28 x 36 cm) with a lighted work area measuring 9" x 12" (23 x 30 cm). It is amazingly thin with only a thickness of 3/8" (1 cm). It is powered by an AC cord and has a dimmer control to adjust the light to your preference for best viewing. Has rubber, non-slip feet and comes with a neoprene protective case with secure flap.

3504-00



Tracing Film

Trace carving designs on this film, then transfer to cased tooling leather with a stylus. 20" (508 mm) wide.

3500-00 1 yd. (914 mm)

3500-10 10 yds. (9 m)

Printable Tracing Sheets

Talk about a time saver, this is a big one. Plus, it's much easier on your fingers by not having to trace those detailed carving patterns. It works on your ink jet printer with a downloaded pattern or with a copy machine. Size is 8-1/2" x 11" (215 x 279 mm).

3503-00 6 Pack





Contents:

- Skiving Tool
- Leather Shears
- Strap Cutter
- Awl Haft
- Blades (4)
- Adjustable V-Gouge
- Rotary Punch
- Strap-End Punch
- Mallet
- Quartz Slab
- Pondo Board
- Cutting Board
- Wing Divider
- Tracing Film
- Steel Square
- Edge Beveler
- Groover
- Snap Setting Set
- Edge Slicker
- Utility Knife
- Spacer Set
- Leathercraft Tools Book
- Lacing Chisels (3)
- Round Punches (4)
- Oval Punch
- Stitching Punches (3)
- Rotary Sewing Punch
- Oblong Punch
- Sponges (2)
- Jeweler's Rouge
- Swivel Knife
- Stylus
- Brushes
- Tool Rack
- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml) Bottle Leather Dye
- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml) Bottle Hi-Lite
- Craftool® Stamping Tools (12)
- Strop Piece
- Instructions
- Projects (7)



Ultimate Leathercraft Set

We have assembled our most popular tools for anyone wanting to set up their own small leathercrafting shop. This value packed set has all the tools necessary to cut, skive, edge, burnish, punch and strip leather. Set also includes the best tools for preparing your custom projects for stitching and lacing, as well as tools to properly set snaps and rivets. In addition, there are twelve Craftool® stamping tools, a swivel knife, leather finishes and seven popular leather projects to get you started. You will also receive complete instructions for tooling and assembly of the projects, as well as our best book on hand tools for instructions on proper use and care. This is the most complete starter set we offer. **AGES 16+**

55504-00



Contents:

- Mallet
- Sponges (2)
- Jeweler's Rouge
- Swivel Knife
- Round Punch
- Tracing Film
- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml) Bottle Leather Dye
- Brush
- 7-pc Starter Tool Set
- Strop Piece
- Instructions
- Projects (7)



Deluxe Leathercraft Set

Leathercraft is a hobby that challenges your creative and hand-working skills, yet is easy and fun to learn. Our deluxe set is a great way to get started as it contains everything needed to make a wallet, smartphone case, belt with keeper and buckle, coin pouch, key fob and rounders. The detailed instructions will teach you step-by-step, the techniques of carving, stamping, dyeing, finishing and lacing. **AGES 12+**

55502-00



Contents:

- Mallet
- Sponge
- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml) Bottle Leather Finish
- Swivel Knife
- 6-pc. Starter Tool Set
- Tracing Film
- Strop Piece
- Jeweler's Rouge
- Instructions
- Projects (5)



Basic Leathercraft Set

Discover the fun of leathercrafting with the basics of carving, stamping and finishing. This set includes tools, leather, instructions and everything to make a wallet, coin pouch, key fob and rounders. **AGES 12+**

55501-00





Contents:

- Mallet
- Sponge
- 4.4 fl. oz. (130 ml) Bottle All-in-One
- 3 Piece Starter Tool Set
- Instructions
- Projects (8)



Youth Leathercraft Set

This complete set is a wonderful way to introduce children to the fun and rewards of leathercraft. Children will learn the proper use of leather stamps and leather finish on rounders, practice pieces, a wristband and a cute character shape. Start them on a hobby that could last a lifetime. Includes beaded chains to convert practice pieces and character into key fobs or backpack tags. **AGES 8+**

55500-00



Reusable Tote Bags

Do your shopping with this colorful Tandy Leather tote bag while doing your part to be friendly to the environment. It's a simple concept to reduce waste and to create a cleaner, healthier life for ourselves, each other and for our beautiful yet delicate planet. The roomy and durable bag has plenty of room to offer. Includes extra long handles. Bags are 13" x 15" (330 x 381 mm) with a 6-1/2" (165 mm) gusset.

0948-00



Bag in a Bag

You will always have a reusable bag with this roll-up tote bag. This compact bag rolls up and stores into a much smaller drawstring bag so you can keep it anywhere. When you reuse it over and over, you will be doing your part to help keep the environment a little bit greener. Measures 11" x 13" x 6" (279 x 330 x 152 mm).

0948-05

ALASKA:	
Anchorage	TOLL FREE 800-575-4222 2217 E. Tudor Rd. Ste. 9, Anchorage, AK 99507 PH. 907-562-0609 • FAX 907-562-0433
ALABAMA:	
Hoover	TOLL FREE 800-936-3214 1845 Montgomery Hwy S., Ste. 215, Hoover, AL 35244 PH. 205-982-4490 • FAX 205-982-4493
ARIZONA:	
Phoenix	TOLL FREE 800-332-2203 425 North 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85009 PH. 602-271-4088 • FAX 602-271-4430
Phoenix	TOLL FREE 800-882-9813 3434 W. Greenway Rd. Ste. 103, Phoenix, AZ 85053 PH. 602-993-1740 • FAX 602-993-1751
Tempe	TOLL FREE 800-668-5174 2245 W. University Dr., Ste. 6, Tempe, AZ 85281 PH. 480-966-4151 • FAX 480-966-0241
Tucson	TOLL FREE 888-277-3405 3455 S. Palo Verde, Ste. 167, Tucson, AZ 85713 PH. 520-519-0750 • FAX 520-519-0923
ARKANSAS:	
Little Rock	TOLL FREE 888-291-0016 901 Towne Oaks Dr., Ste. 8, Little Rock, AR 72227 PH. 501-407-9173 • FAX 501-407-0415
CALIFORNIA:	
Costa Mesa	TOLL FREE 800-571-8648 1215 Baker St., Ste. H, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 PH. 714-966-3083 • FAX 714-966-1834
Fresno	TOLL FREE 800-999-7371 780 W. Shaw Ave., Clovis, CA 93612 PH. 559-297-7375 • FAX 559-297-7408
Baldwin Park	TOLL FREE 800-548-6461 1376 Maine Ave., Ste. A, Baldwin Pk., CA 91706 PH. 626-813-1570 • FAX 626-813-1574
Chula Vista	TOLL FREE 800-956-0267 995 Bay Blvd., #108, Chula Vista, CA 91911 PH. 619-427-2344 • FAX 619-427-2335
Escondido	TOLL FREE 844-530-1189 2122 Mission Rd., Escondido, CA 92029 PH. 760-745-0079 • FAX 760-745-0179
North Hollywood	TOLL FREE 800-882-3904 6436 Bellingham Ave., North Hollywood, CA 91606 PH. 818-763-1264 • FAX 818-763-2375
Oxnard	TOLL FREE 866-677-7579 420 S. A Street, Oxnard, CA 93030 PH. 805-483-4400 • FAX 805-483-9600
Sacramento	TOLL FREE 866-817-3135 4103 Northgate Blvd., Sacramento, CA 95834 PH. 916-483-3350 • FAX 916-483-3431
San Bernardino	TOLL FREE 888-468-0004 1375 Camino Real, Ste. 150, San Bernardino, CA 92408 PH. 909-888-8877 • FAX 909-884-5569
San Bruno	TOLL FREE 800-642-0923 568 San Mateo Ave., San Bruno, CA 94066 PH. 650-871-1703 • FAX 650-871-2215
Union City	TOLL FREE 800-772-2629 2825 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA 94587 PH. 510-441-7480 • FAX 510-441-7483
COLORADO:	
Colorado Springs	TOLL FREE 866-573-9483 2218 N. Academy Pl., Colorado Springs, CO 80909 PH. 719-573-9483 • FAX 719-573-9486
Westminster	TOLL FREE 800-477-3097 7355 West 88th Ave., Unit V, Westminster, CO. 80021 PH. 303-430-7306 • FAX 303-430-7309
Denver	TOLL FREE 800-525-8134 4488 Forest St., Denver, CO 80216 PH. 303-333-2295 • FAX 303-333-2911
Sheridan	TOLL FREE 888-291-0024 3535 S. Platte River Dr., Ste. M, Sheridan, CO 80110 PH. 303-795-0060 • FAX 303-795-1464
CONNECTICUT:	
Berlin	TOLL FREE 800-508-7605 119 Webster Square Rd., Berlin, CT 06037 PH. 860-828-0784 • FAX 860-828-0751
FLORIDA:	
Lauderhill	TOLL FREE 888-845-0005 7161 W. Oakland Park Blvd., Lauderhill, FL 33313 PH. 954-572-5488 • FAX 954-572-5485
Jacksonville	TOLL FREE 800-961-7940 9456 Phillips Hwy., Ste. 6, Jacksonville, FL 32256 PH. 904-262-4995 • FAX 904-262-4996
Miami	TOLL FREE 844-730-5028 1000 Park Centre Blvd., Ste. 400-D, Miami, FL 33169 COMING SOON
Winter Park	TOLL FREE 866-201-0158 6921 University Blvd., Winter Park, FL 32792 PH. 407-677-7002 • FAX 407-677-7006

FLORIDA (continued):	
Tampa	TOLL FREE 800-877-2526 531 US Hwy 301 S., Tampa, FL 33619 PH. 813-247-2460 • FAX 813-247-6936
GEORGIA:	
Atlanta	TOLL FREE 800-261-4119 6725 Jimmy Carter Blvd., Ste. D, Norcross, GA 30071 PH. 770-449-0711 • FAX 770-449-0751
Lithia Springs	TOLL FREE 855-330-3050 351 Thornton Rd., Ste. 104, Lithia Springs, GA 30122 PH. 770-941-8975 • FAX 770-941-8957
IDAHO:	
Boise	TOLL FREE 800-930-2850 285 N. Orchard St., Boise, ID 83706 PH. 208-375-5589 • FAX 208-375-7168
ILLINOIS:	
Elgin	TOLL FREE 800-836-6853 1041 Davis Rd., Elgin, IL 60123 PH. 847-289-5227 • FAX 847-289-5243
Peoria	TOLL FREE 866-609-2979 3807 N. Sterling Ave., Peoria, IL 61615 PH. 309-681-1671 • FAX 309-681-8275
INDIANA:	
Speedway	TOLL FREE 866-609-2978 3019 N. High School Rd., Speedway, IN 46224 PH. 317-347-9948 • FAX 317-347-9954
Fort Wayne	TOLL FREE 877-856-0009 3822 W. Jefferson Blvd., Unit A, Fort Wayne, IN 46804 PH. 260-432-6761 • FAX 260-436-5824
IOWA:	
Des Moines	TOLL FREE 800-247-5566 5041 N.E. 14th St., Des Moines, IA 50313 PH. 515-265-5251 • FAX 515-265-8418
KANSAS:	
Wichita	TOLL FREE 800-984-7147 1650 S. Meridian, Wichita, KS 67213 PH. 316-942-7773 • FAX 316-942-7628
KENTUCKY:	
Louisville	TOLL FREE 866-830-8001 4646 Hendrik Dr., Louisville, KY 40299 PH. 502-491-8000 • FAX 502-491-0780
LOUISIANA:	
Metairie	TOLL FREE 800-257-4853 5610 Jefferson Hwy., Elmwood, LA 70123 PH. 504-733-0054 • FAX 504-733-0056
Bossier City	TOLL FREE 855-280-1555 4726 E. Texas St., Ste. 170, Bossier City, LA 71111 PH. 318-477-6884 • FAX 318-477-6887
MARYLAND:	
Essex	TOLL FREE 866-663-1494 128 Eastern Blvd., Essex, MD 21221 PH. 410-780-9699 • FAX 410-780-5973
MASSACHUSETTS:	
North Chelmsford	TOLL FREE 866-771-0003 73 Princeton St., Unit 10, N. Chelmsford, MA 01863 PH. 978-275-0596 • FAX 978-275-0929
MICHIGAN:	
Livonia	TOLL FREE 866-422-9102 31104 Five Mile Rd., Livonia, MI 48154 PH. 734-422-9102 • FAX 734-422-9105
Grand Rapids	TOLL FREE 800-632-9620 2314 28th St. S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49508 PH. 616-452-8621 • FAX 616-452-9928
MINNESOTA:	
Bloomington	TOLL FREE 800-588-0037 8901 Penn Ave. S., #303, Bloomington, MN 55431 PH. 952-881-6799 • FAX 952-881-6111
Roseville	TOLL FREE 888-760-0004 1950 County Rd. C.W. Ste. 101, Roseville, MN 55113 PH. 651-495-9400 • FAX 651-495-9399
MISSOURI:	
Independence	TOLL FREE 800-319-2704 4420-C.S. Noland Rd., Independence, MO 64055 PH. 816-478-7863 • FAX 816-478-7875
Springfield	TOLL FREE 800-888-1993 228A W. Sunshine St., Springfield, MO 65807 PH. 417-862-8669 • FAX 417-862-6952
St. Louis	TOLL FREE 866-532-8922 13078 Tesson Ferry Rd., St. Louis, MO 63128 PH. 314-842-2540 • FAX 314-842-2950
MONTANA:	
Billings	TOLL FREE 888-277-3323 115 N. 30th St., Billings, MT 59101 PH. 406-256-1355 • FAX 406-256-1360

NEBRASKA:	
Omaha	TOLL FREE 800-675-7530 8445 W. Center Rd., Omaha, NE 68124 PH. 402-571-3339 • FAX 402-571-3909
NEVADA:	
Las Vegas	TOLL FREE 800-395-2690 6360 S. Pecos Rd., Ste. 3, Las Vegas, NV 89120 PH. 702-221-4172 • FAX 702-221-4173
Reno	TOLL FREE 800-450-2440 2313 Kietzke Ln., Reno, NV 89502 PH. 775-825-7100 • FAX 775-825-7131
NEW MEXICO:	
Albuquerque	TOLL FREE 800-955-8878 2412 Candelaria Rd. NE, Albuquerque, NM 87107 PH. 505-883-3650 • FAX 505-884-1493
Santa Fe	TOLL FREE 866-995-8282 1934 Cerrillos Rd., Santa Fe, NM 87505 PH. 505-995-8282 • FAX 505-995-8311
NEW YORK:	
Nyack	TOLL FREE 877-892-1214 298 Main St., Nyack, NY 10960 PH. 845-480-3588 • FAX 845-480-3587
Syracuse	TOLL FREE 800-446-2999 6700 Thompson Rd., Syracuse, NY 13211 PH. 315-492-2225 • FAX 315-492-6312
NORTH CAROLINA:	
Charlotte	TOLL FREE 800-908-9669 4424 E. Independence Blvd., #A, Charlotte, NC 28205 PH. 704-536-8898 • FAX 704-536-8818
Raleigh	TOLL FREE 888-812-0010 6514 Old Wake Forest Rd., Ste. 130, Raleigh, NC 27616 PH. 919-981-0021 • FAX 919-981-0024
OHIO:	
Cincinnati	TOLL FREE 866-358-2889 7255 Dixie Hwy., Fairfield, OH 45014 PH. 513-771-0245 • FAX 513-771-2378
Middleburg Heights	TOLL FREE 888-749-7078 6863 Southland Dr., Middleburg Heights, OH 44130 PH. 440-843-1332 • FAX 216-843-1338
Columbus	TOLL FREE 800-472-3306 2100 Morse Rd., #4671, Columbus, OH 43229 PH. 614-781-1700 • FAX 614-781-1745
OKLAHOMA:	
Oklahoma City	TOLL FREE 877-428-5754 6125 W. Reno Ave., Ste. 200, Oklahoma City, OK 73127 PH. 405-495-7862 • FAX 405-782-0049
Tulsa	TOLL FREE 800-450-8071 6808 S. Memorial Dr., Ste. 210, Tulsa, OK 74133 PH. 918-622-0063 • FAX 918-254-6940
OREGON:	
Beaverton	TOLL FREE 844-347-9187 10195 S.W. Beaverton Hillsdale Hwy., Beaverton, OR 97005 PH. 905-472-4147 • FAX 905-472-1068
Portland	TOLL FREE 888-277-3360 13221 N.E. Whitaker Way, Portland, OR 97230 PH. 503-255-8818 • FAX 503-255-9011
Eugene	TOLL FREE 855-750-8881 1055 Bailey Hall Rd., OR 97402 PH. 541-342-3184 • FAX 541-342-3194
PENNSYLVANIA:	
Greensburg	TOLL FREE 800-246-8813 1075 S. Main St., Ste. 108, Greensburg, PA 15601 PH. 724-830-8808 • FAX 724-830-8806
Philadelphia	TOLL FREE 844-730-5029 11000 Roosevelt Blvd., Ste. 300, Philadelphia, PA 19116 COMING SOON
RHODE ISLAND:	
Johnston	TOLL FREE 844-343-1302 1386 Alwood Ave., Retail B, Johnston, RI 02919 COMING SOON
SOUTH CAROLINA:	
Cayce	TOLL FREE 866-480-2591 823 State St., Cayce, SC 29033 PH. 803-791-1070 • FAX 803-791-3999
SOUTH DAKOTA:	
Rapid City	TOLL FREE 877-800-1853 514 Seventh St., Rapid City, SD 57701 PH. 605-342-2221 • Fax 605-342-2229
TENNESSEE:	
Knoxville	TOLL FREE 877-880-1856 9355 Kingston Pike Ste. 19, Knoxville, TN 37922 PH. 865-560-2789 • FAX 865-560-3201
Barlett	TOLL FREE 877-728-5551 2965 N. Germantown Rd., Barlett, TN 38133 PH. 901-381-1510 • FAX 901-381-1513

TENNESSEE (continued):	
Nashville	TOLL FREE 877-833-1635 405 Harding Industrial Dr., TN 37211 PH. 615-833-1635 • FAX 615-833-1406
TEXAS:	
Amarillo	TOLL FREE 800-687-0215 2473 W. Interstate 40, Amarillo, TX 79109 PH. 806-354-0215 • FAX 806-354-9130
Austin	TOLL FREE 888-498-9881 5318 Cameron Rd., Austin, TX 78723 PH. 512-302-4440 • FAX 512-302-9922
Corpus Christi	TOLL FREE 855-281-6880 2033 Airline Rd., Ste. F, Corpus Christi, TX 78412 PH. 361-980-3930 • FAX 361-980-3796
Dallas	TOLL FREE 800-449-0785 10220 E. Northwest Hwy., Dallas, TX 75238 PH. 214-342-2282 • FAX 214-342-8837
Mesquite	TOLL FREE 877-662-3227 3201 Military Pkwy, Suite C-100, Mesquite, TX 75149 PH. 972-289-5246 • FAX 972-289-5104
El Paso	TOLL FREE 800-200-2499 8340 Burnham Rd., #100, El Paso, TX 79907 PH. 915-591-9199 • FAX 915-591-9221
Fort Worth, South	TOLL FREE 800-433-3201 1900 S.E. Loop 820 Bldg. 8, Ft. Worth, TX 76140 PH. 817-872-3210 • FAX 817-872-3216
Deer Park	TOLL FREE 888-666-0010 8353 Spencer Hwy., Deer Park, TX 77536 PH. 281-542-0172 • FAX 281-542-0262
Houston	TOLL FREE 866-537-2952 921 FM 1960 Rd. W., Ste. 1048, Houston, TX 77079 PH. 281-537-2952 • FAX 281-537-5193
Houston, SW	TOLL FREE 877-662-3265 7401 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. S., #100, Houston TX 77072 PH. 713-988-8824 • FAX 713-988-8840
Irving	TOLL FREE 888-231-0007 2000 Esters Rd., Ste. 200, Irving, TX 75061 PH. 972-313-2183 • FAX 972-986-6604
Lubbock	TOLL FREE 888-265-0183 6602 Slide Rd., Unit 6, Lubbock, TX 79424 PH. 806-698-0295 • FAX 806-698-0483
Round Rock	TOLL FREE 855-337-7260 2001 Enterprise Dr., Ste. 130, Round Rock, TX 78664 PH. 512-248-0902 • FAX 512-248-0913
San Antonio	TOLL FREE 800-541-2031 5710 Mahud St., San Antonio, TX 78238 PH. 210-647-5800 • FAX 210-647-8509
San Antonio	TOLL FREE 800-457-2059 5486 Walzem Rd., San Antonio, TX 78218 PH. 210-599-0843 • FAX 210-599-7463
Watauga	TOLL FREE 866-322-8965 6900 Denton Hwy #101, Watauga, TX 76148 PH. 817-503-2318 • FAX 817-503-2323
UTAH:	
Riverdale	TOLL FREE 888-641-7909 699 West Riverdale Rd., Ste. A, Riverdale, UT 84405 PH. 801-394-3006 • FAX 801-394-3099
Orem	TOLL FREE 855-837-3894 541 N. 1200 West, Orem, UT 84057 PH. 801-802-6360 • FAX 801-802-6364
Salt Lake City	TOLL FREE 800-448-9250 1107 S. State St., Salt Lake City, UT 84111 PH. 801-531-7625 • FAX 801-531-7648
Sandy	TOLL FREE 800-507-8479 9347 S. 700 East, Sandy, UT 84070 PH. 801-966-0144 • FAX 801-966-5950
VIRGINIA:	
Henrico	TOLL FREE 866-755-7090 9045 Broad St. #130, Henrico, VA 23229 PH. 804-750-9970 • FAX 804-750-9972
WASHINGTON:	
Seattle	TOLL FREE 866-220-9698 14713 Aurora Ave. N., Shoreline, WA 98133 PH. 206-417-6100 • FAX 206-417-6103
Spokane	TOLL FREE 800-822-8437 1702 N. Monroe St., Spokane, WA 99205 PH. 509-328-9939 • FAX 509-326-7019
Tacoma	TOLL FREE 888-222-0510 13819 Pacific Ave. S., Unit C, Tacoma, WA 98444 PH. 253-548-1100 • FAX 253-548-1106
WISCONSIN:	
Hales Corners	TOLL FREE 877-529-5725 5606 S. 108th Street, Hales Corners, WI 53130 PH. 414-529-5725 • FAX 414-529-5726
WYOMING:	
Cheyenne	TOLL FREE 877-222-5530 3701 E. Lincolnway, Cheyenne, WY 82001 PH. 307-632-1761 • FAX 307-638-9480

TANDY LEATHER OF CANADA www.tandy-leather.ca	
ALBERTA:	
Calgary	TOLL FREE 866-669-1768 7816 Macleod Trail S. E., Calgary, AB T2H 0L9 PH. 403-253-1768 • FAX 403-253-1738
Edmonton	TOLL FREE 866-487-7979 17720 107 Ave., Edmonton, AB T5S 1G8 PH. 780-487-7979 • FAX 780-487-7902
BRITISH COLUMBIA:	
"Vancouver"	TOLL FREE 888-583-1681 13624 108th Ave., Surrey, BC V3T 2K5 PH. 604-583-1681 • FAX 604-583-1684
MANITOBA:	
Winnipeg	TOLL FREE 800-561-4995 30 Mandalay Dr., Winnipeg, MB R2X 2Z2 PH. 204-775-4995 • FAX 204-775-8658
NOVA SCOTIA:	
"Halifax"	TOLL FREE 866-530-8437 75 Akerley Blvd., Unit #M, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1R7 PH. 902-468-3076 • FAX 902-468-3182
ONTARIO:	
Barrie	TOLL FREE 800-450-3062 511 Welham Rd. #16, Barrie, ON L4M 8Z6 PH. 705-728-8501 • FAX 705-721-1226
Scarborough	TOLL FREE 800-236-4651 158 Anderson Ave., Unit 12, Markham, ON L6E 1A9 PH. 905-472-4147 • FAX 905-472-1068
"Toronto"	TOLL FREE 866-608-8822 5562 Tonkin Rd., Mississauga, ON L4W 1P4 PH. 905-625-3700 • FAX 905-625-4030
QUEBEC:	
"Montreal"	TOLL FREE 800-513-0660 8245 Boulevard Longueuil, St. Leonard, QC H1P 2B7 PH. 514-526-2298 • FAX 514-526-8142
SASKATCHEWAN:	
Saskatoon	TOLL FREE 877-373-4445 210-2750 Faithfull Ave., Saskatoon, SK S7K 6M6 PH. 306-373-4445 • FAX 306-373-4447
TANDY LEATHER OF THE U.K. www.tandy-leather.eu	
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE:	
Northampton	TOLL FREE 0800 085 6765 Round Spinnery Industrial Estate Unit 2 Cuffield Oak

tandy® LEATHER

EST. 1919

Shop when you want, 24/7. Secure & simple ordering @

Be among the first to find out about:

- New Store Openings
- Exclusive Offers for Subscribers
- Free Tooling Patterns
- Web Specials & more

Sign up for our Tand-E-mail Bulletin @

Free Leathercraft Instructional Videos @

tandyleather.com



Start saving as a Wholesale Club Member
Members Receive Priority Treatment. To set up your
account and gain special pricing log in at
tandyleather.com



Download archives
of our patterns, books, Doodle Pages & more,
plus
subscription to our Instructional Video Library.



tandyleather.com



tandyleather.ca



tandyleather.eu



tandyleather.com.au



tandyleather.eu

STAY IN TOUCH

WITH TANDY LEATHER

WHENEVER YOU WANT AND WHEREVER YOU ARE IN THE WORLD,
WE ARE READY TO SERVE YOUR LEATHERCRAFT NEEDS.



Download our
Free App



©2016 by Tandy Leather. All rights reserved.